SWEREGAP LAND COVER LEGEND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER TYPE LIST—DISTRIBUTION AND MAPPABILITY .............................................. 5
CODING SCHEMA FOR DIGITAL LAND COVER MAP ................................................... 9
DEVELOPED AND AGRICULTURE COVER TYPES ................................................... 9
  N20—Developed........................................................................................................... 9
  N21—Developed, Open Space—Low Intensity ............................................................. 9
  N22—Developed, Medium—High Intensity ................................................................. 10
  N80—Agriculture ........................................................................................................ 10
  N81—Pasture/Hay ....................................................................................................... 10
  N82—Cultivated Crops ............................................................................................... 10
OTHER COVER TYPES ................................................................................................. 10
  N11—Open Water ...................................................................................................... 10
  N31—Barren Lands ................................................................................................... 10
ALTERED OR DISTURBED LAND COVER TYPES .................................................... 10
  D01—Non-specific Disturbed ...................................................................................... 10
  D02—Recently Burned................................................................................................ 11
  D03—Recently Mined or Quarried ............................................................................. 11
  D04—Invasive Southwest Riparian Woodland and Shrubland ................................. 11
  D06—Invasive Perennial Grassland ........................................................................... 11
  D07—Invasive Perennial Forbland ............................................................................ 11
  D08—Invasive Annual Grassland ............................................................................... 11
  D09—Invasive Annual and Biennial Forbland ............................................................ 11
  D10—Recently Logged Areas .................................................................................... 11
  D11—Recently Chained Pinyon-Juniper Areas .......................................................... 11
  D12—Recent Insect-damaged Forest and Woodland ................................................. 11
  D13—Recently Disturbed Areas with Ruderal Vegetation ........................................ 11
  D14—Altered (Disturbed, oil wells) .......................................................................... 12
  D15—Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) Lands ................................................ 12
NATURAL LAND COVER TYPES / ECOLOGICAL SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS .................... 13
NLCD Barren Lands Types ........................................................................................ 13
  S001 North American Alpine Ice Field ..................................................................... 13
  S002 Rocky Mountain Alpine Bedrock and Scree ..................................................... 13
  S003 Mediterranean California Alpine Bedrock and Scree ..................................... 14
  S004 Rocky Mountain Alpine Fell-Field ................................................................... 15
  S006 Rocky Mountain Cliff and Canyon .................................................................. 15
  S007 Sierra Nevada Cliff and Canyon ...................................................................... 17
  S008 Western Great Plains Cliff and Outcrop ........................................................... 17
  S009 Inter-Mountain Basins Cliff and Canyon .......................................................... 18
  S010 Colorado Plateau Mixed Bedrock Canyon and Tableland ............................... 19
  S011 Inter-Mountain Basins Shale Badland ............................................................... 21
  S012 Inter-Mountain Basins Active and Stabilized Dune .......................................... 22
  S013 Inter-Mountain Basins Volcanic Rock and Cinder Land ................................... 23
  S014 Inter-Mountain Basins Greasewood Wash ....................................................... 24
  S015 Inter-Mountain Basins Playa ............................................................................ 25
  S016 North American Warm Desert Bedrock Cliff and Outcrop .............................. 26
  S017 North American Warm Desert Badland ............................................................ 27
  S018 North American Warm Desert Active and Stabilized Dune ............................ 27
  S019 North American Warm Desert Volcanic Rockland ......................................... 29
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NLCD Land Cover Types</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S020 North American Warm Desert Wash</strong></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S021 North American Warm Desert Pavement</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S022 North American Warm Desert Playa</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NLCD Deciduous Forest Types</strong></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S023 Rocky Mountain Aspen Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S024 Rocky Mountain Bigtooth Maple Ravine Woodland</strong></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NLCD Evergreen Forest Types</strong></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S025 Rocky Mountain Subalpine-Montane Limber-Bristlecone Pine Woodland</strong></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S026 Inter-Mountain Basins Subalpine Limber-Bristlecone Pine Woodland</strong></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S028 Rocky Mountain Subalpine Dry-Mesic Spruce-Fir Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S029 Northern Pacific Mesic Subalpine Woodland</strong></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S030 Rocky Mountain Subalpine Mesic Spruce-Fir Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S031 Rocky Mountain Lodgepole Pine Forest</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S032 Rocky Mountain Montane Dry-Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S033 Mediterranean California Dry-Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S034 Rocky Mountain Montane Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S035 Madrean Pine-Oak Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S036 Rocky Mountain Ponderosa Pine Woodland</strong></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S038 Southern Rocky Mountain Pinon-Juniper Woodland</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S039 Colorado Plateau Pinon-Juniper Woodland</strong></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S040 Great Basin Pinon-Juniper Woodland</strong></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S051 Madrean Encinal</strong></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S111 Madrean Upper Montane Conifer-Oak Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S112 Madrean Pinon-Juniper Woodland</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S121 Mediterranean California Red Fir Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S122 Sierra Nevada Subalpine Lodgepole Pine Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S123 Mediterranean California Ponderosa-Jeffrey Pine Forest and Woodland</strong></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S125 Rocky Mountain Foothill Limber Pine-Juniper Woodland</strong></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NLCD Mixed Forest Types</strong></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S042 Inter-Mountain West Aspen-Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland Complex</strong></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NLCD Shrub/Scrub Types</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S043 Rocky Mountain Alpine Dwarf-Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S045 Inter-Mountain Basins Mat Saltbush Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S046 Rocky Mountain Gambel Oak-Mixed Montane Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S047 Rocky Mountain Lower Montane-Foothill Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S048 Western Great Plains Sandhill Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S049 Western Great Plains Canyon</strong></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S050 Inter-Mountain Basins Mountain Mahogany Woodland and Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S052 Colorado Plateau Pinon-Juniper Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S053 Great Basin Semi-Desert Chaparral</strong></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S054 Inter-Mountain Basins Big Sagebrush Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S055 Great Basin Xeric Mixed Sagebrush Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S056 Colorado Plateau Mixed Low Sagebrush Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S057 Mogollon Chaparral</strong></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S058 Chihuahuan Mesquite Upland Scrub</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S059 Colorado Plateau Blackbrush-Mormon-tea Shrubland</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S060 Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S061 Chihuahuan Succulent Desert Scrub</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S062 Chihuahuan Mixed Desert and Thorn Scrub</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S063 Sonoran Paloverde-Mixed Cacti Desert Scrub</strong></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S065 Inter-Mountain Basins Mixed Salt Desert Scrub</strong></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S066 Sonoran Brittlebush-Ironwood Desert Scrub</strong></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S067 Chihuahuan Creosotebush Basin Desert Scrub</strong></td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S068 Chihuahuan Stabilized Coppice Dune and Sand Flat Scrub</strong></td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S069 Sonora-Mojave Creosotebush-White Bursage Desert Scrub</strong></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S070 Sonora-Mojave Desert Mixed Salt Desert Scrub</strong></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S114 Sonora-Mojave-Baja Semi-Desert Chaparral</strong></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NLCD Grassland/Herbaceous Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S071</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Montane Sagebrush Steppe</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S074</td>
<td>Southern Rocky Mountain Juniper Woodland and Savanna</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S075</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Juniper Savanna</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S077</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Piedmont Semi-Desert Grassland</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S078</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Big Sagebrush Steppe</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S079</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Shrub Steppe</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S080</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Gyposiphilous Grassland and Steppe</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S081</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Dry Tundra</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S083</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Subalpine Mesic Meadow</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S084</td>
<td>Mediterranean California Subalpine Meadow</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S085</td>
<td>Southern Rocky Mountain Montane Grassland</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S086</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Foothill and Piedmont Grassland</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S087</td>
<td>Central Mixedgrass Prairie</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S088</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Shortgrass Prairie</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S089</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Sandhill Shrubland</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S090</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Grassland</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S109</td>
<td>Chihuahuan-Sonoran Desert Bottomland and Swale Grassland</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S113</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Sandy Plains Semi-Desert Grassland</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S115</td>
<td>Madrean Juniper Savanna</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S132</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Tallgrass Prairie</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S134</td>
<td>North Pacific Montane Grassland</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NLCD Woody Wetland Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S091</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Subalpine-Montane Riparian Shrubland</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S092</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Subalpine-Montane Riparian Woodland</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S093</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S094</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S095</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S096</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Greasewood Flat</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S097</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Riparian Woodland and Shrubland</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S098</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Riparian Mesquite Bosque</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S118</td>
<td>Great Basin Foothill and Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S120</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Floodplain Herbaceous Wetland</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NLCD Emergent Herbaceous Wetland Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S100</td>
<td>North American Arid West Emergent Marsh</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S102</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Alpine-Montane Wet Meadow</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S103</td>
<td>Temperate Pacific Montane Wet Meadow</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S105</td>
<td>Mediterranean California Subalpine-Montane Fen</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S107</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Closed Depression Wetland</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S108</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Saline Depression Wetland</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References:</td>
<td></td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALLIANCE COVER TYPES: SHRUBLANDS

#### III.A.2.N.c. Sclerophyllous temperate broad-leaved evergreen shrubland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0788</td>
<td>Greenleaf Manzanita Shrubland Alliance</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### III.A.5.N.b. Facultatively deciduous extremely xeromorphic subdesert shrubland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0866</td>
<td>Iodine Bush Shrubland Alliance</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### III.B.2.N.a. Temperate cold-deciduous shrubland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0913</td>
<td>Saskatoon Serviceberry Shrubland Alliance</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0916</td>
<td>Utah Serviceberry Shrubland Alliance</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
ALLIANCE COVER TYPES: HERBACEOUS VEGETATION

V.A.7.N.e. Medium-tall temperate or subpolar grassland with a sparse needle-leaved or microphyllous evergreen shrub layer

V.A.7.N.h. Medium-tall temperate grassland with a sparse xeromorphic (often thorny) shrub layer

References
COVER TYPE LIST--DISTRIBUTION AND MAPPABILITY

Table 1 provides a list of potential cover types for the SWReGAP Land Cover map. This list was compiled largely from local knowledge of cover types in each of the 5 state responsibility areas, available training samples, and preliminary expectations of mappability. The column # of states indicates the number of states that anticipate mapping a particular cover type. This provides one measure of the possibility of it actually being mapped. It should be noted that any given cover type may be geographically limited to only one state responsibility area.

**SW ReGAP Target Land Cover Legend**

X=Anticipated to be mappable in this state.
no=Not sufficiently abundant, or otherwise determined to be unmappable in this state.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AZ</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>NM</th>
<th>NV</th>
<th>UT</th>
<th># of States</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>COVER TYPE LEGEND NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N11</td>
<td>Open Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N20</td>
<td>Developed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N21</td>
<td>Developed, Open Space-Low Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N22</td>
<td>Developed, Medium - High Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N80</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N81</td>
<td>Pasture/Hay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N82</td>
<td>Cultivated Crops and Irrigated Agriculture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALTERED OR DISTURBED LAND COVER TYPES - Formation level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AZ</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>NM</th>
<th>NV</th>
<th>UT</th>
<th># of States</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>COVER TYPE LEGEND NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>D01</td>
<td>Non-specific Disturbed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D02</td>
<td>Recently Burned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D03</td>
<td>Recently mined or quarried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D04</td>
<td>Invasive Southwest Riparian Woodland and Shrubland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D06</td>
<td>Invasive Perennial Grassland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D07</td>
<td>Invasive Perennial Forbland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D08</td>
<td>Invasive Annual Grassland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D09</td>
<td>Invasive Annual and Biennial Forbland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>D10</td>
<td>Recently Logged Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>D11</td>
<td>Recently Chained Pinyon-Juniper Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>D12</td>
<td>Recent Insect-damaged Forest and Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>D13</td>
<td>Recently Disturbed Areas With Ruderal Vegetation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>D14</td>
<td>Altered (Disturbed, oil wells)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>D15</td>
<td>Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) Lands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECOLOGICAL SYSTEM LAND COVER TYPES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AZ</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>NM</th>
<th>NV</th>
<th>UT</th>
<th># of States</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>COVER TYPE LEGEND NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N31</td>
<td>Barren Lands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S001</td>
<td>North American Alpine Ice Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S002</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Alpine Bedrock and Scree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S003</td>
<td>Mediterranean California Alpine Bedrock and Scree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S004</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Alpine Fell-Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S006</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Cliff and Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S007</td>
<td>Sierra Nevada Cliff and Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S008</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Cliff and Outcrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S009</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Cliff and Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S010</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau Mixed Bedrock Canyon and Tableland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S011</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Shale Badland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S012</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Active and Stabilized Dunes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S013</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Volcanic Rock and Cinder Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S014</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Greasewood Wash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S015</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Playa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S016</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Bedrock Cliff and Outcrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S017</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Badland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S018</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Active and Stabilized Dunes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S019</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Volcanic Rockland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S020</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Wash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S021</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Pavement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S022</td>
<td>North American Warm Desert Playa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41</td>
<td>Deciduous Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S023</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Aspen Forest and Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S024</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Bigtooth Maple Ravine Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42</td>
<td>Evergreen Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S025</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Subalpine-Montane Limber-Bristlecone Pine Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S026</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Subalpine Limber-Bristlecone Pine Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S027</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Subalpine Dry-Mesic Spruce-Fir Forest and Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S028</td>
<td>Northern Pacific Mesic Subalpine Woodland - includes P. albicaulis all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S030</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Subalpine Dry-Mesic Spruce-Fir Forest and Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S031</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Lodgepole Pine Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S032</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Montane Dry-Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S033</td>
<td>Mediterranean California Dry-Mesic Mixed Montane Conifer Forest and Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S034</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Montane Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S035</td>
<td>Madrean Pine-Oak Forest and Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S036</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Ponderosa Pine Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S037</td>
<td>Southern Rocky Mountain Pinyon-Juniper Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S038</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau Pinyon-Juniper Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S039</td>
<td>Great Basin Pinyon-Juniper Woodland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S040</td>
<td>Madrean Encinal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S111</td>
<td>Madrean Upper Montane Conifer-Oak Forest and Woodland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S112</td>
<td>Madrean Pinyon-Juniper Woodland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S121</td>
<td>Mediterranean California Red Fir Forest and Woodland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S122</td>
<td>Sierra Nevada Subalpine Lodgepole Pine Forest and Woodland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S123</td>
<td>Mediterranean California Ponderosa-Jeffrey Pine Forest and Woodland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S125</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Foothill Limber Pine-Juniper Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43</td>
<td>Mixed Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S042</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain West Aspen-Mixed Conifer Forest and Wooland Complex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S043</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Alpine Dwarf Shrubland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S045</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Mat Saltbush Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S046</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Gambel Oak - Mixed Montane Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S047</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Lower Montane-Foothill Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S048</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Sand Sagebrush Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S049</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S050</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Mountain Mahogany Woodland and Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S052</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau Pinyon-Juniper Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S053</td>
<td>Great Basin Semi-Desert Chaparral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S054</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Big Sagebrush Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S055</td>
<td>Great Basin Xeric Mixed Sagebrush Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S056</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau Mixed Low Sagebrush Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S057</td>
<td>Mogollon Chaparral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S058</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Mesquite Upland Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S059</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau Blackbrush-Mormon Tea Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S060</td>
<td>Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S061</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Succulent Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S062</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Mixed Desert and Thorn Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S063</td>
<td>Sonoran Paloverde-Mixed Cacti Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S065</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Mixed Salt Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S066</td>
<td>Sonoran Brittlebush-Ironwood Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S067</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Creosotebush Basin Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S068</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Stabilized Coppice Dune and Sand Flat Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S069</td>
<td>Sonora-Mojave Creosotebush-White Bursage Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S070</td>
<td>Sonora-Mojave Desert Mixed Salt Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S114</td>
<td>Sonora-Mojave-Baja Semi-Desert Chaparral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S116</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Mixed Salt Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S128</td>
<td>Wyoming Basins Low Sagebrush Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S129</td>
<td>Sonoran Mid-Elevation Desert Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S136</td>
<td>Southern Colorado Plateau Sand Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S137</td>
<td>Northern Colorado Mountain Mesic Shrub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S071</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Montane Sagebrush Steppe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S074</td>
<td>Southern Rocky Mountain Juniper Woodland and Savanna</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S075</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Juniper Savanna</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S077</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Piedmont Semi-desert Grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S078</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Big Sagebrush Steppe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S079</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Shrub Steppe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S080</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Gypsophylous Grassland and Steppe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S081</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Dry Tundra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S083</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Subalpine Mesic Meadow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S084</td>
<td>Mediterranean California Subalpine Meadow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S085</td>
<td>Southern Rocky Mountain Montane Grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S086</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Foothill and Piedmont Grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S087</td>
<td>Central Mixed Grass Prairie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S088</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Shortgrass Prairie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S089</td>
<td>Western Great Plains Sand Prairie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S090</td>
<td>Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S109</td>
<td>Chihuahuan-Sonoran Desert Bottomland and Swale Grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S113</td>
<td>Chihuahuan Sandy Plains Semi-desert Grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S115</td>
<td>Madrean Juniper Savanna</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1. Target Cover Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ecological System &amp; Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALLIANCES TO BE MAPPED (OPTIONAL SECONDARY MAP LAYER)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CODING SCHEMA FOR DIGITAL LAND COVER MAP

Because the digital dataset (.img file) must have integer values for each unique cover type, the alpha-numeric codes should be translated to integer codes using the following schema. Regional color assignments should come from the swregap.clb file. In addition to the VALUE attribute, two other attributes CODE and DESCRIPTION, should also be included in the digital file.

**System level dataset:**

*Description of fields:*

VALUE is a 1-3 digit integer corresponding to the System Class, NLCD Class or Disturbed Class.

1. **System code:** 1-3 digit integer (1-199 possible) corresponding to system alpha-numeric code (e.g. S009 is 9).
2. **NLCD code:** 3 digit integer, first number a 2 (200-299 possible) corresponding to NLCD alpha-numeric code (e.g. N11 is 211).
3. **Disturbed code:** 3 digit integer, first number a 3 (300-399 possible) corresponding the Disturbed alpha-numeric code (e.g. D02 is 302).

CODE is the alpha-numeric code (e.g. S009, N11 or D02).

DESCRIPTION is the name of the cover type.

**Alliance level dataset**

*Description of fields:*

1. **Alliance code:** 1-4 digit integer, first number a (1-9999 possible) corresponding to the Alliance alpha-numeric code (e.g. A866 is 866).

CODE is the alpha-numeric code (e.g. A866)

DESCRIPTION is the name of the alliance.

DEVELOPED AND AGRICULTURE COVER TYPES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N20—DEVELOPED</th>
<th>Source: NLCD draft legend, 25 July, 2003</th>
<th>Description: Developed—unable to make distinction between N21 and N22.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| N21—DEVELOPED, OPEN SPACE—LOW INTENSITY | Source: NLCD draft legend, 25 July, 2003 | Description: Open Space: Includes areas with a mixture of some construction materials, but mostly vegetation in the form of lawn grasses. Impervious surfaces account for less than 20 percent of total cover. These areas most commonly include |
large-lot single-family housing units, parks, golf courses, and vegetation planted in developed settings for recreation, erosion control, or aesthetic purposes. **Developed, Low intensity**: Includes areas with a mixture of constructed materials and vegetation. Impervious surfaces account for 20-49 percent of total cover. These areas most commonly include single-family housing units.

### N22—DEVELOPED, MEDIUM—HIGH INTENSITY
**Source:** NLCD draft legend, 25 July, 2003
**Description:** Developed, Medium Intensity: Includes areas with a mixture of constructed materials and vegetation. Impervious surface accounts for 50-79 percent of the total cover. These areas most commonly include single-family housing units. Developed, High Intensity: Includes highly developed areas where people reside or work in high numbers. Examples include apartment complexes, row houses and commercial/industrial. Impervious surfaces account for 80 to 100 percent of the total cover.

### N80—AGRICULTURE
**Source:** NLCD draft legend, 25 July, 2003
**Description:** Agriculture—unable to make distinction between N81 and N82.

### N81—PASTURE/HAY
**Source:** NLCD draft legend, 25 July, 2003
**Description:** Areas of grasses, legumes, or grass-legume mixtures planted for livestock grazing or the production of seed or hay crops, typically on a perennial cycle. Pasture/hay accounts for greater than 20 percent of total vegetation.

### N82—CULTIVATED CROPS
**Source:** NLCD draft legend, 25 July, 2003
**Description:** Areas used for the production of annual crops, such as corn, soybeans, vegetables, tobacco, and cotton, and also perennial woody crops such as orchards and vineyards. Crop vegetation accounts for greater than 20 percent of total vegetation. Includes all land being actively tilled. *This covertype modified for SWReGAP to include irrigated alfalfa.*

### OTHER COVER TYPES

### N11—OPEN WATER
**Source:** NLCD draft legend, 25 July, 2003
**Description:** All areas of open water, generally with less than 25% cover of vegetation or soil.

### N31—BARREN LANDS
**Source:** NLCD draft legend, 25 July, 2003
**Description:** (Rock/Sand/Clay)-Barren areas of bedrock, desert pavement, scarps, talus, slides, volcanic material, glacial debris, sand dunes, strip mines, gravel pits and other accumulation of earthen material. Generally, vegetation accounts for less than 15% of total cover.

### ALTERED OR DISTURBED LAND COVER TYPES

### D01—NON-SPECIFIC DISTURBED
**Source:** SWReGAP/NatureServe
**Description:** Generic Human Alteration, not alteration type specified
D02—RECENTLY BURNED  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: Burned vegetation visible on imagery for time of image acquisition (1999-2001).

D03—RECENTLY MINED OR QUARRIED  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: 2 hectare or greater, open pit mining or quarries visible on imagery.

D04—INVASIVE SOUTHWEST RIPARIAN WOODLAND AND SHRUBLAND  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: Tamarix spp. Semi-Natural Temporarily Flooded Shrubland Alliance (A842), or Elaegnus angustifolius Semi-Natural Woodland Alliance (A3566).

D06—INVASIVE PERENNIAL GRASSLAND  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: Pennisetum spp., Bromus inermis, Poa pratensis, Eragrostis lehmanniana, Thinopyrum intermedium (A2567), Pennisetum spp., Bromus inermis, Poa pratensis, Eragrostis lehmanniana, Thinopyrum intermedium (A3561), or Poa pratensis Semi-Natural Herbaceous Alliance (A1382). Includes Agropyron cristatum.

D07—INVASIVE PERENNIAL FORBLAND  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: Melilotus officinalis?, M. albus? Centaurea spp.?

D08—INVASIVE ANNUAL GRASSLAND  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: Avena spp., Bromus spp., Schismus spp.

D09—INVASIVE ANNUAL AND BIENNIAL FORBLAND  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: Salsola spp., Kochia scoparia, Halogeton glomeratum

D10—RECENTLY LOGGED AREAS  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: 2 hecatare or greater, areas clear-cut or greater than 50% thinned

D11—RECENTLY CHAINED PINYON-JUNIPER AREAS  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: 2 hectare or greater, areas of chained P-J

D12—RECENT INSECT-DAMAGED FOREST AND WOODLAND  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: 2 hecater or greater, areas of insect damaged forest or woodland

D13—RECENTLY DISTURBED AREAS WITH RUDERAL VEGETATION  
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe  
Description: Disturbed "old field" areas dominated most commonly by annual weed species.
D14—ALTERED (DISTURBED, OIL WELLS)
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe
Description: Disturbed vegetation in proximity to dispersed oil wells

D15—CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM (CRP) LANDS
Source: SWReGAP/NatureServe
Description: Known CRP lands
NATURAL LAND COVER TYPES / ECOLOGICAL SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

NLCD Barren Lands Types
(Rock/Sand/Clay)-Barren areas of bedrock, desert pavement, scarps, talus, slides, volcanic material, glacial debris, sand dunes, strip mines, gravel pits and other accumulation of earthen material. Generally, vegetation accounts for less than 15% of total cover.

S001 NORTH AMERICAN ALPINE ICE FIELD
Division 300, Barren, CES300.728

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Alpine/AltiAndino [Alpine/AltiAndino], Ice Fields / Glaciers, Glaciated, Alpine Slopes
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Mediterranean [Mediterranean Xeric-Continental], Temperate [Temperate Continental]

Concept Summary: Widespread ecological system is composed of unvegetated landscapes of annual/perennial ice and snow at the highest elevations, where snowfall exceeds melting. The primary ecological processes include snow retention, wind desiccation, and permafrost. The snowpack/ice field never melts or if so, then for only a few weeks. The alpine substrate/ice field ecological system is part of the alpine mosaic consisting of alpine tundra dry meadow, wet meadow, fellfields, and dwarf-shrubland.

DISTRIBUTION

Ecological Divisions: 104, 105, 204, 306
Subnations/Nations: AB:c, AK:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, OR:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

• California community types:
  • Alpine Snowbank Margin (91.300.00)
  • Alpine Snow and Ice Habitat (92.000.00)
  • Alpine Snowfield (92.100.00)
  • Alpine Glacier (92.200.00)

SOURCES

References: Meidinger and Pojar 1991, Neely et al. 2001
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
Stakeholders: WCS, MCS, CAN
LeadResp: WCS

S002 ROCKY MOUNTAIN ALPINE BEDROCK AND SCREE
Division 306, Barren, CES306.809

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Alpine/AltiAndino [Alpine/AltiAndino], Talus (Substrate), Rock Outcrops/Barrens/Glades, Oligotrophic Soil, Very Shallow Soil, Alpine Slopes
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Temperate [Temperate Continental], Glaciated, Unconsolidated

Concept Summary: This ecological system is restricted to the highest elevations of the Rocky Mountains, from Alberta and British Columbia south into New Mexico, west into the highest mountain ranges of the Great Basin. It is composed of barren and sparsely vegetated alpine substrates, typically including both bedrock outcrop and scree slopes, with nonvascular-(lichen) dominated communities. Exposure to desiccating winds, rocky and sometimes unstable substrates, and a short growing season limit plant growth. There can be sparse cover of forbs, grasses, lichens and low shrubs.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Restricted to the highest elevations of the Rocky Mountains, from Alberta and British Columbia south into New Mexico, west into the highest mountain ranges of the Great Basin.
Ecological Divisions: 304, 306
Subnations/Nations: AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- AQUILEGIA CAERULEA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1603)
  Aquilegia caerulea - Cirsium scopulorum Scree Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001938)
- CIRSIUM SCOPULORUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1608)
  Cirsium scopulorum - Polemonium viscosum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001959)
- CLAYTONIA MEGARHIZA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1626)
  Claytonia megarhiza Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001878)
- IVESIA CRYPTOCAULIS SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.2513)
  Ivesia cryptocaulis Alpine Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002735)
- POLEMONIUM VISCOSUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1631)
  Polemonium viscosum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001928)
- SENECEO TARAXACOIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1634)
  Senecio taraxacoides - Oxyria digyna Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001932)

SOURCES


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS, CAN

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

S003 MEDITERRANEAN CALIFORNIA ALPINE BEDROCK AND SCREE
Division 206, Barren, CES206.899

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Alpine/AltiAndino [Alpine/AltiAndino], Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Temperate [Temperate Oceanic], Nonvascular, Alpine Mosaic

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Herbaceous, Moss/Lichen (Nonvascular), Cliff (Landform), Hillslope bedrock outcrop, Peak, Periglacial boulderfield, Pinnacle, Ridgetop bedrock outcrop, Rockfall avalanche, Summit, Talus (Landform), Glaciated, Periglacial, Very Shallow Soil, Landslide, Avalanche, W-Landscape/High Intensity

Concept Summary: This system occurs in limited alpine environments mostly concentrated in the Sierra Nevada, but also on Mount Shasta and as far south as the Peninsular Ranges and White Mountains. Alpine elevations begin around 3500 m (10,600 feet) in the southern mountain ranges and 2700 m (8200 feet) in the southern Cascades. These are barren and sparsely vegetated alpine substrates, typically including both bedrock outcrops and scree slopes, with nonvascular (lichen)-dominated communities. This also encompasses a limited area of "alpine desert" with unstable sandy substrates and scattered individuals of Astragalus spp., Arabis spp., Draba spp., and Oxytropis spp., which mostly fall to the east of the Sierra Nevada crest. Exposure to desiccating winds, rocky and sometimes unstable substrates, and a short growing season limit plant growth.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Concentrated in the Sierra Nevada, but also on Mount Shasta and as far south as the Peninsular Ranges and White Mountains. Alpine elevations begin around 3500 m (10,600 feet) in the southern mountain ranges and 2700 m (8200 feet) in the southern Cascades.

Ecological Divisions: 206
TNC Ecoregions: 12:C, 16:P, 5:C
Subnations/Nations: CA:c, MXBC:p, NV:c, OR:p

CONCEPT

California community types:
- Alpine and Talus Scree Slope (91.200.00)
- Wet Alpine Talus and Scree Slope (91.210.00)
- Dry Alpine Talus and Scree Slope (91.220.00)

SOURCES


Last updated: 17 Mar 2003

Stakeholders: WCS

Concept Author: P. Comer, T. Keeler-Wolf

LeadResp: WCS
**S004 ROCKY MOUNTAIN ALPINE FELL-FIELD**  
Division 306, Herbaceous, CES306.811

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Alpine/AltiAndino [Alpine/AltiAndino], Herbaceous, Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Oligotrophic Soil, Very Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Very Short Disturbance Interval, W-Patch/High Intensity, Cushion plants, Alpine Slopes

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Patterned ground (undifferentiated), Saddle, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Glaciated, Ustic, W-Landscape/Medium Intensity

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system is found discontinuously at alpine elevations throughout the Rocky Mountains, west into the mountainous areas of the Great Basin. These are wind-scoured fell-fields that are free of snow in the winter, such as ridgetops and exposed saddles, exposing the plants to severe environmental stress. Soils on these windy unproductive sites are shallow, stony, low in organic matter, and poorly developed; wind deflation often results in a gravelly pavement. Most fell-field plants are cushioned or matted, frequently succulent, flat to the ground in rosettes and often densely haired and thickly cutinized. Plants cover is 15-50%, while exposed rocks make up the rest. Fell-fields are usually within or adjacent to alpine tundra dry meadows.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Found discontinuously at alpine elevations throughout the Rocky Mountains, west into the mountainous areas of the Great Basin.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AB:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **GEUM ROSSIII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1645)**
  Geum rossii - Minuartia obtusiloba Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001965)
- **MINUARTIA OBTUSILOBA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1630)**
  Minuartia obtusiloba Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001919)
- **PARONYCHIA PULVINATA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1085)**
  Paronychia pulvinata - Silene acaulis Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001976)
- **PHLOX PULVINATA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1651)**
  Phlox pulvinata - Trifolium dasyphyllum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001980)
  Phlox pulvinata Herbaceous Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL002740)
- **POTENTILLA SIERRAE-BLANCAE HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1652)**
  Potentilla sierrae-blancae Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001982)
- **RUBUS IDAEUS SSP. STRIGOSUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.927)**
  Rubus idaeus Scree Shrubland (CEGL001134)
- **SIBBALDIA PROCUMBENS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1635)**
  Sibbaldia procumbens - Polygonum bistortoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001933)
- **SILENE ACAULIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1636)**
  Silene acaulis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001934)

**SOURCES**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS, CAN

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S006 ROCKY MOUNTAIN CLIFF AND CANYON**  
Division 306, Barren, CES306.815

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Canyon, Cliff (Landform), Ridgetop bedrock outcrop, Talus (Substrate), Rock Outcrops/Barrens/Glades, Oligotrophic Soil, Very Shallow Soil, Landslide

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Butte, Escarpment, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Long (>500 yrs) Persistence

---

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Concept Summary: This ecological system is found from foothill to subalpine elevations and includes barren and sparsely vegetated landscapes (generally <10% plant cover) of steep cliff faces, narrow canyons, and smaller rock outcrops of various igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic bedrock type. Also included are unstable scree and talus slopes that typically occur below cliff faces. There may be small patches of dense vegetation, but it typically includes scattered trees and/or shrubs. Characteristic trees include Pseudotsuga menziesii, Pinus ponderosa, Pinus flexilis, Populus tremuloides, Abies concolor, Abies lasiocarpa, or Pinus edulis and Juniperus spp. at lower elevations. There may be scattered shrubs present such as species of Holodiscus, Ribes, Physocarpus, Rosa, Juniperus, and Jamesia americana, Mahonia repens, Rhus trilobata, or Amelanchier alnifolia. Soil development is limited as is herbaceous cover.

Comments: Very broad elevation range (<3350 m) for system - consider dividing into foothills/montane and subalpine?

DISTRIBUTION
Range: Rocky Mountains.
Ecological Divisions: 306
Subnations/Nations: AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, OR:c, TX:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT
Alliances and Associations:

- ABIES CONCOLOR WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.553)
  Abies concolor / Holodiscus dumosus Scree Woodland (CEGL000889)
  Abies concolor / Jamesia americana Scree Woodland (CEGL000890)
- ABIES LASIOCARPA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.559)
  Abies lasiocarpa / Holodiscus dumosus Scree Woodland (CEGL000918)
  Abies lasiocarpa / Salix brachycarpa Scree Woodland (CEGL000922)
  Abies lasiocarpa / Salix glauca Scree Woodland (CEGL000923)
  Abies lasiocarpa / Saxifraga bronchialis Scree Woodland (CEGL000924)
  Abies lasiocarpa Scree Woodland (CEGL000925)
- ALETES ANISATUS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1639)
  Aletes anisatus - Scutellaria briftonii Scree Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001948)
- ATHYRIUM AMERICANUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1625)
  Athyrium americanum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001849)
- CAREX NARDINA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1299)
  Carex nardina Scree Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001812)
- HEUCHERA BRACATEATA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1646)
  Heuchera bracteata - Heuchera parvifolia var. nivalis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001971)
- JAMESIA AMERICANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2566)
  Jamesia americana Rock Outcrop Shrubland (CEGL002783)
- LOWLAND TALUS SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1847)
  Scree - Talus Black Hills Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002307)
- OPEN CLIFF SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1836)
  Igneous - Metamorphic Black Hills Butte Sparse Vegetation (CEGL005283)
  Pinus ponderosa Limestone Cliff Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002055)
- PICEA ENGELMANNII SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.556)
  Picea engelmannii / Saxifraga bronchialis Scree Sparse Vegetation (CEGL000893)
- PINUS CONTORTA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.512)
  Pinus contorta Scree Woodland (CEGL000766)
- PINUS FLEXILIS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.540)
  Pinus flexilis / Scree Woodland (CEGL000815)
- PINUS PONDEROSA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.530)
  Pinus ponderosa / Ribes inerme Scree Woodland (CEGL000876)
- POPULUS TREMULOIDES WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.610)
  Populus tremuloides / Physocarpus malvaceus - Amelanchier alnifolia Scree Woodland (CEGL000945)
- PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.552)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Holodiscus dumosus Scree Woodland (CEGL000902)
- RIBES CEREUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.923)
  Ribes cereum / Leymus ambiguus Shrubland (CEGL001124)
- ROCK OUTCROP SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1838)
  Granite - Metamorphic Black Hills Rock Outcrop Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002295)
- RUBUS IDAEUS SSP. STRIGOSUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.927)
  Rubus idaeus Scree Shrubland (CEGL001134)
- SAXIFRAGA RIVULARIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1633)
  Saxifraga rivularis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001930)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
**S007 SIERRA NEVADA CLIFF AND CANYON**
Division 206, Barren, CES206.901

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Canyon, Cliff (Substrate), Talus (Substrate), Rock Outcrops/Barrens/Glades, Mediterranean [Mediterranean Xeric-Oceanic]

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Moss/Lichen (Nonvascular), Cliff (Landform), Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Very Shallow Soil, Landslide, Needle-Leaved Tree, Broad-Leaved Evergreen Shrub, Graminoid, Nonvascular, Canyon Mosaic

**Concept Summary:** Found from foothill to subalpine elevations throughout the Sierra Nevada and nearby mountain ranges, these are barren and sparsely vegetated areas (<10% plant cover) of steep cliff faces, narrow canyons, and smaller rock outcrops of various igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic bedrock. This system also includes unstable scree and talus slopes typically occurring below cliff faces. Scattered vegetation may include *Abies magnifica*, *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Pinus contorta var. murrayana*, *Pinus ponderosa*, *Pinus jeffreyi*, *Populus tremuloides*, or *Pinus monophylla*, *Juniperus osteosperma*, and *Cercocarpus ledifolius* at lower elevations. There may be shrubs including species of *Arctostaphylos* or *Ceanothus*. Soil development is limited as is herbaceous cover.

**Distribution**

**Range:** Found from foothill to subalpine elevations throughout the Sierra Nevada and nearby mountain ranges.

**Ecological Divisions:** 206

**TNC Ecoregions:** 12:C, 4:C, 5:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CA:c, NV:c, OR:c

**Concept**

- California community types:
  - Curlleaf Mountain-Mahogany Woodland and Scrub (76.200.00)
  - Low Elevation Rock Outcrop (99.900.04)
  - Upper Elevation Rock Outcrop (99.900.05)

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 17 Mar 2003

**Concept Author:** P. Comer, T. Keeler-Wolf

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S008 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS CLIFF AND OUTCROP**
Division 303, Barren, CES303.665

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Small Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Cliff (Landform), Very Shallow Soil, Ustic, Flood Scouring, W-Patch/High Intensity

**Concept Summary:** This system includes cliffs and outcrops throughout the Western Great Plains Division. Substrate can range from sandstone and limestone, which can often form bands in the examples of this system. Vegetation is restricted to shelves, cracks and crevices in the rock. However, this system differs from Western Great Plains Badlands (CES303.663) in that often the soil is slightly developed and less erodible, and some grass and shrub species can occur at greater than 10%. Common species in this system include short shrubs such as *Rhus trilobata* and *Artemisia longifolia* and mixedgrass species such as *Bouteloua curtipendula* and *Bouteloua gracilis* and *Calamovilfa longifolia*. Drought and wind erosion are the most common natural dynamics affecting this system.

**Distribution**

**Range:** This system ranges throughout the Western Great Plains Division from northern Texas to southern Canada.

---

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Ecological Divisions: 303
Subnations/Nations: CO:c, KS:c, MB:p, MT:c, ND:c, NE:c, NM:c, OK:c, TX:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

• ADIANTUM CAPILLUS-VENERIS SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1683)
  Adiantum capillus-veneris - Thelypteris ovata var. lindheimeri Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004514)
• ARENARIA HOOKERI BARRENS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1642)
  Arenaria hookeri Barrens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001951)
• ARTEMISIA LONGIFOLIA SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1874)
  Artemisia longifolia - Calamovilfa longifolia Sparse Vegetation (CEGL001521)
• LESQUERELLA (GORDONII, OVALIFOLIA) HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1619)
  Lesquerella (gordonii, ovalifolia) - Schizachyrium scoparium Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004917)
• OPEN CLIFF SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1836)
  Limestone Butte Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002296)
  Sandstone Butte Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002297)
  Sandstone Dry Cliff Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002045)
  Sandstone Great Plains Dry Cliff Sparse Vegetation (CEGL005257)
  Sandstone Great Plains Xeric Butte - Bluff Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002290)
• ROCK OUTCROP SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1838)
  Shale Barren Slopes Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002294)
  Siltstone - Sandstone Rock Outcrop Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002047)
• SEDUM NUTTALLIANUM SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1846)
  Sedum nuttallianum - Selaginella peruviana Granitic Outcrop Sparse Vegetation (CEGL004396)

Environment: This system is includes cliff and outcrops throughout the Western Great Plains Division with substrate ranging from sandstone to limestone. Areas of shelves, cracks, and crevices accumulated materials and allow soils to develop enough to support more vegetation.

Vegetation: Short shrubs and mixedgrass species dominate the vegetation of this system. Common species include Rhus trilobata, Artemisia longifolia, Bouteloua curtipendula and Bouteloua gracilis, and Calamovilfa longifolia, although species can vary somewhat with substrate and exposure.

Dynamics: Drought and wind erosion are the major influences affecting this system.

SOURCES

Last updated: 05 Mar 2003
Concept Author: S. Menard and K. Kindscher

Stakeholders: MCS, WCS
LeadResp: MCS

S009 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS CLIFF AND CANYON
Division 304, Barren, CES304.779

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Cliff (Landform), Rock Outcrops/Barrens/Glades


Concept Summary: This ecological system is found from foothill to subalpine elevations and includes barren and sparsely vegetated landscapes (generally <10% plant cover) of steep cliff faces, narrow canyons, and smaller rock outcrops of various igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic bedrock types. Also included are unstable scree and talus slopes that typically occur below cliff faces. Widely scattered trees and shrubs may include Abies concolor, Pinus edulis, Pinus flexilis, Pinus monophylla, Juniperus spp., Artemisia tridentata, Purshia tridentata, Cercocarpus ledifolius, Ephedra spp., Holodiscus discolor, and other species often common in adjacent plant communities.

Ecological Divisions: 304
TNC Ecoregions: 11:C, 18:C, 4:? , 6:C
Subnations/Nations: CA:c, ID:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c
CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

- **CERCOCARPUS INTRICATUS SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.2543)**
  - Cercocarpus intricatus Slickrock Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002977)

- **CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.2544)**
  - Cercocarpus montanus Rock Pavement Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002978)

- **CRATAEUSUS RIVULARIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2597)**
  - Crataegus rivularis Shrubland (CEGL002889)

- **GLOSSOPETALON SPINESCENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1032)**
  - Glossopetalon spinescens var. aridum / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001100)

- **JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.536)**
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus intricatus Woodland (CEGL000733)

- **LEYMUS SALINUS SSP. SALMONIS SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1258)**
  - Leymus salinus Shale Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002745)

- **PINUS MONOPHYLLA - (JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.543)**
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Sparse Understory Woodland (CEGL000829)

- **WOODED BEDROCK SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.2546)**
  - Pinus ponderosa Slickrock Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002972)

SOURCES

References: Knight 1994

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS
This ecological system also includes sandstone and shale escarpments, which form, or include, areas of fixed bedrock forming the vertical or near-vertical parts of canyon walls and plateau faces. The scenic cliffs of the East Tavaputs area, e.g., the Book Cliffs are excellent examples of this. The rocks forming such areas are dominantly sandstone and shale with some limestone and marlstone. These areas are unstable and rocks are frequently rolling down onto the talus slopes below (often forming Inter-Mountain Basins Shale Badland (CES304.789)). The area is generally too steep to allow any significant soil development. Scattered plants obtain a precarious foothold in the crevices of the rocks. Knolls may form at the base of the cliffs.

This ecological system also includes limestone escarpments and plateaus occurring in a relatively narrow band of unvegetated or sparsely vegetated badlands formed by the red beds of Claron (Wasatch) Formation along the eastern edge of the Pausaugunt Plateau (Bryce Canyon) and the western edge of the Markagunt Plateau (Cedar Breaks National Monument) (Graybosch and Buchanan 1983). It includes areas of which often 90% of the exposed surface consists of barren rock. It forms, or includes, areas of fixed bedrock forming the vertical or near-vertical parts on the plateau faces. The rocks forming such areas are predominantly limestone-capped plateaus. These areas are highly erodible and form the basic scenic structure of Bryce Canyon and Cedar Breaks national parks. The area is generally too steep to allow any significant soil development. Scattered plants obtain a precarious foothold in the crevices of the rocks. Knolls may form at the base of the cliffs. The larger drainages (e.g., East Fork Parachute Creek) plunge several hundred feet at this escarpment, which creates scenic and lush hanging gardens. Many of these escarpments are over 1000 feet in height and provide excellent habitat for cliff-nesting birds such as peregrine falcons and golden eagles.

The Claron limestone, a Tertiary deposit, is divisible into Red Eocene beds and White Oligocene beds, which differ somewhat in presence or absence of pigmentation in the form of iron and manganese oxides, and in amounts of sand and conglomerates in the limestone (Graybosch and Buchanan 1983). The Claron Formation is characterized by a rapid rate of erosion, largely a function of creep resulting from winter freeze-thaw activity and wash away by summer thunderstorm runoff (Graybosch and Buchanan 1983). Freeze-thaw cycles are most pronounced on south-facing slopes. Soil development is limited. Infiltration rates are low and runoff high.

Vegetation: For the most part, this system is sparsely vegetated. Small patches of scattered trees and shrubs may occur. These small vegetated patches are usually dominated by conifer trees, and may include Abies concolor, Juniperus scopulorum, Picea pungens, Pinus flexilis, Pinus longaeva, Pinus ponderosa, and Pseudotsuga menziesii. If a shrub layer exists it may include Acer glabrum, Amelanchier utahensis, Arctostaphylos patula, Ceanothus martini, Cerocarpus montanus, Cerocarpus intricatus, Juniperus communis, Mahonia repens, Purshia tridentata, Ribes cereum, and Gutierrezia sarothrae. Grasses and forbs, if present, may include Astragalus kenophyta, Cirsium arizonicum, Clematis columbiana, Leymus salinus, Eriogonum panguicense, Achnatherum hymenoides, and Linum kingii.

This ecological system is noted for its high rate of endemic species of forbs, especially in Bryce Canyon. Nine of the eleven endemic species occur in the Pinus longaeva community, three are found in the Pinus ponderosa - Arctostaphylos patula plant association, and two occur in the mixed conifer type. Species that occur only in the Pinus longaeva type have the narrowest geographic distributions, although Eriogonum panguicense var. panguicense is an exception (Graybosch and Buchanan 1983). Within Bryce Canyon, most of these endemics are restricted to the Claron Formation (Graybosch and Buchanan 1983). The majority of endemic species found in southern Utah are restricted to substrates derived from a specific geologic formation (Welsh 1979). Welsh notes that most of these taxa are found in areas of exposed parent material. The distribution of endemic species in Utah is not a random one; fine-textured substrates support more species than coarser ones, and desert and foothill vegetation is richer in endemic species than montane communities (Welsh 1978, 1979).

Dynamics: This ecological system has a naturally high rate of erosion. Fires are infrequent and not an important ecological process.


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

Stakeholders: WCS

LeadResp: WCS
S011 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS SHALE BADLAND
Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.789

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Badlands, Badland, Alkaline Soil, Shale and Mudstone, Silt Soil Texture, Clay Soil Texture

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Moss/Lichen (Nonvascular), Temperate [Temperate Continental], Aridic, Very Short Disturbance Interval, Broad-Leaved Shrub, Dwarf-Shrub, Semi-Shrub

Concept Summary: This widespread ecological system of the Intermountain western U.S. is composed of barren and sparsely vegetated substrates (<10% plant cover) typically derived from marine shales, but also including substrates derived from siltstones and mudstones (clay). Landforms are typically rounded hills and plains that form a rolling topography. The harsh soil properties and high rate of erosion and deposition are driving environmental variables supporting sparse dwarf-shrubs, e.g., *Atriplex corrugata*, *Atriplex gardneri*, *Artemisia pedatifida*, and herbaceous vegetation.

**DISTRIBUTION**

Range: Intermountain western U.S.
Ecological Divisions: 304, 306
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:?, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

Alliances and Associations:

- **ACHNATHERUM HYMENOIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1262)**
  Achnatherum hymenoides Shale Barren Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001651)
- **ARTEMISIA BIGELOVII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1103)**
  Artemisia bigelovii / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL000990)
- **ARTEMISIA PEDATIFIDA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1127)**
  Artemisia pedatifida - Atriplex gardneri Shrubland (CEGL001525)
  Artemisia pedatifida / Elymus elymoides Shrubland (CEGL001450)
  Artemisia pedatifida / Festuca idahoensis Shrubland (CEGL001526)
  Artemisia pedatifida / Pascopyrum smithii Shrubland (CEGL001451)
  Artemisia pedatifida / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001527)
- **ARTEMISIA PYGMAEA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1106)**
  Artemisia pygmaea / Elymus elymoides - Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001436)
- **ATRIPLEX CORRUGATA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1109)**
  Atriplex corrugata Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001437)
- **ATRIPLEX CUNEATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.871)**
  Atriplex cuneata - Frankenlea jamesii / Sporobolus airoides Shrubland (CEGL001316)
- **ATRIPLEX GARDNERI DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1110)**
  Atriplex gardneri - Picrothamnus desertorum Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001439)
  Atriplex gardneri / Achnatherum hymenoides Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001444)
  Atriplex gardneri / Artemisia tridentata Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001440)
  Atriplex gardneri / Leymus salinus Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001442)
  Atriplex gardneri / Monolepis nuttalliana Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001443)
  Atriplex gardneri / Pascopyrum smithii Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001445)
  Atriplex gardneri / Pleuraphis jamesii Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001441)
  Atriplex gardneri / Xylorhiza venusta Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001446)
  Atriplex gardneri Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001438)
- **ATRIPLEX OBOVATA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1108)**
  Atriplex obovata Dwarf-shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL001789)
- **ERIOGONUM CORYMBOSUM DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1126)**
  Eriogonum corymbosum / Leymus salinus Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001343)
- **LEYMUS SALINUS SPP. SALMONIS SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1258)**
  Leymus salinus Shale Sparsely Vegetated (CEGL002745)
- **PAINTED DESERT SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.2545)**
  Atriplex obovata Badland Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002928)
  Ephedra nevadensis / Lichens Sparse Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL002976)
  Eriogonum corymbosum Badlands Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002979)
- **PSEUDOROEGNERIA SPICATA SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1876)**
  Pseudoroegneria spicata - Eriogonum brevicale Sparse Vegetation (CEGL001667)
Sources: DeVelice and Lesica 1993, Knight 1994, Knight et al. 1987
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
Stakeholders: WCS
LeadResp: WCS

S012 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS ACTIVE AND STABILIZED DUNE
Division 304, Barren, CES304.775

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Dune (Landform), Dune field, Dune (Substrate), Temperate [Temperate Continental], Sand Soil Texture, Aridic, W-Landscape/High Intensity

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Woody-Herbaceous, Dune (undifferentiated)

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs in the Intermountain basins and is composed of unvegetated to moderately vegetated (generally <10% plant cover, but up to 30%), active and stabilized dunes and sandsheets. Species occupying these environments are often adapted to the shifting, coarse-textured substrate (usually quartz sand) and form patchy or open grasslands, shrublands or steppe composed of Achnatherum hymenoides, Artemisia filifolia, Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata, Atriplex canescens, Ephedra spp., Coleogyne ramosissima, Ericameria nauseosa, Leymus flavescens, Prunus virginiana, Psoralidium lanceolatum, Purshia tridentata, Sporobolus airoides, Tetradymia tetrameraes, or Tiquilia spp. This system is distinguished by its generally low vegetative cover and distinct eolian geomorphic features.

Distribution

Range: Occurs in the Intermountain basins.
Ecological Divisions: 304
TNC Ecoregions: 10:C, 11:C, 19:C, 6:C
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, MT:c, NM:p, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

Concept

Alliances and Associations:
- ACHNATHERUM HYMENOIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1262)
  Achnatherum hymenoides - Psoralidium lanceolatum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001650)
  Achnatherum hymenoides - Sporobolus contractus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001652)
- ARTEMISIA FILIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.816)
  Artemisia filifolia - Ephedra (torreyana, viridis) Shrubland (CEGL002786)
- ELYMUS LANCEOLATUS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1242)
  Elymus lanceolatus - Phacelia hastata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001745)
- EPHEDRA CUTLERI SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (PROPOSED)
- EPHEDRA TORREYANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2572)
  Ephedra torreyana - Achnatherum hymenoides Hummock Shrubland (CEGL005802)
- ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.835)
  Ericameria nauseosa / Leymus flavescens / Psoralidium lanceolatum Shrubland (CEGL001329)
  Ericameria nauseosa Sand Deposit Sparse Shrubland (CEGL002980)
- LEYMUS FLAVESCENS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1237)
  Leymus flavescens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001563)
- PINUS PONDEROSA SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1859)
  Pinus ponderosa / Achnatherum hymenoides Sparse Vegetation (CEGL001490)
- POPULUS ANGUSTIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.310)
  Populus angustifolia Sand Dune Forest (CEGL002643)
- PSOROTHAMNUS POLYDENIUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1039)
  Psorothamnus polydenius var. polydenius / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001353)
- PURSHIA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.825)
  Purshia tridentata - Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata Shrubland (CEGL001054)
  Purshia tridentata - Ericameria nauseosa Shrubland (CEGL001056)
  Purshia tridentata / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001058)
  Purshia tridentata / Prunus virginiana Shrubland (CEGL001060)
- REDFIELDIA FLEXUOSA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2505)
  Redfieldia flexuosa - (Psoralidium lanceolatum) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002917)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
S013 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS VOLCANIC ROCK AND CINDER LAND
Division 304, Barren, CES304.791

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Cinder cone, Lava flow (undifferentiated), Lava, Cinder, Basalt, Temperate [Temperate Continental]

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane, Lowland, Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Herbaceous, Dune (Substrate), Igneous Rock, Very Shallow Soil, Sand Soil Texture, Aridic, W-Landscape/Medium Intensity

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs in the Intermountain western U.S. and is limited to barren and sparsely vegetated volcanic substrates (generally <10% plant cover) such as basalt lava (malpais), basalt dikes with associated colluvium, basalt cliff faces and uplifted "backbones," tuff, cinder cones or cinder fields. It may occur as large-patch, small-patch and linear (dikes) spatial patterns. Vegetation is variable and includes a variety of species depending on local environmental conditions, e.g., elevation, age and type of substrate. At montane and foothill elevations scattered Pinus ponderosa, Pinus flexilis, or Juniperus spp. trees may be present. Shrubs such as Ephedra spp., Atriplex canescens, Eriogonum corymbosum, Eriogonum ovalifolium, and Fallugia paradoxa are often present on some lava flows and cinder fields. Species typical of sand dunes such as Andropogon hallii and Artemisia filifolia may be present on cinder substrates.

DISTRIBUTION
Range: Occurs in the Intermountain western U.S. and is limited to barren and sparsely vegetated volcanic substrates.
Ecological Divisions: 304
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, ID:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- AA LAVA BED SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.2569)
  Pinus ponderosa - (Populus tremuloides) / Fallugia paradoxa - (Holodiscus dumosus) Lava Bed Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002929)
- ANDROPOGON HALLII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1193)
  Andropogon hallii Colorado Plateau Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002785)
- ARTEMISIA FILIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.816)
  Artemisia filifolia - Ephedra (torreyana, viridis) Shrubland (CEGL002786)
- ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. VASEYANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.831)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001029)
- EPHEDRA NEVADENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.857)
  Ephedra nevadensis Basalt Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002936)
- ERIOGONUM CORYMBOSUM SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.2573)
  Eriogonum corymbosum Cinder Sparse Vegetation (CEGL005803)
- ERIOGONUM FASCICULATUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.868)
  Eriogonum fasciculatum Rock Outcrop Shrubland (CEGL001260)
- ERIOGONUM OVALIFOLIUM VAR. DEPRESSUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1082)
  Eriogonum ovalifolium var. depressus Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001401)
- FALLUGIA PARADOXA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2575)
  Fallugia paradoxa - (Atriplex canescens, Ephedra torreyana) Cinder Shrubland (CEGL005806)
- JUNIPERUS MONOSPERMA WOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2576)
  Juniperus monosperma Cinder Wooded Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL005807)
- PINUS FLEXILIS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.540)
  Pinus flexilis / Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000814)
S014 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS GREASEWOOD WASH
Division 304, Barren, CES304.781

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland, Wetland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Wash, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Alkaline Soil, Xeromorphic Shrub, Sarcobatus vermiculatus, Riverine / Alluvial

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Temperate [Temperate Continental], Saline Substrate Chemistry, Deep (>15 cm) Water

Concept Summary: This barren and sparsely vegetated (generally <10% plant cover) ecological system is restricted to intermittently flooded streambeds lined with Sarcobatus vermiculatus and/or Artemisia cana ssp. cana in more northern and mesic stands. Grayia spinosa may also dominate in the Great Basin. Shrubs often form a continuous or intermittent linear canopy in and along drainages but do not extend out into flats. Typically it includes patches of saltgrass meadow where water remains for the longest periods. Soils are generally less alkaline than those found in the playa system. Desert scrub species, e.g., Acacia greggii, Prosopis spp., that are common in the Mojave, Sonoran and Chihuahuan desert washes, are not present. This type can occur in limited portions of the southwest Great Plains.

Comments: Compare with Inter-Mountain Basins Greasewood Flat (CES304.780); should it include nonsparse shrublands?

DISTRIBUTION

Ecological Divisions: 303, 304, 306
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

• DISTICHILIS SPICATATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1332)
  Distichlis spicata - (Scirpus nevadensis) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001773)
  Distichlis spicata - Lepidium perfoliatum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001772)
  Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001770)
  Distichlis spicata Mixed Herb Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001771)

• HORDEUM BRACHYANTHERUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2585)
  Hordeum brachyantherum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL003430)

• SARCOCABATUS VERMICULATUS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1554)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Pascopyrum smithii - (Elymus lanceolatus) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001508)

• SARCOCABATUS VERMICULATUS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1046)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Atriplex parryi / Distichlis spicata Shrubland (CEGL002764)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Psorothamnus polydenius Shrubland (CEGL002763)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001373)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Atriplex confertifolia - (Picrothamnus desertorum, Suaeda moquinii) Shrubland (CEGL001371)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Atriplex gardneri Shrubland (CEGL001360)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Distichlis spicata Shrubland (CEGL001363)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Elymus elymoides - Pascopyrum smithii Shrubland (CEGL001365)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Elymus elymoides Shrubland (CEGL001372)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Ericameria nauseosa Shrubland (CEGL001362)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Leymus cinereus Shrubland (CEGL001366)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Nitrophila occidentalis - Suaeda moquinii Shrubland (CEGL001369)


**S015 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS PLAYA**
Division 304, Barren, CES304.786

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland, Wetland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Playa, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Alkaline Soil, Saline Substrate Chemistry, Aridic, Depressional, Alkaline Water, Saline Water Chemistry, Caliche Layer, Impermeable Layer, Intermittent Flooding

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Herbaceous, Dwarf-Shrub, Forb, Graminoid, Clay Subsoil Texture

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system is composed of barren and sparsely vegetated playas (generally<10% plant cover) found in the Intermountain western U.S. Salt crusts are common throughout, with small saltgrass beds in depressions and sparse shrubs around the margins. These systems are intermittently flooded. The water is prevented from percolating through the soil by an impermeable soil sub-horizon and is left to evaporate. Soil salinity varies greatly with soil moisture and greatly affects species composition. Characteristic species may include *Allenrollea occidentalis*, *Sarcobatus vermiculatus*, *Grayia spinosa*, *Puccinellia lemmonii*, *Leymus cinereus*, *Distichlis spicata*, and/or *Atriplex* spp.

**Comments:** Need to incorporate material from Oregon and Idaho, Wyoming? See Jimmy's Columbia Plateau systems list for associations of playas.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Intermountain western U.S.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304

**TNC Ecoregions:** 10:C, 11:C, 19:C, 6:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:p, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- (SARCOCORNIA UTAHENSIS) - (ARTHROCNEMUM SUBTERMINALE) SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1676)
  - *Sarcocornia utahensis* - (Arthrocnemum subterminale) Seasonally Flooded Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003120)
- ALLENROLFEA OCCIDENTALIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.866)
  - *Allenrollea occidentalis* / Atriplex gardneri Shrubland (CEGL000989)
  - *Allenrollea occidentalis* Shrubland (CEGL000988)
- ARTEMISIA PAPPOS A SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2551)
  - *Artemisia papposa* / Danthonia californica - Festuca idahoensis Shrubland (CEGL002991)
- ATRIPLEX SPINIFERA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.865)
  - Atriplex spinifera Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003015)
- CHRYSOTHAMNUS ALBIDUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.834)
  - *Chrysothamnus albidus* / Puccinellia nuttalliana Shrubland (CEGL001328)
- DISTICHLIS SPICATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1332)
  - *Distichlis spicata* - (Scirpus nevadensis) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001773)
  - *Distichlis spicata* - Lepidium perfoliatum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001772)
  - *Distichlis spicata* Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001770)
  - *Distichlis spicata* Mixed Herb Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001771)
- GRAYIA SPINOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1038)
  - *Grayia spinosa* / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001350)
  - *Grayia spinosa* / Achnatherum thurberianum Shrubland (CEGL002681)
- HORDEUM JUBATUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1358)
  - *Hordeum jubatum* Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001798)


Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
- KRASCHENINNIKOVIA LANATA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1104)
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Poa secunda Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001326)
- LEYMYUS CINEREUS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1204)
  Leymus cinereus - Pascopyrum smithii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001483)
  Leymus cinereus - Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001481)
  Leymus cinereus Bottomland Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001480)
- LEYMYUS TRITICOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1353)
  Leymus triticioides - Carex spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001571)
  Leymus triticioides - Poa secunda Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001572)
- PLUCHEA SERICEA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.798)
  Pluchea sericea Seasonally Flooded Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003080)
- POA SECUNDA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1410)
  Poa secunda - Muhlenbergia richardsonis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002755)
  Puccinellia lemmonii - Poa secunda Seasonally Flooded Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001658)
- SARCOBATUS VERMICULATUS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1554)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Pascopyrum smithii - (Elymus lanceolatus) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001508)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Atriplex parryi / Distichlis spicata Shrubland (CEGL002764)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Psorothamnus polydenius Shrubland (CEGL002763)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001373)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Artemisia tridentata Shrubland (CEGL001359)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Atriplex confertifolia - (Picrothamnus desertorum, Suaeda moquinii) Shrubland (CEGL001371)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Distichlis spicata Shrubland (CEGL001363)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Elymus elymoides - Pascopyrum smithii Shrubland (CEGL001365)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Elymus elymoides Shrubland (CEGL001372)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Ericameria nauseosa Shrubland (CEGL001362)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Leymus cinereus Shrubland (CEGL001366)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Nitrophila occidentalis - Suaeda moquinii Shrubland (CEGL001369)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Suaeda moquinii Shrubland (CEGL001357)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus Shrubland (CEGL001368)
- SPARTINA GRACILIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1407)
  Spartina gracilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001588)
  Sporobolus airoides Sparsely Vegetated (CEGL001368)
- SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1331)
  Sporobolus airoides - Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001687)
- SUAEDA MOQUINII INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.941)
  Suaeda moquinii Shrubland (CEGL001991)

**Sources**

References: Knight 1994, Nachlinger et al. 2001
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**S016 NORTH AMERICAN WARM DESERT BEDROCK CLIFF AND OUTCROP**

Division 302, Barren, CES302.745

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spatial Scale &amp; Pattern:</th>
<th>Large Patch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Classifiers:</td>
<td>Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (&lt;10% vasc.), Upland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Classifiers:</td>
<td>Canyon, Cliff (Landform), Rock Outcrops/Barrens/Glades, Temperate [Temperate Xeric]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:</td>
<td>Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Rockfall avalanche, Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Granitic Rock, Sedimentary Rock, Metamorphic Rock, Igneous Rock, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Very Shallow Soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concept Summary:</td>
<td>This ecological system is found from subalpine to foothill elevations and includes barren and sparsely vegetated landscapes (generally &lt;10% plant cover) of steep cliff faces, narrow canyons, and smaller rock outcrops of various igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rock types. Also included are unstable scree and talus slopes that typically occur below cliff faces. Species present are diverse and may include <em>Bursera microphylla</em>, <em>Fouquieria splendens</em>, <em>Nolina bigelovii</em>, <em>Opuntia bigelovii</em>, and other desert species, especially succulents. Lichens are predominant lifeforms in some areas. May include a variety of desert shrublands less than 2 ha (5 acres) in size from adjacent areas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISTRIBUTION

Ecological Divisions: 302
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXBS:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, NV:c, TX:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- FOQUIERIA SPLENDENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.863)
  Fouquieria splendens / Bouteloua hirsuta Shrubland (CEGL001377)
- LARREA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.851)
  Larrea tridentata - Jatropha dioica var. graminea Shrubland (CEGL004566)
  Larrea tridentata - Opuntia schottii Shrubland (CEGL004567)
- OPUNTIA BIGELOVII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.877)
  Opuntia bigelovii Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003065)

SOURCES

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Stakeholders: WCS, SCS, LACD
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

S017 NORTH AMERICAN WARM DESERT BADLAND
Division 302, Barren, CES302.743

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Small Patch
Classification Confidence: low
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Badlands, Badland, Alkaline Soil, Shale and Mudstone, Silt Soil Texture, Clay Soil Texture

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Moss/Lichen (Nonvascular), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, Very Short Disturbance Interval

Concept Summary: This ecological system is restricted to barren and sparsely vegetated (generally <10% plant cover) substrates typically derived from marine shale or mudstone (badlands and mudhills). The harsh soil properties and high rate of erosion and deposition are driving environmental variables supporting sparse shrubs and dwarf-shrubs e.g., Atriplex hymenelytra, and herbaceous vegetation.

DISTRIBUTION

Ecological Divisions: 302
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, MXCH:p, MXSO:p, NM:c, TX:p

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- ATRIPLEX HYMENELYTRA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.872)
  Atriplex hymenelytra Shrubland (CEGL001317)
- CLEOME ISOMERIS - EPHEDRA CALIFORNICA - ERICAMERIA LINEARIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.819)
  Cleome isomeris - Ephedra californica - Ericameria linearifolia Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003056)

- California community types:
  - Gypsum (99.900.02)
  - Mud hills (99.900.03)

SOURCES

References: Thomas et al. 2003a
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Stakeholders: WCS, SCS, LACD
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

S018 NORTH AMERICAN WARM DESERT ACTIVE AND STABILIZED DUNE
Division 302, Barren, CES302.744

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Dune (Landform), Dune field, Dune (Substrate), Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Sand Soil Texture, W-Landscape/High Intensity

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Herbaceous, Dune (undifferentiated), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Gypsiferous, Aridic

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs across the warm deserts of North America and is composed of unvegetated to sparsely vegetated (generally <10% plant cover) active dunes and sandsheets derived from quartz or gypsum sands. Common vegetation includes *Ambrosia dumosa, Abronia villosa, Eriogonum deserticola, Larrea tridentata, Pteleaphis rigida, Polomintha spp., Prosopis spp., Psorothamnus spp., Artemisia filifolia, and Rhus microphylla*. Dune "blowouts" and subsequent stabilization through succession are characteristic processes.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs across the warm deserts of North America.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 17:C, 22:C, 23:C, 24:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXBS:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, NV:c, TX:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ABRONIA VILLOSA SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1852)**
  - Abronia villosa Sparse Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003001)
- **ARTEMISIA FILIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.816)**
  - Artemisia filifolia - Psorothamnus scoparius - Dalsea lanata Gypsum Dune Shrubland (CEGL004561)
  - Artemisia filifolia / Andropogon hallii - Achnatherum hymenoides Gypsum Dune Shrubland (CEGL004559)
  - Artemisia filifolia / Sporobolus flexuosus Shrubland (CEGL001078)
- **CLEOME ISOMERIS - EPHEDRA CALIFORNICA - ERICAMERIA LINEARIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.819)**
  - Cleome isomeris - Ephedra californica - Eriacameria linearifolia Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003056)
- **ERIOGONUM DESERTICOLLA SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1856)**
  - Eriogonum deserticola Sand Dune Sparse Vegetation (CEGL001962)
- **HELIOPTROPILUM CONVOLVULACEUM SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1853)**
  - Heliotropium convolvoluceum - Polanisia jamesii Sparse Vegetation (CEGL004581)
- **HELIOPTROPILUM RACEMOSUM SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1854)**
  - Heliotropium racemosum - Chamaesyce sp. Sparse Vegetation (CEGL004582)
- **POLIOMINTHA INCANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.862)**
  - Poliomintha incana / Muhlenbergia pungens Shrubland (CEGL002672)
- **PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1031)**
  - Prosopis glandulosa - Atriplex canescens Shrubland (CEGL001382)
  - Prosopis glandulosa - Sporobolus flexuosus Shrubland (CEGL001386)
- **PSOROTHAMNUS POLYDENIUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1039)**
  - Psorothamnus polydenius var. polydenius / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001353)
- **PSOROTHAMNUS SPINOSUS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2520)**
  - Psorothamnus spinosus Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002701)
- **SPOROBOLUS FLEXUOUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1268)**
  - Sporobolus flexuosus - Dasyochloa pulchella Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001693)
  - Sporobolus flexuosus - Paspalum setaceum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001694)
  - Sporobolus flexuosus - Sporobolus contractus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001695)

**California community types:**

- Cismontane and Desert Interior Dunes (22.000.00)
- Active Desert Dunes and Sand Fields (22.010.00)
- Desert Sand-verbena (22.100.00)
- Stabilized and Partially Stabilized Desert Dunes (22.300.00)
- Stabilized and Partially Stabilized Desert Sand Fields (22.400.00)
- San Joaquin Valley Dunes (22.500.00)
- Sonoran Dune Scrub (33.010.02)
- Creosote Bush - Big Galleta (33.010.13)
- Creosote Bush - Big Galleta - Anderson’s Wolfberry (33.010.14)
- Big Galleta (41.030.01)
- Big Galleta - Rayless Goldenhead (41.030.02)
- Big Galleta - Cooper’s Goldenbush (41.030.03)
- Big Galleta - Downy Dalea (41.030.04)
- Desert Needlegrass Grassland (41.090.00)
- Indian Ricegrass (41.120.00)
- Mesquite Dune Scrub (61.510.01)
S019 NORTH AMERICAN WARM DESERT VOLCANIC ROCKLAND
Division 302, Barren, CES302.754

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Lava, Cinder, Basalt, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric]

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Aridic

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs across the warm deserts of North America and is restricted to barren and sparsely vegetated (<10% plant cover) volcanic substrates such as basalt lava (malpais) and tuff. Vegetation is variable and includes a variety of species depending on local environmental conditions, e.g., elevation, age and type of substrate. Typically scattered *Larrea tridentata*, *Atriplex hynemenelytra*, or other desert shrubs are present.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Occurs across the warm deserts of North America.

Ecological Divisions: 302


Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, NV:c, TX:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- ALOYSIA WRIGHTII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1035)
  Aloysia wrightii / Perityle staurophylla Shrubland (CEGL001280)
- OPUNTIA BIGELOVII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.877)
  Opuntia bigelovii Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003065)

REFERENCES


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

S020 NORTH AMERICAN WARM DESERT WASH
Division 302, Woody Wetland, CES302.755

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Riverine / Alluvial, Intermittent Flooding

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Sideslope, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence

Concept Summary: This ecological system is restricted to intermittently flooded washes or arroyos that dissect bajadas, mesas, plains and basin floors throughout the warm deserts of North America. Although often dry, the intermittent fluvial processes define this system, which are often associated with rapid sheet and gully flow. This system occurs as linear or braided strips within desert scrub- or desert grassland-dominated landscapes. The vegetation of desert washes is quite variable ranging from sparse and patchy to moderately dense and typically occurs along the banks, but may occur within the channel. The woody layer is typically intermittent to open and may be dominated by shrubs and small trees such as *Acacia greggii*, *Bickellia lacinata*, *Baccharis sarothroides*, *Chilopsis linearis*, *Fallugia paradoxa*, *Hymenoclea saliosa*, *Hymenoclea monogyna*, *Juglans microcarpa*, *Prosopis spp.*, *Psorothamnus spinosus*, *Prunus fasciculata*, *Rhus microphylla*, *Salazaria mexicana*, or *Sarcobatus vermiculatus*.

REFERENCES


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS
**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Restricted to intermittently flooded washes or arroyos that dissect bajadas, mesas, plains and basin floors throughout the warm deserts of North America.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 17:C, 22:C, 23:C, 24:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, NV:c, TX:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- (A.0) Baccharis emoryi Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002974)
- ACACIA GREGGII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1036)
  Acacia greggii - Parkinsonia microphylla Shrubland (CEGL001340)
- BACCHARIS SALICIFOLIA - BACCHARIS NEGLECTA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.987)
  Baccharis salicifolia - Baccharis neglecta / Eustoma exaltatum Shrubland (CEGL004590)
- BACCHARIS SALICIFOLIA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.933)
  Baccharis salicifolia - Muhlenbergia rigens Shrubland (CEGL004572)
- BACCHARIS SAROTHROIDES INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.840)
  Baccharis sarothroides - Baccharis salicifolia Shrubland (CEGL001160)
  Baccharis sarothroides - Parkinsonia microphylla Shrubland (CEGL001159)
- BACCHARIS SERGIOIDES INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.931)
  Baccharis sergiloides Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002953)
- BRICKELLIA LACINIATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.940)
  Brickellia laciniata - Hymenoclea monogyra Shrubland (CEGL001953)
- CHILOPSIS LINEARIS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1044)
  Chilopsis linearis / Brickellia laciniata Shrubland (CEGL004933)
- ENCELIA VIRGINENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.860)
  Encelia virginensis Shrubland (CEGL001335)
- EPHEDRA CALIFORNICA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2536)
  Ephedra californica Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002958)
- ERICAMERIA PANICULATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2509)
  Ericameria paniculata Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002706)
- FORESTIERA PUBESCENTS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.969)
  Forestiera pubescens Mojave Desert Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002959)
- GRAYIA SPINOSA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1045)
  Grayia spinosa - Lycium andersonii Shrubland (CEGL001347)
  Grayia spinosa - Lycium pallidum Shrubland (CEGL001348)
- HYMENOCLEA MONOGYRA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1034)
  Hymenoclea monogyra Thicket Shrubland (CEGL001169)
- HYMENOCLEA SALSOLA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2512)
  Hymenoclea salsola - (Ambrosia eriocentra) Shrubland (CEGL002702)
  Hymenoclea salsola - Salazaria mexicana Shrubland (CEGL002703)
- HYPTIS EMORYI INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2537)
  Hyptis emoryi Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002960)
- JUGLANS MICROCARPA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.945)
  Juglans microcarpa / Cladium mariscus ssp. jamaicense Shrubland (CEGL004593)
  Juglans microcarpa / Sorghastrum nutans Shrubland (CEGL004594)
  Juglans microcarpa Shrubland (CEGL001103)
- LEPIDOSPARTUM SQUAMATUM INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.838)
  Lepidospartum squamatum Intermittently Flooded Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003060)
- PANICUM BULBOSUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1356)
  Panicum bulbosum - Alopecurus aequalis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001653)
  Panicum bulbosum - Lycurus phleoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001654)
- PROSOPIS (GLANDULOSA, VELUTINA) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.661)
  Prosopis (glandulosa var. torreyana, velutina) Woodland [Placeholder] (CEGL003082)
- PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1550)
  Prosopis glandulosa / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001510)
- PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1031)
  Prosopis glandulosa - Atriplex spp. Shrubland (CEGL002193)
  Prosopis glandulosa / Atriplex canescens Shrubland (CEGL001382)
  Prosopis glandulosa / Bouteloua gracilis Shrubland (CEGL001383)
  Prosopis glandulosa / Mixed Grasses Shrubland (CEGL001384)
  Prosopis glandulosa / Muhlenbergia porteri Shrubland (CEGL001511)
Prospis glandulosa / Sporobolus airoides Shrubland (CEGL001385)
Prospis glandulosa var. glandulosa / Bouteloua gracilis - Buchloe dactyloides Shrubland (CEGL003877)
Prospis glandulosa var. torreyana Shrubland (CEGL001381)

- **PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.637)**
  Prospis glandulosa Temporarily Flooded Woodland (CEGL004934)

- **PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.611)**
  Prospis glandulosa / Bouteloua curtipendula - Nassella leucotricha Woodland (CEGL002133)

- **PROSOPIS PUBESCENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1042)**
  Prosopis pubescens Shrubland (CEGL001387)

- **PROSOPIS VELUTINA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1043)**
  Prosopis velutina - Acacia greggii Shrubland (CEGL001388)

- **PRUNUS FASCICULATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2519)**
  Prunus fasciculata Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002704)

- **PSOROTHAMNUS SPINOSUS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2520)**
  Psorothamnus spinosus Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002701)

- **RHUS MICROPHYLLA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1040)**
  Rhus microphylla / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL001354)

- **SAPINDUS SAPONARIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.303)**
  Sapindus saponaria - Juglans major Forest (CEGL000557)

- **VIGUIERA RETICULATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2539)**
  Viguiera reticulata Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002962)

- **California community types:**
  - Scalebroom Scrub (32.070.00)
  - California Buckwheat - Scalebroom (32.070.01)
  - Scalebroom - Hairy Yerba Santa - Chaparral Yucca (32.070.02)
  - Scalebroom / Mixed Ephemeral Herbs (32.070.03)
  - Creosote Bush Wash Scrub (33.010.06)
  - Creosote Bush - Cheesebush (33.010.08)
  - Creosote Bush - Cheesebush - Woolly Brickellia (33.010.15)
  - Catclaw Acacia Thorn Scrub (33.040.00)
  - Catclaw Acacia-wash association (33.040.01)
  - Catclaw Acacia Savanna (33.040.02)
  - Catclaw Acacia / Desert Lavender (33.040.03)
  - Catclaw Acacia / Cheesebush (33.040.04)
  - Catclaw Acacia - Cheesebush - Virgin River Encelia (33.040.05)
  - Catclaw Acacia - Desert Sunflower (33.040.06)
  - Catclaw Acacia - Desert Almond (33.040.07)
  - Catclaw Acacia - Woolly Bursage (33.040.08)
  - Catclaw Acacia - Blue Sage (33.040.09)
  - Catclaw Acacia - Sweetbush (33.040.10)
  - Catclaw Acacia/Naked buckwheat (33.040.11)
  - Desert Lavender Wash Scrub (33.190.00)
  - Cheesebush - wash association (33.200.01)
  - Cheesebush - California Buckwheat (33.200.02)
  - Cheesebush - Blackstem Rabbitbrush (33.200.03)
  - Cheesebush - Shadscale (33.200.04)
  - Cheesebush - Sweetbush (33.200.05)
  - Cheesebush - Woolly Bursage (33.200.06)
  - Cheesebush - Woolly Brickellia (33.200.07)
  - Cheesebush - Spiny Senna (33.200.08)
  - Mojave Wash Scrub (33.213.00)
  - Desert Almond Scrub (33.300.00)
  - Desert Almond (33.300.01)
  - Desert Almond - Bladder Sage (33.300.02)
  - Desert Almond - Skunkbrush (33.300.03)
  - Desert Almond - Stansbury’s Antelope Bush (33.300.04)
  - Desert Almond - Woolly Bursage (33.300.05)
  - Desert Almond - Net-veined Viguiera - (Utah Mortonia) (33.300.06)
  - Bladder Sage (33.310.01)
  - Blue Palo Verde - Ironwood - Smoke Tree Woodland (61.530.00)
  - Blue Palo Verde Woodland (61.540.00)
  - Blue Palo Verde Wash Woodland (61.540.01)
  - Blue Palo Verde / Desert Lavender (61.540.02)
  - Desert-willow Woodland (61.550.00)
  - Desert-willow / Cheesebush (61.550.02)
SWReGAP Land Cover Legend

- Desert-willow - Desert Almond - Cheesebush (61.550.03)
- Desert-willow - Desert Almond (61.550.04)
- Desert-willow - Blue Sage (61.550.05)
- Desert-willow - Desert Sunflower (61.550.06)
- Desert-willow - Blackstem Rabbitbrush (61.550.07)
- Ironwood Woodland (61.560.01)
- Ironwood / Desert Lavender (61.560.02)
- Smoke Tree Woodland and Scrub (61.570.00)
- Smoketree Wash Woodland (61.570.01)
- Smoketree - Cheesebush - Sweetbush (61.570.02)
- Smoketree / California Ephedra (61.570.03)
- Smoketree - Desert Lavender - Catclaw Acacia (61.570.04)
- Mulefat Scrub (63.510.00)
- Arrow Weed Scrub (63.710.00)
- Sandy to Cobbly wash bottom (99.900.01)

SOURCES

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

S021 NORTH AMERICAN WARM DESERT PAVEMENT
Division 302, Barren, CES302.750

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Desert Pavement, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], W-Landscape/High Intensity
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Aridic

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs throughout much of the warm deserts of North America and is composed of unvegetated to very sparsely vegetated (<2% plant cover) landscapes, typically flat basins where extreme temperature and wind develop ground surfaces of fine to medium gravel coated with "desert varnish." Very low cover of desert scrub species such as *Larrea tridentata* or *Eriogonum fasciculatum* is usually present. However, ephemeral herbaceous species may have high cover in response to seasonal precipitation, including *Chorizanthe rigida*, *Eriogonum inflatum*, and *Geraea canescens*.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Occurs throughout much of the warm deserts of North America.
Ecological Divisions: 302
TNC Ecoregions: 17:C, 23:C, 24:C
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, NV:c, TX:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- AMBROSIA DELTOIDEA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.852)
  Ambrosia deltoidea / Simmondsia chinensis Shrubland (CEGL000953)
- AMBROSIA DUMOSA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1102)
  Ambrosia dumosa - Larrea tridentata var. tridentata Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL000956)
- ERIOGONUM FASCICULATUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.868)
  Eriogonum fasciculatum - Purshia glandulosa Shrubland (CEGL001259)
  Eriogonum fasciculatum Shrubland (CEGL001258)

SOURCES

References: Barbour and Major 1988, MacMahon 1988, Thomas et al. 2003a
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

S022 NORTH AMERICAN WARM DESERT PLAYA
Division 302, Barren, CES302.751

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland, Wetland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Playa, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Alkaline Soil, Aridic, Depressional, Alkaline Water, Saline Water Chemistry, Caliche Layer, Impermeable Layer, Intermittent Flooding

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Woody-Herbaceous, Dwarf-Shrub, Forb, Graminoid, Clay

**Subsoil Texture**

**Concept Summary:** This system is composed of barren and sparsely vegetated playas (generally <10% plant cover) found across the warm deserts of North America, extending into the extreme southern end of the San Joaquin Valley in California. Playas form with intermittent flooding, followed by evaporation, leaving behind a saline residue. Salt crusts are common throughout, with small saltgrass beds in depressions and sparse shrubs around the margins. Subsoils often include an impermeable layer of clay or caliche. Large desert playas tend to be defined by vegetation rings formed in response to salinity. Given their common location in wind-swept desert basins, dune fields often form downwind of large playas. In turn, playas associated with dunes often have a deeper water supply. Species may include *Allenrolfea occidentalis*, *Suaeda* spp., *Distichlis spicata*, *Eleocharis palustris*, *Oryzopsis* spp., *Sporobolus* spp., *Tiquilia* spp., or *Atriplex* spp. Ephemeral herbaceous species may have high cover periodically. Adjacent vegetation is typically Sonora-Mojave Desert Mixed Salt Desert Scrub (CES302.749), Chihuahuan Mixed Salt Desert Scrub (CES302.017), Gulf of California Coastal Mixed Salt Desert Scrub (CES302.015), Baja California del Norte Gulf Coast Ocotillo-Limberbush-Creosotebush Desert Scrub (CES302.014), or Chihuahuan Creosotebush Basin Desert Scrub (CES302.731).

**Range:** Found across the warm deserts of North America, extending into the extreme southern end of the San Joaquin Valley in California.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 17:C, 22:C, 23:C, 24:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, NV:c, TX:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **(SARCOCORNIA UTAHENSIS) - (ARTHROCNEMUM SUBTERMINALE) SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1676)**
  - (Sarcocornia utahensis) - (Arthrocnemum subterminale) Seasonally Flooded Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003120)
- **ALLENROLFEA OCCIDENTALIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.866)**
  - Allenrolfea occidentalis Shrubland (CEGL000988)
- **ATRIPLEX (LENTIFORMIS, POLYCARPA) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.864)**
  - Atriplex (lentiformis, polycarpa) Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003016)
- **ATRIPLEX POLYCARPA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.873)**
  - Atriplex polycarpa / Pleuraphis mutica Shrubland (CEGL001319)
  - Atriplex polycarpa Shrubland (CEGL001318)
- **ATRIPLEX SPINIFERA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.865)**
  - Atriplex spinifera Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003015)
- **BOUTELOUA BREVISETA SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1870)**
  - Bouteloua breviseta Sparse Vegetation (CEGL004609)
- **SESUVIUM VERRUCOSUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1865)**
  - Sesuvium verrucosum Sparse Vegetation (CEGL004595)

**California community types:**

- Great Valley Iodine Bush Scrub (36.110.00)
- Saltgrass - Iodine Bush (36.120.01)
- Bush Seepweed - Iodine Bush (36.120.02)
- Alkali Sacaton - Iodine Bush (36.120.03)
- Iodine Bush (36.120.04)
- Great Valley Bush Seepweed Scrub (36.200.01)
- Desert Bush Seepweed Scrub (36.200.02)
- Bush Seepweed - Fourwing Saltbush (36.200.04)
- Desert Sink Scrub (36.700.00)
- Saltgrass - Alkali Rabbitbrush (41.200.04)
- Saltgrass - Alkali Heath - Jaumea (41.200.07)
- Mesquite Dry Lake (61.510.03)
- Playa (99.900.07)
NLCD Deciduous Forest Types
Areas dominated by trees generally greater than 5 meters tall, and greater than 20% of total vegetation cover. More than 75 percent of the tree species shed foliage simultaneously in response to seasonal change.

S023 ROCKY MOUNTAIN ASPEN FOREST AND WOODLAND
Division 306, Forest and Woodland, CES306.813

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Forest and Woodland (Treed), Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/Medium Intensity, F-Landscape/Medium Intensity, Broad-Leaved Deciduous Tree, Populus tremuloides
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Temperate [Temperate Continental], Mesotrophic Soil, Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Ustic

Concept Summary: This widespread ecological system is more common in the southern and central Rocky Mountains, but occurs throughout much of the western U.S. and north into Canada, in the montane and subalpine zones. Elevations generally range from 1525 to 3050 m (5000-10,000 feet), but occurrences can be found at lower elevations in some regions. Distribution of this ecological system is primarily limited by adequate soil moisture required to meet its high evapotranspiration demand, and secondarily is limited by the length of the growing season or low temperatures. These are upland forests and woodlands dominated by *Populus tremuloides* without a significant conifer component (<25% relative tree cover). The understory structure may be complex with multiple shrub and herbaceous layers, or simple with just an herbaceous layer. The herbaceous layer may be dense or sparse, dominated by graminoids or forbs. Associated shrub species include *Symphoricarpos* spp., *Rubus parviflorus*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, and *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*. Occurrences of this system originate and are maintained by stand-replacing disturbances such as avalanches, crown fire, insect outbreak, disease and windthrow, or clearcutting by man or beaver, within the matrix of conifer forests.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: More common in the southern and central Rocky Mountains, but occurs throughout much of the western U.S. and north into Canada, in the montane and subalpine zones. Elevations generally range from 1525 to 3050 m (5000-10,000 feet), but occurrences can be found at lower elevations in some regions.

Ecological Divisions: 204, 206, 304, 306
Subnations/Nations: AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, SD:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT
Alliances and Associations:
- POPULUS TREMULOIDES FOREST ALLIANCE (A.274)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Acer glabrum* Forest (CEGL000563)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Amelanchier alnifolia* - *Symphoricarpos oreohilus* / *Bromus carinatus* Forest (CEGL000566)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Amelanchier alnifolia* - *Symphoricarpos oreohilus* / *Calamagrostis rubescens* Forest (CEGL000567)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Amelanchier alnifolia* - *Symphoricarpos oreohilus* / *Tall Forbs* Forest (CEGL000568)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Amelanchier alnifolia* - *Symphoricarpos oreohilus* / *Thalictrum fendleri* Forest (CEGL000569)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Amelanchier alnifolia* / *Pteridium aquilinum* Forest (CEGL000565)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Amelanchier alnifolia* / *Tall Forbs* Forest (CEGL000570)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Amelanchier alnifolia* / *Thalictrum fendleri* Forest (CEGL000571)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Amelanchier alnifolia* / *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi* Forest (CEGL000564)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Amelanchier alnifolia* / *Carex geyeri* Forest (CEGL000572)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Artemisia tridentata* Forest (CEGL000573)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Bromus carinatus* Forest (CEGL000573)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Calamagrostis rubescens* Forest (CEGL000575)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Carex geyeri* Forest (CEGL000579)
  - *Populus tremuloides* / *Carex rossii* Forest (CEGL000580)
Environment: Climate is temperate with a relatively long growing season, typically cold winters and deep snow. Mean annual precipitation is greater than 15 inches and typically greater than 20 inches, except in semi-arid environments where occurrences are restricted to mesic microsites such as seeps or large snow drifts. Distribution of this ecological system is primarily limited by adequate soil moisture required to meet its high evapotranspiration demand (Mueggler 1988). Secondarily, its range is limited by the length of the growing season or low temperatures (Mueggler 1988). Topography is variable, sites range from level to steep slopes. Aspect varies according to the limiting factors. Occurrences at high elevations are restricted by cold temperatures and are found on warmer southern aspects. At lower elevations occurrences are restricted by lack of moisture and are found on cooler north aspects and mesic microsites. The soils are typically deep and well developed with rock often absent from the soil. Soil texture ranges from sandy loam to clay loams. Parent materials are variable and may include sedimentary, metamorphic or igneous rocks, but it appears to grow best on limestone, basalt, and calcareous or neutral shales (Mueggler 1988).

Vegetation: Occurrences have a somewhat closed canopy of trees of 5-20 m tall that is dominated by the cold-deciduous, broad-leaved tree *Populus tremuloides*. Conifers that may be present but never codominant include *Abies concolor*, *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Picea engelmannii*, *Picea pungens*, *Pinus ponderosa*, and *Pseudotsuga menziesii*. Conifer species may contribute up to 15% of the tree canopy before the occurrence is reclassified as a mixed occurrence. Because of the open growth form of *Populus tremuloides*, enough light can penetrate for lush understory development. Depending on available soil moisture and other factors like disturbance, the understory structure may be complex with multiple shrub and herbaceous layers, or simple with just an herbaceous layer. The herbaceous layer may be dense or sparse, dominated by graminoids or forbs.

Common shrubs include *Acer glabrum*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Artemisia tridentata*, *Juniperus communis*, *Prunus virginiana*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Shepherdia canadensis*, *Symphoricarpos oreophilus*, and the dwarf-shrubs *Mahonia repens* and *Vaccinium* spp. The herbaceous layers may be lush and diverse. Common graminoids may include *Bromus carinatus*, *Calamagrostis*
rubescens, Carex siccata (= Carex foenea), Carex geyeri, Carex rossii, Elymus glaucus, Elymus trachycaulus, Festuca thurberi, and Hesperostipa comata. Associated forbs may include Achillea millefolium, Eucephalus engelmannii (= Aster engelmannii), Delphinium spp., Geranium viscosissimum, Heracleum spondylium, Ligusticum argenteum, Osmorhiza berteroi (= Osmorhiza chilensis), Pteridium aquilinum, Rudbeckia occidentalis, Thalictrum fendleri, Valeriana occidentalis, Wyethia amplexicaulis, and many others. Exotic grasses such as the perennials Poa pratensis and Bromus inermis and the annual Bromus tectorum are often common in occurrences disturbed by grazing.

**Dynamics:** Occurrences in this ecological system often originate, and are likely maintained, by stand-replacing disturbances such as crown fire, disease and windthrow, or clearcutting by man or beaver. The stems of these thin-barked, clonal trees are easily killed by ground fires, but they can quickly and vigorously resprout in densities of up to 30,000 stems per hectare (Knight 1993). The stems are relatively short-lived (100-150 years), and the occurrence will succeed to longer-lived conifer forest if undisturbed. Occurrences are favored by fire in the conifer zone (Mueggler 1988). With adequate disturbance a clone may live many centuries. Although Populus tremuloides produces abundant seeds, seedling survival is rare because of the long moist conditions required to establish are rare in the habitats that it occurs in. Superficial soil drying will kill seedlings (Knight 1993).

**Sources**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS, CAN

LeadResp: WCS
**NLCD Evergreen Forest Types**

Areas dominated by trees generally greater than 5 meters tall, and greater than 20% of total vegetation cover. More than 75 percent of the tree species maintain their leaves all year. Canopy is never without green foliage.

---

**S025 ROCKY MOUNTAIN SUBALPINE-MONTANE LIMBER-BRISTLECONE PINE WOODLAND**

Division 306, Forest and Woodland, CES306.819

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Calcareous, Very Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Aridic, W-Patch/High Intensity, W-Landscape/High Intensity, Needle-Leaved Tree, Pinus flexilis, P. aristata, Upper Treeline

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Temperate [Temperate Continental], Alkaline Soil, Moderate (100-500 yrs) Persistence

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs throughout the Rocky Mountains on dry, rocky ridges and slopes near upper treeline above the matrix spruce-fir forest. It extends down to the lower montane in the central and northern Rocky Mountains, particularly along the Front Range north into Canada. Sites are harsh, exposed to desiccating winds with rocky substrates and a short growing season that limit plant growth. Higher elevation occurrences are found well into the subalpine-alpine transition on wind-blasted, mostly west-facing slopes and exposed ridges. Calcareous substrates are important for Pinus flexilis-dominated communities in the northern Rocky Mountains and possibly elsewhere. The open tree canopy is often patchy and is strongly dominated by Pinus flexilis or Pinus aristata with the latter restricted to southern Colorado and northern New Mexico. In the northern Rockies, Pinus albicaulis is found in some occurrences. Other trees such as Juniperus spp., Pinus contorta, Pinus ponderosa, or Pseudotsuga menziesii are occasionally present. Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, Cercocarpus ledifolius, Juniperus communis, Mahonia repens, Purshia tridentata, Ribes montigenum, or Vaccinium spp. may form an open shrub layer in some stands. The herbaceous layer, if present, is generally sparse and composed of xeric graminoids, such as Calamagrostis purpurascens, Festuca arizonica, Festuca idahoensis, Festuca thurberi, or Pseudoroegneria spicata, or more alpine plants.

**Comments:** This system is distinguished from lower montane and foothill limber pine stands in Wyoming and Montana. This foothill system is found at the lower treeline, below the zone of continuous Pinus ponderosa or Pseudotsuga menziesii woodlands and forest, and extends out into the eastern portions of these states in the foothill zones of mountain ranges, along rock outcrops, breaks along rivers, and on sheltered sites where soil moisture is slightly higher than surrounding grasslands.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs throughout the Rocky Mountains on dry, rocky ridges and slopes near upper treeline.

**Ecological Divisions:** 303, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AB:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **PINUS ALBICAULIS FOREST ALLIANCE (A.132)**
  Pinus albicaulis / Vaccinium scoparium Forest (CEGL000131)

- **PINUS ALBICAULIS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.531)**
  Pinus albicaulis / Calamagrostis rubescens Woodland (CEGL000753)
  Pinus albicaulis / Juniperus communis Woodland (CEGL000756)

- **PINUS ARISTATA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.537)**
  Pinus aristata / Festuca arizonica Woodland (CEGL000759)
  Pinus aristata / Festuca thurberi Woodland (CEGL000760)
  Pinus aristata / Juniperus communis Woodland (CEGL002894)
  Pinus aristata / Ribes montigenum Woodland (CEGL000761)
  Pinus aristata / Trifolium dasyphyllum Woodland (CEGL000762)
  Pinus aristata / Vaccinium myrtillus Woodland (CEGL002895)
\textbf{S026 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS SUBALPINE LIMBER-BRISTLECONE PINE WOODLAND}

\textit{Division 304, Forest and Woodland, CES304.790}

\textbf{Spatial Scale & Pattern:} Large Patch
\textbf{Classification Confidence:} medium

\textbf{Required Classifiers:} Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

\textbf{Diagnostic Classifiers:} Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Ridge, Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Xeric, Pinus longaeva, P. flexilis

\textbf{Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:} Calcareous

\textbf{Concept Summary:} This ecological system extends from the Mojave Desert and Sierra Nevada across the Great Basin to the Central Wasatch and western Uinta mountains. These open woodlands are typically found on high-elevation ridges and rocky slopes above the subalpine forests and woodlands. Site are harsh, exposed to desiccating winds with rocky substrates and a short growing season that limit plant growth. Parent materials include dolomitic, limestone or granitic rocks. Occurrences can be found on all aspects but are more common on southwest exposures on steep convex slopes and ridges between 2530 and 3600 m (8300-12,000 feet). Stands are strongly dominated by \textit{Pinus flexilis} and/or \textit{Pinus longaeva}. \textit{Pinus monophylla} may be present in lower elevation stands. If present, shrub and herbaceous layers are generally sparse and composed of xeric shrubs, graminoids and cushion plants. Associated species may include \textit{Antennaria rosea}, \textit{Arenaria kingii}, \textit{Artemisia tridentata}, \textit{Cercocarpus intricatus}, \textit{Chamaebatiaria millefolium}, \textit{Cymopterus cinerarius}, \textit{Elymus elymoides}, \textit{Erigeron pygmaeus}, \textit{Eriogonum ovalifolium}, \textit{Festuca brachyphylla}, \textit{Koeleria macrantha}, \textit{Leptodactylon pungens}, \textit{Ribes cereum}, or \textit{Ribes montigenum}.

\textbf{DISTRIBUTION}

\textbf{Range:} Extends from the Mojave Desert and Sierra Nevada across the Great Basin to the Central Wasatch and western Uinta mountains.

\textbf{Ecological Divisions:} 304, 306?


\textbf{Subnations/Nations:} CA:c, NV:c, UT:c

\textbf{CONCEPT}

\textbf{Alliances and Associations:}

- \textit{ABIES CONCOLOR FOREST ALLIANCE (A.152)}
  - Abies concolor var. concolor - Pinus ponderosa - Pinus longaeva Forest (CEGL002736)
- \textit{PINUS FLEXILIS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.540)}
  - Pinus flexilis / Cercocarpus ledifolius Woodland (CEGL000804)
  - Pinus flexilis / Festuca campestris Woodland (CEGL000806)
  - Pinus flexilis / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000805)
  - Pinus flexilis / Juniperus communis Woodland (CEGL000807)
  - Pinus flexilis / Mahonia repens Woodland (CEGL000811)

\textbf{SOURCES}


\textbf{Last updated:} 20 Feb 2003

\textbf{Concept Author:} NatureServe Western Ecology Team

\textbf{LeadResp:} WCS

\textbf{Stakeholders:} WCS, CAN

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
SWReGAP Land Cover Legend

- PINUS LONGAEVA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.518)
  Pinus longaeva - Pinus flexilis Woodland [Placeholder] (CEGL003073)

- California community types:
  - Littleleaf Mountain-Mahogany Scrub (76.300.00)
  - Bristlecone Pine Woodland (87.140.00)
  - Bristlecone Pine (87.140.01)
  - Bristlecone Pine / Littleleaf Mountain-mahogany (87.140.02)

**Environment:** The bristlecone pine-limber pine woodland ecological system denotes some of the driest and windiest sites capable of supporting trees other than *Juniperus*. Sites are typically xeric on exposed, wind-swept rocky slopes and ridges. It can be found on all aspects but is more common on southwest exposures on steep convex slopes and ridges between 8300 and 10,200 feet. It commonly represents a topographic or edaphic climax within the Abies lasiocarpa and upper Pseudotsuga menziesii zones.

This system occurs on a variety of substrates but is best represented on colluvium derived from limestone and dolomite or Tertiary and Cretaceous sandstone. A characteristic feature is the predominance of bare soil; almost all sites have between 25 and 50% bare ground. Consequently, litter accumulations are slight and intermittent. Most sites are droughty with gravel in the shallow subsurface horizons. Surface textures vary depending upon parent material. Steep slopes, high-intensity summer convection storms, and only partial ground cover for interception often result in severe sheet erosion of fine particles. This usually leads to the development of gravel pavements. Additional erosion can be expected from wind action. High insolation and wind during the winter usually result in reduced snowpack accumulations. However, soils can be expected to freeze.

The sparsity of shrubs, forbs, grasses, and litter in addition to the widely spaced trees usually means that fire does not carry easily. Individual trees may be ignited from lightning, but seldom is an entire occurrence burned.

**Dynamics:** Natural regeneration of *Pinus flexilis* appears to be closely associated with caching of the large wingless seeds, primarily by Clark’s nutcracker (*Nucifraga columbiana*) (Lanner and Vander Wall 1980). Germination of cached seeds often results in the multi-stemmed clumps characteristic of these sites, although the species may produce multiple stems from boles damaged near the ground. Germination and rooting will sometimes be restricted to crevices in rock. *Pinus longaeva* has smaller winged seeds and should be wind disseminated. However, caching by nutcrackers does take place, especially when other *Pinus* species are also available (Dr. Ronal Lanner, USU, pers. comm.). Fires seldom destroy this system due to the sparse nature of the canopy cover of trees and abundant bare ground.

**Spatial Characteristics**

**Adjacent Ecological Systems:** Adjacent vegetation at high elevations includes alpine meadows and shrublands and subalpine forests dominated by *Picea, Abies, or Pseudotsuga*. Adjacent montane occurrences are dominated by *Pinus ponderosa, Pinus contorta, or Pseudotsuga menziesii*. At lower elevations adjacent vegetation may include *Juniperus*-dominated woodland and savannas; shrublands dominated by species of *Artemisia, Cercocarpus, or Purshia tridentata*.

**Sources**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

Stakeholders: WCS

LeadResp: WCS
**Concept Summary:** Engelmann spruce and subalpine fir forests comprise a substantial part of the subalpine forests of the Cascades and Rocky Mountains from southern British Columbia east into Alberta, south into New Mexico and the Intermountain region. They are the matrix forests of the subalpine zone, with elevations ranging from 1525 to 3355 m (5000-11,000 feet). Sites within this system are cold year-round, and precipitation is predominantly in the form of snow, which may persist until late summer. Snowpacks are deep and late-lying, and summers are cool. Frost is possible almost all summer and may be common in restricted topographic basins and benches. Despite their wide distribution, the tree canopy characteristics are remarkably similar, with *Picea engelmannii* and *Abies lasiocarpa* dominating either mixed or alone. *Pinus contorta* is common in many occurrences and patches of pure *Pinus contorta* are not uncommon, as well as mixed conifer/*Populus tremuloides* stands. In some areas, such as Wyoming, *Picea engelmannii*-dominated forests are on limestone or dolomite, while nearby codominated spruce-fir forests are on granitic or volcanic rocks. Xeric species may include *Juniperus communis, Linnaea borealis, Mahonia repens*, or *Vaccinium scoparium*. Disturbance includes occasional blow-down, insect outbreaks and stand-replacing fire. In the Jarbridge Mountains of northeastern Nevada, *Pinus albicaulis* dominates or codominates stands with *Abies lasiocarpa*.

**Distribution**

**Range:** Cascades and Rocky Mountains from southern British Columbia east into Alberta, south into New Mexico and the Intermountain region.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**Concept**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ABIES LASIOCARPA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.168)**
  - Abies lasiocarpa - Picea engelmannii Tree Island Forest (CEGL000329)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Arnica cordifolia Forest (CEGL000298)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Arnica latifolia Forest (CEGL000299)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Calamagrostis rubescens Forest (CEGL000301)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Carex rossii Forest (CEGL000305)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Carex siccata Forest (CEGL000303)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Clintonia uniflora Forest (CEGL000307)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Galium triflorum Forest (CEGL000311)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Jamesia americana Forest (CEGL000312)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Lathyrus lanszwertii var. leucanthus Forest (CEGL000313)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Linnaea borealis Forest (CEGL000315)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Mahonia repens Forest (CEGL000318)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Menziesia ferruginea Forest (CEGL000319)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Osmorhiza berteroii Forest (CEGL000323)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Packera sanguisorboideos Forest (CEGL000333)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Pedicularis racemosa Forest (CEGL000325)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Physocarpus malvaceus Forest (CEGL000326)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Ribes (montigenum, lacustre, inerme) Forest (CEGL000331)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Spiraea betulifolia Forest (CEGL000335)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Symphoricarpos albus Forest (CEGL000337)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Thalictrum occidentale Forest (CEGL000338)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Vaccinium caespitosum Forest (CEGL000340)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Vaccinium membranaceum Forest (CEGL000342)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Vaccinium membranaceum Rocky Mountain Forest (CEGL000341)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Vaccinium myrtillus Forest (CEGL000343)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Vaccinium scoparium Forest (CEGL000344)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Xerophyllum tenax Forest (CEGL000346)

- **ABIES LASIOCARPA KRUNMHOLZ SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.811)**
  - Abies lasiocarpa Krummhohz Shrubland (CEGL000985)

- **ABIES LASIOCARPA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.559)**
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Juniperus communis Woodland (CEGL000919)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Paxistima myrsinites Woodland (CEGL000324)
  - Abies lasiocarpa / Saxifraga bronchialis Scree Woodland (CEGL000924)
  - Abies lasiocarpa Scree Woodland (CEGL000925)

- **PICEA ENGELMANNII FOREST ALLIANCE (A.164)**
  - Picea (engelmannii X glauca, engelmannii) / Clintonia uniflora Forest (CEGL000406)
  - Picea (engelmannii X glauca, engelmannii) / Juniperus communis Forest (CEGL000410)
  - Picea (engelmannii X glauca, engelmannii) / Vaccinium caespitosum Forest (CEGL000416)
  - Picea engelmannii / Arnica cordifolia Forest (CEGL000355)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Picea engelmannii / Clintonia uniflora Forest (CEGL000360)
Picea engelmannii / Erigeron eximius Forest (CEGL000364)
Picea engelmannii / Geum rossii Forest (CEGL000366)
Picea engelmannii / Juniperus communis Forest (CEGL000369)
Picea engelmannii / Leymus triticoides Forest (CEGL000362)
Picea engelmannii / Linnaea borealis Forest (CEGL002689)
Picea engelmannii / Polemonium pulcherrimum Forest (CEGL000373)
Picea engelmannii / Ribes montigenum Forest (CEGL000374)
Picea engelmannii / Trifolium dasyphyllum Forest (CEGL000377)
Picea engelmannii / Vaccinium caespitosum Forest (CEGL000378)
Picea engelmannii / Vaccinium myrtillus Forest (CEGL000379)
Picea engelmannii / Vaccinium scoparium Forest (CEGL000381)

- PICEA ENGELMANNII SEASONALLY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.191)
  Picea (engelmannii X glauca, engelmannii) / Packera streptanthifolia Forest (CEGL000414)

- PICEA ENGELMANNII TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.179)
  Picea engelmannii / Galium triflorum Forest (CEGL000365)

**Dynamics:** Picea engelmannii can be very long-lived, reaching 500 years of age. Abies lasiocarpa decreases in importance relative to Picea engelmannii with increasing distance from the region of Montana and Idaho where maritime air masses influence the climate. Fire is an important disturbance factor, but fire regimes have a long return interval and so are often stand-replacing. Picea engelmannii can rapidly recolonize and dominate burned sites, or can succeed other species such as Pinus contorta or Populus tremuloides. Due to great longevity, Pseudotsuga menziesii may persist in occurrences of this system for long periods without regeneration. Old-growth characteristics in Picea engelmannii forests will include treefall and windthrow gaps in the canopy, with large downed logs, rotting woody material, tree seedling establishment on logs or on mineral soils unearthed in root balls, and snags.

**Sources**

**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003
**Stakeholders:** WCS, MCS, CAN
**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**S029 NORTHERN PACIFIC MESIC SUBALPINE WOODLAND**

**Division:** 206, Forest and Woodland, CES206.911

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Upper Montane], Temperate [Temperate Oceanic], Udic

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Forest and Woodland (Treed), Sideslope

**Concept Summary:** This system occurs on ridges and rocky slopes around timberline at 2600 m (7900 feet) in the central Sierra Nevada and 2450 m (8000 feet) in the southern Cascades. These woodlands are found on concave or mesic slopes in areas with long-lasting snowpack and better soil development than other drier and more exposed subalpine woodlands. Characteristic species include Tsuga mertensiana, Abies magnifica, Abies procera, Pinus albicaulis, Juniperus communis, and Penstemon davidsonii, as well as patches of grasses, sedges, and forbs grading into adjacent meadows.

**Distribution**

**Range:** Occurs on ridges and rocky slopes around timberline at 2600 m (7900 feet) in the central Sierra Nevada and 2450 m (8000 feet) in the southern Cascades.

**Ecological Divisions:** 204, 206

**TNC Ecoregions:** 12:C, 4:C, 5:P, 81:P

**Subnations/Nations:** CA:c, NV:c

**Concept**

- California community types:
• Coastal and Montane Hemlock Forests (84.000.00)
• Mountain Hemlock Forest (84.100.00)
• Mountain Hemlock / Cascade Heather (84.100.01)
• Mountain Hemlock / Parry Rush (84.100.02)
• Mountain Hemlock / Sadler Oak (84.100.03)
• Mountain Hemlock (84.100.04)
• Mountain Hemlock / Dwarf Bilberry (84.100.06)
• Mountain Hemlock / Huckleberry Oak (84.100.07)
• Mountain Hemlock / White-veined Shinleaf (84.100.08)
• Mountain Hemlock / Heartleaf Arnica (84.100.09)
• Mountain Hemlock-Western White Pine / Broad-seeded Rock Cress (84.100.10)
• Mountain Hemlock - Lodgepole Pine Forest (84.110.00)
• Mountain Hemlock - Lodgepole Pine-Western White Pine (84.110.01)
• Mountain Hemlock - Lodgepole Pine / Mountain Heather (84.110.02)
• Mountain Hemlock - Lodgepole Pine / Ross Sedge (84.110.03)
• Mountain Hemlock - Lodgepole Pine - Whitebark Pine (84.110.04)

SOURCES
Last updated: 17 Mar 2003
Concept Author: P. Comer, T. Keeler-Wolf

S030 ROCKY MOUNTAIN SUBALPINE MESIC SPRUCE-FIR FOREST AND WOODLAND
Division 306, Forest and Woodland, CES306.830

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Upper Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Acidic Soil, Udic, Very Long Disturbance Interval [Seasonality/Summer Disturbance], F-Patch/High Intensity, F-Landscape/Medium Intensity, Abies lasiocarpa - Picea engelmannii, RM Subalpine Dry-Mesic Spruce-Fir, Long (>500 yrs) Persistence

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Montane], Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Mesotrophic Soil, Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon >10 cm

Concept Summary: This is a high-elevation system of the Rocky Mountains, dominated by Picea engelmannii and Abies lasiocarpa. Occurrences are typically found in locations with cold-air drainage or ponding, or where snowpacks linger late into the summer, such as north-facing slopes and high-elevation ravines. They can extend down in elevation below the subalpine zone in places where cold-air ponding occurs; northerly and easterly aspects predominate. These forests are found on gentle to very steep mountain slopes, high-elevation ridgetops and upper slopes, plateau-like surfaces, basins, alluvial terraces, well-drained benches, and inactive stream terraces. Mesic understory shrubs include Rhododendron albiflorum, Amelanchier alnifolia, Rubus parviflorus, Ledum glandulosum, Phylloclode empetriformis, and Salix spp. Herbaceous species include Actaea rubra, Maianthemum stellatum, Cornus canadensis, Erigeron eximius, Saxifraga bronchialis, Luzula glabra var. hitchcockii, or Calamagrostis canadensis. Disturbances include occasional blow-down, insect outbreaks and stand-replacing fire.

Distribution

Range: High elevations of the Rocky Mountains.
Ecological Divisions: 204, 304, 306
Subnational/Nations: AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- ABIES LASIOCARPA - POPULUS TREMULOIDES FOREST ALLIANCE (A.422)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Amelanchier alnifolia Forest (CEGL000524)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Carex geyeri Forest (CEGL000525)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Juniperus communis Forest (CEGL000527)
- ABIES LASIOCARPA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.168)
  Abies lasiocarpa - Picea engelmannii Ribbon Forest (CEGL000328)
  Abies lasiocarpa / Acer glabrum Forest (CEGL000294)
  Abies lasiocarpa / Actaea rubra Forest (CEGL000295)
  Abies lasiocarpa / Carex geyeri Forest (CEGL000304)
  Abies lasiocarpa / Clematis columbiana var. columbiana Forest (CEGL000306)
Abies lasiocarpa / Coptis occidentalis Forest (CEGL000308)
Abies lasiocarpa / Cornus canadensis Forest (CEGL000309)
Abies lasiocarpa / Erigeron eximius Forest (CEGL000310)
Abies lasiocarpa / Gymnocarpium dryopteris Forest (CEGL002611)
Abies lasiocarpa / Luzula glabrata var. hitchcockii Forest (CEGL000317)
Abies lasiocarpa / Moss Forest (CEGL000321)
Abies lasiocarpa / Rubus parviflorus Forest (CEGL000332)
Abies lasiocarpa / Vaccinium membranaceum / Valeriana sitchensis Forest (CEGL002612)
Abies lasiocarpa / Vaccinium membranaceum Forest (CEGL000342)
Abies lasiocarpa / Vaccinium membranaceum Rocky Mountain Forest (CEGL000341)
• ABIES LASIOCARPA KRUMMHOLZ SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.811)
Abies lasiocarpa / Salix brachycarpa Shrubland (CEGL000986)
Abies lasiocarpa / Salix glauca Shrubland (CEGL000987)
• ABIES LASIOCARPA SEASONALLY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.190)
Abies lasiocarpa / Calamagrostis canadensis Forest (CEGL000300)
Abies lasiocarpa / Caltha leptosepala ssp. howellii Forest (CEGL000302)
Abies lasiocarpa / Ledum glandulosum Forest (CEGL000314)
• ABIES LASIOCARPA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.559)
Abies lasiocarpa / Phyllodoce empetriformis Woodland (CEGL000920)
Abies lasiocarpa / Rhododendron albilorum Woodland (CEGL000330)
• PICEA ENGELMANNII FOREST ALLIANCE (A.164)
Picea engelmannii / Acer glabrum Forest (CEGL000354)
Picea engelmannii / Hypnum revolutum Forest (CEGL000368)
Picea engelmannii / Maianthemum stellatum Forest (CEGL000415)
Picea engelmannii / Moss Forest (CEGL000371)
Picea engelmannii / Packera cardamine Forest (CEGL000375)
Picea engelmannii / Physocarpus malvaceus Forest (CEGL002676)

Sources
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
Stakeholders: WCS
LeadResp: WCS

S031 ROCKY MOUNTAIN LODGEPOLE PINE FOREST
Division 306, Forest and Woodland, CES306.820

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Acidic Soil, Very Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Ustic, Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/High Intensity [Seasonality/Fall Fire], F-Landscape/High Intensity, Needle-Leaved Tree, Pinus contorta, Moderate (100-500 yrs) Persistence
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Temperate [Temperate Continental]

Concept Summary: This system is widespread in upper montane to subalpine elevations of the Rocky Mountains, Intermountain region, and north into the Canadian Rockies. These are subalpine forests where the dominance of Pinus contorta is related to fire history and topo-edaphic conditions. Following stand-replacing fires, Pinus contorta will rapidly colonize and develop into dense, even-aged stands. Most forests in this ecological system are early to mid-successional forests which developed following fires. Some Pinus contorta forests will persist on sites that are too extreme for other conifers to establish. These include excessively well-drained pumice deposits, glacial till and alluvium on valley floors where there is cold air accumulation, warm and droughty shallow soils over fractured quartzite bedrock, and shallow moisture-deficient soils with a significant component of volcanic ash. Soils supporting these forests are typically well-drained, gravelly, have coarse textures, are acidic, and rarely formed from calcareous parent materials. These forests are dominated by Pinus contorta with shrub, grass, or barren understories. Sometimes there are intermingled mixed conifer/Populus tremuloides stands with the latter occurring with inclusions of deeper, typically fine-textured soils. The shrub stratum may be...
conspicuous to absent; common species include _Arctostaphylos uva-ursi_, _Ceanothus velutinus_, _Linnaea borealis_, _Mahonia repens_, _Purshia tridentata_, _Spiraea betulifolia_, _Spiraea douglasii_, _Shepherdia canadensis_, _Vaccinium caespitosum_, _Vaccinium scoparium_, _Vaccinium membranaceum_, _Symphoricarpos albus_, and _Ribes_ spp.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Upper montane to subalpine elevations of the Rocky Mountains, Intermountain region, and north into the Canadian Rockies.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AB:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **CEANOTHUS VELUTINUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.787)**
  - Ceanothus velutinus Shrubland (CEGL002167)

- **PINUS CONTORTA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.118)**
  - Pinus contorta / Arctostaphylos uva-ursi Forest (CEGL000134)
  - Pinus contorta / Arnica cordifolia Forest (CEGL000135)
  - Pinus contorta / Calamagrostis rubescens Forest (CEGL000139)
  - Pinus contorta / Carex geyeri Forest (CEGL000141)
  - Pinus contorta / Carex pensylvanica Forest (CEGL000143)
  - Pinus contorta / Carex rossii Forest (CEGL000144)
  - Pinus contorta / Ceanothus velutinus Forest (CEGL000145)
  - Pinus contorta / Danthonia californica Forest (CEGL000146)
  - Pinus contorta / Linnaea borealis Forest (CEGL000153)
  - Pinus contorta / Mahonia repens Forest (CEGL000154)
  - Pinus contorta / Osmorhiza berteroi Forest (CEGL000155)
  - Pinus contorta / Pedicularis racemosa Forest (CEGL000156)
  - Pinus contorta / Purshia tridentata / Carex pensylvanica Forest (CEGL000159)
  - Pinus contorta / Shepherdia canadensis Forest (CEGL000163)
  - Pinus contorta / Spiraea betulifolia Forest (CEGL000164)
  - Pinus contorta / Spiraea douglasii Forest (CEGL0002604)
  - Pinus contorta / Symphoricarpos albus Forest (CEGL000166)
  - Pinus contorta / Thalictrum occidentale Forest (CEGL000167)
  - Pinus contorta / Vaccinium caespitosum Forest (CEGL000168)
  - Pinus contorta / Vaccinium membranaceum Forest (CEGL000170)
  - Pinus contorta / Vaccinium membranaceum Rocky Mountain Forest (CEGL000169)
  - Pinus contorta / Vaccinium scoparium / Calamagrostis rubescens Forest (CEGL000174)
  - Pinus contorta / Vaccinium scoparium Forest (CEGL000172)
  - Pinus contorta / Xerophyllum tenax Forest (CEGL000175)
  - Pinus contorta var. latifolia / Vaccinium scoparium / Carex inops ssp. inops Forest (CEGL000173)

- **PINUS CONTORTA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.512)**
  - Pinus contorta / Achnatherum occidentale Woodland (CEGL000165)
  - Pinus contorta / Artemisia tridentata / Elymus elymoides Woodland (CEGL000137)
  - Pinus contorta / Artemisia tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000136)
  - Pinus contorta / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000149)
  - Pinus contorta / Juniperus communis Woodland (CEGL000764)
  - Pinus contorta / Purshia tridentata - Ribes cereum Woodland (CEGL000161)
  - Pinus contorta / Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000765)
  - Pinus contorta var. latifolia / Purshia tridentata / Achnatherum occidentale ssp. occidentale Woodland (CEGL000162)
  - Pinus contorta var. latifolia / Purshia tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000160)

**Dynamics:** _Pinus contorta_ is an aggressively colonizing, shade-intolerant conifer which usually occurs in lower subalpine forests in the major ranges of the western United States. Establishment is episodic and linked to stand-replacing disturbances, primarily fire. The incidence of serotinous cones varies within and between varieties of _Pinus contorta_, being most prevalent in Rocky Mountain populations. Closed, serotinous cones appear to be strongly favored by fire, and allow rapid colonization of fire-cleared substrates (Burns and Honkala 1990a). Hoffman and Alexander (1980, 1983) report that in stands where _Pinus contorta_ exhibits a multi-aged population structure, with regeneration occurring, there is typically a higher proportion of trees bearing nonserotinous cones.
Sources


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS, CAN
LeadResp: WCS

S032 Rocky Mountain Montane Dry-Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland
Division 306, Forest and Woodland, CES306.823

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Aridic, Intermediate Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/Medium Intensity, F-Landscape/Medium Intensity, Needle-Leaved Tree, RM Montane Mesic Mixed Conifer, Moderate (100-500 yrs) Persistence

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Mesotrophic Soil, Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm

Concept Summary: This is a highly variable ecological system of the montane zone of the Rocky Mountains. It occurs throughout the southern Rockies, north and west into Utah, Nevada, western Wyoming and Idaho. These are mixed-conifer forests occurring on all aspects at elevations ranging from 1200 to 3300 m. Rainfall averages less than 75 cm per year (40-60 cm) with summer "monsoons" during the growing season contributing substantial moisture. The composition and structure of overstory is dependent upon the temperature and moisture relationships of the site, and the successional status of the occurrence. Pseudotsuga menziesii and Abies concolor are most frequent, but Pinus ponderosa may be present to codominant. Pinus flexilis is common in Nevada. Pseudotsuga menziesii forests occupy drier sites, and Pinus ponderosa is a common codominant. Abies concolor-dominated forests occupy cooler sites, such as upper slopes at higher elevations, canyon sideslopes, ridgetops, and north- and east-facing slopes which burn somewhat infrequently. Picea pungens is most often found in cool, moist locations, often occurring as smaller patches within a matrix of other associations. As many as seven conifers can be found growing in the same occurrence, and there are a number of cold-deciduous shrub and graminoid species common, including Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, Mahonia repens, Paxistima myrsinites, Symphoricarpos oreophilus, Jamesia americana, Quercus gambelii, and Festuca arizonica. This system was undoubtedly characterized by a mixed severity fire regime in its "natural condition," characterized by a high degree of variability in lethality and return interval.

Distribution

Range: Occurs throughout the southern Rockies, north and west into Utah, Nevada, western Wyoming and Idaho.
Ecological Divisions: 304, 306

Concept

Alliances and Associations:
- Abies concolor - Pinus ponderosa / Carex inops ssp. inops Forest (CEGL000257)
- Abies concolor - Pinus ponderosa / Cercocarpus ledifolius Forest (CEGL002732)
- Abies concolor - Pinus ponderosa / Symphoricarpos spp. Forest (CEGL000018)
- Abies concolor - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Acer glabrum Forest (CEGL000240)
- Abies concolor - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Erigeron eximius Forest (CEGL000247)
- Abies concolor - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Lathyrus lanszwertii var. leucanthus Forest (CEGL000250)
- Abies concolor - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Vaccinium myrtillus Forest (CEGL000265)
- Abies concolor / Arctostaphylos patula Forest (CEGL000242)
- Abies concolor / Arctostaphylos uva-ursi Forest (CEGL000243)
- Abies concolor / Carex siccata Forest (CEGL000244)
- Abies concolor / Juniperus communis Forest (CEGL000249)
- Abies concolor / Mahonia repens Forest (CEGL000251)
- Abies concolor / Muhlenbergia virescens Forest (CEGL000252)
- Abies concolor / Osmorhiza berteroi Forest (CEGL000253)
- Abies concolor / Physocarpus malvaceus Forest (CEGL000254)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Abies concolor / Quercus gambelii Forest (CEGL000261)
Abies concolor / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Forest (CEGL000263)

• ABIES CONCOLOR WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.553)
  Abies concolor / Cercocarpus ledifolius Woodland (CEGL000885)
  Abies concolor / Festuca arizonica Woodland (CEGL000887)
  Abies concolor / Galium tritiflorum Woodland (CEGL000888)
  Abies concolor / Leymus triticoides Woodland (CEGL000886)
  Abies concolor / Robinia neomexicana Woodland (CEGL000891)

• PICEA PUNGENS FOREST ALLIANCE (A.165)
  Picea pungens / Arctostaphylos uva-ursi Forest (CEGL000385)

• PICEA PUNGENS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.557)
  Picea pungens / Festuca arizonica Woodland (CEGL000895)

• PINUS PONDEROSA - PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII FOREST ALLIANCE (A.134)
  Pinus ponderosa - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Carex geyeri Forest (CEGL000211)
  Pinus ponderosa - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Physocarpus malvaceus Forest (CEGL000213)

• PINUS PONDEROSA - PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.533)
  Pinus ponderosa - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Arctostaphylos nevadensis Woodland (CEGL000208)
  Pinus ponderosa - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Arctostaphylos patula Woodland (CEGL000209)
  Pinus ponderosa - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Calamagrostis rubescens Woodland (CEGL000210)
  Pinus ponderosa - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Penstemon fruticosus Woodland (CEGL000212)
  Pinus ponderosa - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Pseudoroegneria spicata ssp. inermis Woodland (CEGL000207)
  Pinus ponderosa - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000214)

• PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII FOREST ALLIANCE (A.157)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Amelanchier alnifolia Forest (CEGL000420)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Arctostaphylos patula Forest (CEGL000423)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Arctostaphylos uva-ursi - Purshia tridentata Forest (CEGL000426)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Arctostaphylos uva-ursi Forest (CEGL000427)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Bromus ciliatus Forest (CEGL000428)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Calamagrostis rubescens Forest (CEGL000429)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Carex geyeri Forest (CEGL000430)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Carex rossii Forest (CEGL000431)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Festuca arizonica Forest (CEGL000433)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Festuca arizonica woodland (CEGL000434)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000435)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Holodiscus dumosus - Cerastium tomentosum Forest (CEGL000436)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Jamesia americana Forest (CEGL000437)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Juniperus communis Forest (CEGL000438)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Juniperus osteosperma Forest (CEGL000439)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Linnaea borealis Forest (CEGL000441)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Mahonia repens Forest (CEGL000442)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Muhlenbergia montana Forest (CEGL000443)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Muhlenbergia virens Forest (CEGL000444)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Osmorhiza barteri Forest (CEGL000445)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Pachystema repens Forest (CEGL000446)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Physocarpus malvaceus - Linnaea borealis Forest (CEGL000448)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Physocarpus monogynus Forest (CEGL000449)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Quercus arizonica Forest (CEGL000451)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Quercus gambelii Forest (CEGL000452)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Quercus hypoleucoides Forest (CEGL000453)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Quercus rugosa Forest (CEGL000454)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Quercus X pauciloba Forest (CEGL000455)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Spiraea betulifolia Forest (CEGL000457)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Symphoricarpos albus Forest (CEGL000459)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Symphoricarpos occidentalis Forest (CEGL000461)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Forest (CEGL000462)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Vaccinium caespitosum Forest (CEGL000465)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Vaccinium spp. Forest (CEGL000464)

• PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.552)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii - Pinus flexilis / Leucopoa kingii Woodland (CEGL000906)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Cercocarpus ledifolius Woodland (CEGL000897)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Cercocarpus montanus Woodland (CEGL000898)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Festuca campestris Woodland (CEGL000901)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000900)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Holodiscus dumosus Scree Woodland (CEGL000902)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Juniperus scopulorum Woodland (CEGL000903)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Leucopoa kingii Woodland (CEGL000904)
Vegetation: This highly variable ecological system is comprised of mixed conifer forests at montane elevations throughout the Intermountain region. The four main alliances in this system are found on slightly different, but intermingled, biophysical environments: Abies concolor dominates at higher, colder locations; Picea pungens represents mesic conditions; Pseudotsuga menziesii dominates intermediate zones. As many as seven conifers can be found growing in the same occurrences, with the successful reproduction of the diagnostic species determining the association type. Common conifers include Pinus ponderosa, Pinus flexilis, Abies lasiocarpa var. lasiocarpa, Abies lasiocarpa var. arizonica, Juniperus scopulorum, and Picea engelmannii. Populus tremuloides is often present as intermingled individuals in remnant aspen clones, or in adjacent patches. The composition and structure of overstory is dependent upon the temperature and moisture relationships of the site, and the successional status of the occurrence (DeVelice et al. 1986, Muldavin et al. 1996).

A number of cold-deciduous shrub and graminoid species are found in many occurrences (e.g., Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, Mahonia repens, Paxistima myrsinites, Symphoricarpus oreophilus, Jamesia americana, Quercus gambelii, and Festuca arizonica). Other important species include Acer glabrum, Acer grandidentatum, Amelanchier alnifolia, Arctostaphylos patula, Holodiscus dumosus, Jamesia americana, Juniperus communis, Physocarpus monogynus, Quercus arizonica, Quercus rugosa, Quercus X pauciloba, Quercus hypoleucoids, Robinia neomexicana, Rubus parviflorus, and Vaccinium myrtillus. Where soil moisture is favorable, the herbaceous layer may be quite diverse, including graminoids Bromus ciliatus (= Bromus canadensis), Calamagrostis rubescens, Carex geyeri, Carex rossii, Carex siccata (= Carex foenea), Festuca occidentalis, Koeleria macrantha, Muhlenbergia montana, Muhlenbergia virescens, Poa fendleriana, Pseudoroegneria spicata, and forbs Achillea millefolium, Arnica cordifolia, Erigeron eximius, Fragaria virginiana, Linnaea borealis, Luzula parviflora, Osmorhiza berteroii, Packera cardamine (= Senecio cardamine), Thalictrum occidentale, Thalictrum fendleri, Thermopsis rhombifolia, Viola adunca, and species of many other genera, including Lathyrus, Penstemon, Lupinus, Vicia, Arenaria, Galium, and others.

Dynamics: Forests in this ecological system represent the gamut of fire tolerances. Formerly, Abies concolor in the Utah High Plateaus were restricted to rather moist or less fire-prone areas by frequent ground fires. These areas experienced mixed fire severities, with patches of crowning in which all trees are killed, intermingled with patches of underburn in which larger trees escape. High Plateaus were restricted to rather moist or less fire-prone areas by frequent ground fires. These areas experienced mixed fire severities, with patches of crowning in which all trees are killed, intermingled with patches of underburn in which larger trees escape. In general, fire suppression has lead to the encroachment of more shade-tolerant, less fire-tolerant species (e.g., climax) into occurrences and an attendant increase in landscape homogeneity and connectivity (from a fuels perspective). This has increased the lethality and potential size of fires.

Pseudotsuga menziesii forests are the only true ‘fire-tolerant’ occurrences in this ecological system. Pseudotsuga menziesii forests were probably subject to a moderate-severity fire regime in presettlement times, with fire-return intervals of 30-100 years. Many of the important tree species in these forests are fire-adapted (Populus tremuloides, Pinus ponderosa, Pinus contorta) (Pfister et al. 1977), and fire-induced reproduction of Pinus ponderosa can result in its continued codominance in Pseudotsuga menziesii forests (Steele et al. 1981). Seeds of the shrub Ceanothus velutinus can remain dormant in forest occurrences for 200 years (Steele et al. 1981) and germinate abundantly after fire, competitively suppressing conifer seedlings. Successional relationships in this system are complex. Pseudotsuga menziesii is less shade-tolerant than many northern or montane trees such as Tsuga heterophylla, Abies concolor, Picea engelmannii, and seedlings compete poorly in deep shade. At drier locales, seedlings may be favored by moderate shading, such as by a canopy of Pinus ponderosa, which helps to minimize drought stress. In some locations, much of these forests have been logged or burned during European settlement, and present-day occurrences are second-growth forests dating from fire, logging, or other occurrence-replacing disturbances (Mauk and Henderson 1984, Chappell et al. 1997).

Picea pungens is a slow-growing, long-lived tree which regenerates from seed (Burns and Honkala 1990a). Seedlings are shallow-rooted and require perennially moist soils for establishment and optimal growth. Picea pungens is intermediate in shade tolerance, being somewhat more tolerant than Pinus ponderosa or Pseudotsuga menziesii, and less tolerant than Abies lasiocarpa or Picea engelmannii. It forms late-seral occurrences in the subhumid regions of the Utah High Plateaus. It is common for these forests to be heavily disturbed by grazing or fire.

In general, fire suppression has lead to the encroachment of more shade-tolerant, less fire-tolerant species (e.g., climax) into occurrences and an attendant increase in landscape homogeneity and connectivity (from a fuels perspective). This has increased the lethality and potential size of fires.
**CONCEPT**

**Sources**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

Lead Resp: WCS

**S033 MEDITERRANEAN CALIFORNIA DRY-MESIC MIXED CONIFER FOREST AND WOODLAND**

Division 206, Forest and Woodland, CES206.916

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix

Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Lower Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Mediterranean [Mediterranean Xeric-Oceanic], Ustic, Needle-Leaved Tree

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: F-Patch/Low Intensity

Concept Summary: These mixed-conifer forests occur on all aspects in lower montane zones (600-1800 m in northern California; 1200-2150 m in southern California). *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Calocedrus decurrens*, *Pinus lambertiana*, and *Quercus kelloggii*, *Acer macrophyllum* (in mesic pockets) are most frequent, but *Pinus ponderosa*, *Pinus jeffreyi*, *Pinus attenuata* may codominate in the Sierra Nevada foothills. *Pseudotsuga macrocarpa* is present in this system in the Transverse Ranges of southern California. Historically, frequent and low-intensity fire maintained these woodlands. This system occurs in a variety of topo-edaphic positions, such as upper slopes at higher elevations, canyon sideslopes, ridgetops, and south- and west-facing slopes which burn relatively frequently. Due to fire suppression, the majority of these forests now have closed canopies, where in the past a moderately high fire frequency (20-30 years) formerly maintained an open forest of many conifers.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Lower montane zones (600-1800 m in northern California; 1200-2150 m in southern California).

Ecological Divisions: 206

TNC Ecoregions: 12:C, 14:C, 15:C, 16:C, 5:C

Subnations/Nations: CA:c, NV:c

CONCEPT

- California community types:
  - Aspen / White Corn-lily (61.111.03)
  - Aspen / Big Sagebrush (61.111.06)
  - Aspen / Big Sagebrush / Mountain Monardella - Kelloggia (61.111.07)
  - Aspen / Mountain Monardella (61.111.08)
  - Aspen / Jeffrey Pine (61.111.09)
  - Aspen / Woods Rose (61.111.10)
  - Sugar Pine - Canyon Live Oak (71.050.02)
  - Sugar Pine - Tanoak / Poison-oak (73.100.01)
  - Douglas-fir - Ponderosa Pine - Jeffrey Pine / One-sided Bluegrass (82.400.03)
  - Douglas-fir - Ponderosa Pine (82.400.04)
  - Ponderosa Pine - Incense Cedar - Black Oak (87.015.02)
  - Ponderosa Pine - Incense Cedar / Mountain Misery (87.015.03)
  - Ponderosa Pine –Incense-cedar /Huckleberry Oak (87.015.05)
  - Jeffrey Pine - Douglas-fir / Huckleberry Oak / California Fescue (87.020.02)
  - Jeffrey Pine - Incense-cedar / Buckbrush (87.020.04)
  - Jeffrey Pine - Incense-cedar / Huckleberry Oak / Bear-grass (87.020.05)
  - Jeffrey Pine / Huckleberry Oak (87.020.08)
  - Jeffrey Pine / Desert Snowberry / Wheeler Bluegrass (87.020.18)
  - Jeffrey Pine/Huckleberry Oak-Pinemat Manzanita/Idaho Fescue (87.020.27)
  - Jeffrey Pine-Incense-cedar/Siskiyou mat (87.020.27)
  - White Fir - Jeffrey Pine / California Fescue (87.205.04)
  - Jeffrey Pine-White fir/Sadler oak (87.205.05)
  - Jeffrey Pine - White Fir / Del Norte Iris (87.205.06)
  - Sugar Pine/Chinquapin/Huckleberry Oak-Sadler Oak (87.206.01)
S034 ROCKY MOUNTAIN MONTANE MESIC MIXED CONIFER FOREST AND WOODLAND
Division 306, Forest and Woodland, CES306.825

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Forest and Woodland (Treed), Ravine, Stream terrace (undifferentiated), Toeslope, Mesotrophic Soil, Ustic, Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/Low Intensity, F-Landscape/Low Intensity, Needle-Leaved Tree, RM Montane Dry-Mesic Mixed Conifer

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Temperate [Temperate Continental], Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Moderate (100-500 yrs) Persistence

Concept Summary: These are mixed-conifer forests of the Rocky Mountains west into the ranges of the Great Basin, occurring predominantly in cool ravines and on north-facing slopes. Elevations range from 1200 to 3300 m. Occurrences of this system are found on cooler and more mesic sites than Rocky Mountain Montane Dry-Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland (CES306.823). Such sites include lower and middle slopes of ravines, along stream terraces, moist, concave topographic positions and north- and east-facing slopes which burn somewhat infrequently. *Pseudotsuga menziesii* and *Abies concolor* are most common canopy dominants, but *Picea engelmannii, Picea pungens*, or *Pinus ponderosa* may be present. This system includes mixed conifer/*Populus tremuloides* stands. A number of cold-deciduous shrub species can occur, including *Acer glabrum, Acer grandidentatum, Alnus incana, Betula occidentalis, Cornus sericea, Jamesia americana, Physocarpus malvaceus, Robinia neomexicana, Vaccinium membranaceum*, and *Vaccinium myrtillus*. Herbaceous species include *Bromus ciliatus, Carex geyeri, Carex rossii, Carex siccata, Muhlenbergia virescens, Pseudoroegneria spicata, Erigeron eximius, Fragaria virginiana, Luzula parviflora, Osmorhiza berteroi, Packera cardamine, Thalictrum occidentale*, and *Thalictrum fendleri*. Naturally occurring fires are of variable return intervals, and mostly light, erratic, and infrequent due to the cool, moist conditions.

Comments: This system will need to be modeled to separate from similar dry-mesic system.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Rocky Mountains west into the ranges of the Great Basin, occurring predominantly in cool ravines and on north-facing slopes. Elevations range from 1200 to 3300 m.

Ecological Divisions: 304, 306

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

- ABIES CONCOLOR FOREST ALLIANCE (A.152)
  - Abies concolor - Picea pungens - Populus angustifolia / Acer glabrum Forest (CEGL000255)
  - Abies concolor - Pinus ponderosa / Cerocarpus ledifolius Forest (CEGL002732)
  - Abies concolor - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Acer glabrum Forest (CEGL000240)
  - Abies concolor - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Erigeron eximius Forest (CEGL000247)
  - Abies concolor - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Lathyrus lanszwertii var. leucanthus Forest (CEGL000250)
  - Abies concolor - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Vaccinium myrtillus Forest (CEGL000265)
  - Abies concolor / Acer grandidentatum Forest (CEGL000241)
  - Abies concolor / Arctostaphylos patula Forest (CEGL000242)
Abies concolor / Arctostaphylos uva-ursi Forest (CEGL000243)
Abies concolor / Carex siccata Forest (CEGL000244)
Abies concolor / Juglans major Forest (CEGL000248)
Abies concolor / Mahonia repens Forest (CEGL000251)
Abies concolor / Muhlenbergia virensens Forest (CEGL000252)
Abies concolor / Osmorhiza berteroi Forest (CEGL000253)
Abies concolor / Physocarpus malvaceus Forest (CEGL000254)
Abies concolor / Quercus gambelii Forest (CEGL000261)
Abies concolor / Schizachyrium scoparium Forest (CEGL000262)
• ABIES CONCOLOR WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.553)
Abies concolor / Festuca arizonica Woodland (CEGL000887)
Abies concolor / Galium triflorum Woodland (CEGL000888)
Abies concolor / Holodiscus dumosus Sere Woodland (CEGL000889)
Abies concolor / Jamesia americana Sere Woodland (CEGL000890)
Abies concolor / Leymus triticoides Woodland (CEGL000891)
Abies concolor / Robinia neomexicana Woodland (CEGL000891)

• PICEA PUNGENS FOREST ALLIANCE (A.165)
Picea pungens / Arctostaphylos uva-ursi Forest (CEGL000385)
Picea pungens / Arnica cordifolia Forest (CEGL000386)
Picea pungens / Carex siccata Forest (CEGL000387)
Picea pungens / Erigeron eximius Forest (CEGL000390)
Picea pungens / Fragaria virginiana ssp. virginiana Forest (CEGL000391)
Picea pungens / Juniperus communis Forest (CEGL000392)
Picea pungens / Linnaea borealis Forest (CEGL000393)
Picea pungens / Lonicera involucrata Forest (CEGL000394)
Picea pungens / Mahonia repens Forest (CEGL000395)
Picea pungens / Packera cardamine Forest (CEGL000396)
Picea pungens / Pseudosycospermum spicata Forest (CEGL000397)
• PICEA PUNGENS TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.567)
Picea pungens / Alnus incana Woodland (CEGL000894)
Picea pungens / Betula occidentalis Woodland (CEGL002637)
Picea pungens / Cornus sericea Woodland (CEGL000388)
Picea pungens / Dasiphora fruticosa ssp. floribunda Woodland (CEGL000396)
Picea pungens / Equisetum arvense Woodland (CEGL000389)
Picea pungens / Rosa woodsii Woodland (CEGL000398)
• PICEA PUNGENS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.557)
Picea pungens / Festuca arizonica Woodland (CEGL000895)

• PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII FOREST ALLIANCE (A.157)
Pseudotsuga menziesii / Acer glabrum Forest (CEGL000418)
Pseudotsuga menziesii / Acer grandidentatum Forest (CEGL000419)
Pseudotsuga menziesii / Bromus ciliatus Forest (CEGL000428)
Pseudotsuga menziesii / Vaccinium membranaceum Forest (CEGL000466)
Pseudotsuga menziesii / Viola adunca var. adunca Forest (CEGL000467)
• PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.568)
Pseudotsuga menziesii / Betula occidentalis Woodland (CEGL002639)
Pseudotsuga menziesii / Cornus sericea Woodland (CEGL000899)

SOURCES
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
Stakeholders: WCS, MCS
LeadResp: WCS

S035 MADREAN PINE-OAK FOREST AND WOODLAND
Division 305, Forest and Woodland, CES305.796
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Classification Confidence: medium
Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Montane], Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Shallow Soil, Xeric, F-Patch/High Intensity, Needle-Leaved Tree, Evergreen Sclerophyllous Shrub, Quercus arizonica, Q. emoryi, Q. grisea, Q. oblongifolia Q. tourneyi, Pinus discolor, P. leiophylla, P. engelmannii

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Forest and Woodland (Treed), Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Intermediate Disturbance Interval, Xeromorphic Shrub

Concept Summary: This system occurs on mountains and plateaus in the Sierra Madre Occidentale and Sierra Madre Orientale in Mexico, Trans-Pecos Texas, southern New Mexico and southern and central Arizona, from the the Mogollon Rim southeastward to the Sky Islands. These forests and woodlands are composed of Madrean pines (Pinus arizonica, Pinus engelmannii, Pinus leiophylla or Pinus strobusfornis) and evergreen oaks (Quercus arizonica, Quercus emoryi, or Quercus grisea) intermingled with patchy shrublands on most mid-elevation slopes (1500-2300 m elevation). Other tree species include Cupressus arizonica, Juniperus deppeana, Pinus cembrioides, Pinus discolor Pinus ponderosa (with Madrean pines or oaks), and Pseudotsuga menziesii. Subcanopy and shrub layers may include typical encinal and chaparral species such as Agave spp., Arbutus arizonica, Arctostaphylos pungens, Garrya wrightii, Nolina spp., Quercus hypoleucoides, Quercus rugosa, and Quercus turbinella. Some stands have moderate cover of perennial graminoids such as Muhlenbergia emersleyi, Muhlenbergia longiligula, Muhlenbergia virescens, and Schizachyrium cirratum. Fires are frequent with perhaps more crown fires than ponderosa pine woodlands, which tend to have more frequent ground fires on gentle slopes.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Sierra Madre Occidentale and Sierra Madre Orientale in Mexico, Trans-Pecos Texas, southern New Mexico and Arizona, generally south of the Mogollon Rim.

Ecological Divisions: 305

TNC Ecoregions: 22:C

Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, NM:c, nMX:c, TX:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

- **ARBUTUS XALAPENSIS - ACER GRANDIDENTATUM - QUERCUS SPP. FOREST ALLIANCE (A.368)**
  - Arbutus xalapensis - Quercus grisea - Juniperus deppeana - Acer grandidentatum - Quercus muehlenbergii Forest (CEGL004504)
  - Arbutus xalapensis - Quercus grisea - Juniperus flaccida - Acer grandidentatum - Quercus gravesii Forest (CEGL004553)

- **ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PUNGENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.789)**
  - Arctostaphyllos pungens Shrubland (CEGL000958)

- **CUPRESSUS ARIZONICA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.163)**
  - Cupressus arizonica / Quercus hypoleucoides Forest (CEGL000352)
  - Cupressus arizonica / Quercus turbinella Forest (CEGL000353)

- **PINUS DISCOLOR WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.538)**
  - Pinus (discolor, cembrioides) / Quercus arizonica / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000769)

- **PINUS ENGELMANNII WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.539)**
  - Pinus engelmannii / Muhlenbergia longiligula Woodland (CEGL000799)
  - Pinus engelmannii / Quercus gambelii Woodland (CEGL000800)
  - Pinus engelmannii / Quercus hypoleucoides Woodland (CEGL000801)

- **PINUS LEIOPHYLLA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.542)**
  - Pinus leiophylla / Piptochaetium fimbriatum Woodland (CEGL000821)
  - Pinus leiophylla / Quercus arizonica Woodland (CEGL000822)
  - Pinus leiophylla / Quercus emoryi Woodland (CEGL000823)
  - Pinus leiophylla / Quercus hypoleucoides Woodland (CEGL000824)

- **PINUS PONDEROSA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.530)**
  - Pinus ponderosa / Quercus arizonica Woodland (CEGL000868)
  - Pinus ponderosa / Quercus emoryi Woodland (CEGL000869)
  - Pinus ponderosa / Quercus grisea Woodland (CEGL000871)
  - Pinus ponderosa / Quercus hypoleucoides Woodland (CEGL000872)

- **QUERCUS ARIZONICA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.482)**
  - Quercus arizonica / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000680)
  - Quercus arizonica / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000681)

- **QUERCUS GAMBELII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.920)**
  - Quercus gambelii / Robinia neomexicana / Symphoricarpus rotundifolius Shrubland (CEGL001116)
  - Quercus gambelii / Symphoricarpus oreophilus Shrubland (CEGL001117)

- **QUERCUS GRISEA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.478)**
  - Quercus grisea / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000689)

- **QUERCUS X PAUCILOBA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.921)**
  - Quercus X pauciloba / Cercocarpus montanus Shrubland (CEGL001118)
**S036 ROCKY MOUNTAIN PONDEROSA PINE WOODLAND**
Division 306, Forest and Woodland, CES306.827

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix  
**Classification Confidence:** medium  

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland  
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Very Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Sand Soil Texture, Aridic, Intermediate Disturbance Interval [Periodicity/Polycyclic Disturbance], F-Patch/Medium Intensity, Needle-Leaved Tree, Pinus ponderosa with shrubby understory  

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Temperate [Temperate Continental], Circumneutral Soil, F-Landscape/Low Intensity, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence  

**Concept Summary:** This very widespread ecological system is most common throughout the cordillera of the Rocky Mountains. It is also found in the Colorado Plateau region, west into scattered locations in the Great Basin, and north into southern British Columbia. These woodlands occur at the lower treeline/ecotone between grassland or shrubland and more mesic coniferous forests typically in warm, dry, exposed sites. Elevations range from less than 500 m in British Columbia to 2800 m in the New Mexico mountains. Occurrences are found on all slopes and aspects, however, moderately steep to very steep slopes or ridgetops are most common. This ecological system generally occurs on igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary material derived soils, with characteristic features of good aeration and drainage, coarse textures, circumneutral to slightly acid pH, an abundance of mineral material, rockiness, and periods of drought during the growing season. These woodlands in the eastern Cascades, Okanagan and northern Rockies regions receive winter and spring rains, and thus have a greater spring "green-up" than the drier woodlands in the central Rockies. *Pinus ponderosa* is the predominant conifer; *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Pinus edulis*, and *Juniperus* spp. may be present in the tree canopy. The understory is usually shrubby, with *Artemisia nova*, *Artemisia tridentata*, *Arctostaphylos patula*, *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*, *Cercocarpus montanus*, *Cercocarpus ledifolius*, *Pushria stansburiana*, *Pushria tridentata*, *Quercus gambelii*, *Symphoricarpos oreophilus*, *Prunus virginiana*, *Amelanchier alnifolia*, and *Rosa* spp. common species. *Pseudoroegneria spicata* and species of *Hesperostipa*, *Achnatherum*, *Festuca*, *Muhlenbergia*, and *Bouteloua* are some of the common grasses. Mixed fire regimes and ground fires of variable return interval maintain these woodlands, depending on climate, degree of soil development, and understory density.  

**Comments:** This system intergrades with Rocky Mountain Ponderosa Pine Savanna (CES306.826). They are distinguished by the high frequency, surface-fire regime, less steep or rocky environmental setting, and more open grassy understory structure of the savanna system.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Throughout the cordillera of the Rocky Mountains, Colorado Plateau region, west into scattered locations in the Great Basin, and north into southern British Columbia.  

**Ecological Divisions:** 204, 303, 304, 306  
**Subnations/Nations:** AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, ND:c, NE:?, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, SD:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **PINUS PONDEROSA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.124)**  
  *Pinus ponderosa* - *Pinus strobiformis* Forest (CEGL007091)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Arctostaphylos patula* - *Arctostaphylos viscida* Forest (CEGL000061)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Calamagrostis rubescens* Forest (CEGL000181)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Carex rossii* Forest (CEGL000183)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Elymus glaucus* Forest (CEGL000184)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Mahonia repens* Forest (CEGL000187)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Physocarpus malvaceus* Forest (CEGL000189)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Physocarpus monogynus* Forest (CEGL000190)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Prunus virginiana* Forest (CEGL000192)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Ribes cereum* Forest (CEGL000199)  
  *Pinus ponderosa* / *Spiraea betulifolia* Forest (CEGL000202)

**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003  
**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team  
**Stakeholders:** WCS, SCS  
**LeadResp:** WCS
Pinus ponderosa / Symphoricarpos albus Forest (CEGL000203)
Pinus ponderosa / Symphoricarpos occidentalis Forest (CEGL000204)
Pinus ponderosa / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Forest (CEGL000205)

• **PINUS PONDEROSA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.530)**
  Pinus ponderosa / Amelanchier alnifolia Woodland (CEGL000840)
  Pinus ponderosa / Arctostaphylos patula - Ceanothus velutinus Woodland (CEGL000062)
  Pinus ponderosa / Arctostaphylos patula - Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000063)
  Pinus ponderosa / Arctostaphylos patula Woodland (CEGL000842)
  Pinus ponderosa / Arctostaphylos pungens Woodland (CEGL000843)
  Pinus ponderosa / Artemisia arbuscula Woodland (CEGL000845)
  Pinus ponderosa / Artemisia nova Woodland (CEGL000848)
  Pinus ponderosa / Artemisia tridentata - Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000180)
  Pinus ponderosa / Artemisia tridentata ssp. vesevayna / Poa nervosa Woodland (CEGL000180)
  Pinus ponderosa / Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Hesperostipa comata Woodland (CEGL000179)
  Pinus ponderosa / Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL000848)
  Pinus ponderosa / Bromus inermis Semi-natural Woodland (CEGL002943)
  Pinus ponderosa / Carex geyeri Woodland (CEGL000182)
  Pinus ponderosa / Carex inops ssp. heliophila Woodland (CEGL000849)
  Pinus ponderosa / Ceanothus velutinus - Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000064)
  Pinus ponderosa / Cercocarpus ledifolius Woodland (CEGL000850)
  Pinus ponderosa / Cercocarpus montanus Woodland (CEGL000851)
  Pinus ponderosa / Fallugia paradoxia Woodland (CEGL000299)
  Pinus ponderosa / Festuca arizonica Woodland (CEGL000856)
  Pinus ponderosa / Festuca campestris Woodland (CEGL000185)
  Pinus ponderosa / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000857)
  Pinus ponderosa / Hesperostipa comata Woodland (CEGL000879)
  Pinus ponderosa / Juniperus communis Woodland (CEGL000859)
  Pinus ponderosa / Juniperus horizontalis Woodland (CEGL000860)
  Pinus ponderosa / Juniperus scopulorum Woodland (CEGL000861)
  Pinus ponderosa / Leucopoa kingii Woodland (CEGL000186)
  Pinus ponderosa / Muhlenbergia montana Woodland (CEGL000862)
  Pinus ponderosa / Muhlenbergia virescens - Festuca arizonica Woodland (CEGL000864)
  Pinus ponderosa / Muhlenbergia virescens Woodland (CEGL000863)
  Pinus ponderosa / Oryzopsis asperifolia Woodland (CEGL002123)
  Pinus ponderosa / Pascopyrum smithii Woodland (CEGL000188)
  Pinus ponderosa / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000865)
  Pinus ponderosa / Pteridium aquilinum Woodland (CEGL000294)
  Pinus ponderosa / Purshia stansburiana Woodland (CEGL000854)
  Pinus ponderosa / Purshia tridentata / Achnatherum hymenoides Woodland (CEGL000196)
  Pinus ponderosa / Purshia tridentata / Carex geyeri Woodland (CEGL002606)
  Pinus ponderosa / Purshia tridentata / Carex rossii Woodland (CEGL000194)
  Pinus ponderosa / Purshia tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000195)
  Pinus ponderosa / Purshia tridentata / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000197)
  Pinus ponderosa / Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000867)
  Pinus ponderosa / Quercus gambelii Woodland (CEGL000870)
  Pinus ponderosa / Quercus macrocarpa Woodland (CEGL000873)
  Pinus ponderosa / Quercus X pauciloba Woodland (CEGL000874)
  Pinus ponderosa / Ribes inermis Scree Woodland (CEGL000876)
  Pinus ponderosa / Rockland Woodland (CEGL000877)
  Pinus ponderosa / Schizachyrium scoparium Woodland (CEGL000201)
  Pinus ponderosa Scree Woodland (CEGL000878)

**Environment:** This ecological system within the region occurs at the lower treeline/ecotone between grassland or shrubland and more mesic coniferous forests typically in warm, dry, exposed sites at elevations ranging from 1980-2800 m. (6500-9200 feet). It can occur on all slopes and aspects, however, it commonly occurs on moderately steep to very steep slopes or ridgetops. This ecological system generally occurs on igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary material derived soils, including basalt, basaltic, andesitic flows, intrusive granitoids and porphyrites, and tuffs (Youngblood and Mauk 1985). Characteristic soil features include good aeration and drainage, coarse textures, circumneutral to slightly acid pH, an abundance of mineral material, and periods of drought during the growing season. Some occurrences may occur as edaphic climax communities on very skeletal, infertile, and/or excessively drained soils, such as pumice, cinder or lava fields, and scree slopes.
Surface textures are highly variable in this ecological system ranging from sand to loam and silt loam. Exposed rock and bare soil consistently occur to some degree in all the associations. *Pinus ponderosa / Arctostaphylos patula* represents the extreme with typically a high percentage of rock and bare soil present.

Precipitation generally contributes 25-60 cm annually to this system, mostly through winter storms and some monsoonal summer rains. Typically a seasonal drought period occurs throughout this system as well. Fire plays an important role in maintaining the characteristics of these open canopy woodlands. However, soil infertility and drought may contribute significantly in some areas as well.

**Dynamics:** *Pinus ponderosa* is a drought-resistant, shade-intolerant conifer which usually occurs at lower treeline in the major ranges of the western United States. Historically, ground fires and drought were influential in maintaining open-canopy conditions in these woodlands. With settlement and subsequent fire suppression, occurrences have become denser. Presently, many occurrences contain understories of more shade-tolerant species, such as *Pseudotsuga menziesii* and/or *Abies* spp., as well as younger cohorts of *Pinus ponderosa*. These altered occurrence structures have affected fuel loads and alter fire regimes. Presettlement fire regimes were primarily frequent (5-15 year return intervals), low-intensity ground fires triggered by lightning strikes or deliberately set fires by Native Americans. With fire suppression and increased fuel loads, fire regimes are now less frequent and often become intense crown fires, which can kill mature *Pinus ponderosa* (Reid et al. 1999).

Establishment is erratic and believed to be linked to periods of adequate soil moisture and good seed crops as well as fire frequencies, which allow seedlings to reach sapling size. Longer fire-return intervals have resulted in many occurrences having dense subcanopies of overstocked and unhealthy young *Pinus ponderosa* (Reid et al. 1999). Mehl (1992) states the following: “Where fire has been present, occurrences will be climax and contain groups of large, old trees with little understory vegetation or down woody material and few occurring dead trees. The age difference of the groups of trees would be large. Where fire is less frequent there will also be smaller size trees in the understory giving the occurrence some structure with various canopy layers. Dead, down material will be present in varying amounts along with some occurring dead trees. In both cases the large old trees will have irregular open, large branched crowns. The bark will be lighter in color, almost yellow, thick and some will like have basal fire scars.”

Grace's warbler, Pygmy nuthatch, and flammulated owl are indicators of a healthy ponderosa pine woodland. All of these birds prefer mature trees in an open woodland setting (Winn 1998, Jones 1998, Levad 1998 as cited in Rondeau 2001).

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS, MCS, CAN

**LeadResp:** WCS

**S038 SOUTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN PINYON-JUNIPER WOODLAND**

**Division 306, Forest and Woodland, CES306.835**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix  
**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland  
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Forest and Woodland (Treed), Very Shallow Soil, Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Aridic, Long Disturbance Interval, Needle-Leaved Tree, Pinus edulis, Juniperus monosperma  
**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Butte, Escarpment, Foothill(s), Midslope, Ridge, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Unglaciated, F-Patch/Medium Intensity, F-Landscape/Medium Intensity  
**Concept Summary:** This southern Rocky Mountain ecological system occurs on dry mountains and foothills in southern Colorado, in mountains and plateaus of northern New Mexico and Arizona, and extends out onto limestone breaks in the Great Plains. These woodlands occur on warm, dry sites on mountain slopes, mesas, plateaus, and ridges. Severe climatic events occurring during the growing season, such as frosts and drought, are thought to limit the distribution of pinyon-juniper woodlands to relatively narrow altitudinal belts on mountainsides. Soils supporting this system vary in texture ranging from stony, cobbly, gravelly sandy loams to clay loam or clay. *Pinus edulis* and/or *Juniperus monosperma* dominate the tree canopy. *Juniperus scopulorum* may codominate or replace *Juniperus monosperma* at higher elevations. In transitional areas along the Mogollon Rim and in northern New Mexico, *Juniperus deppeana* becomes common. Understory layers are variable.
and may be dominated by shrubs, graminoids, or be absent. Associated species include Artemisia tridentata, Cercocarpus montanus, Quercus gambelii, Achnatherum scribneri, Bouteloua gracilis, Festuca arizonica, or Pleuraphis jamesii.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs on dry mountains and foothills in southern Colorado, in mountains and plateaus of northern New Mexico and Arizona, and extends out onto breaks in the Great Plains.

**Ecological Divisions:** 303, 304, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CO:c, NM:c, UT:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **JUNIPERUS MONOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.504)**
  - Juniperus monosperma - Rhus trilobata / Schizachyrium scoparium Woodland (CEGL002121)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Agave lechuguilla Woodland (CEGL000703)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Andropogon hallii Woodland (CEGL000704)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Artemisia bigelovii Woodland (CEGL000705)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Artemisia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000706)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Atriplex confertifolia / Achnatherum hymenoides Woodland (CEGL000707)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000708)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Bouteloua eriopoda Woodland (CEGL000709)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL000710)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Bouteloua hirsuta Woodland (CEGL000711)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Cercocarpus montanus - Ribes cereum Woodland (CEGL000714)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Cercocarpus montanus Woodland (CEGL000713)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Ericameria nauseosa - Fallugia paradoxa Woodland (CEGL000715)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Fallugia paradoxa / Xanthoparmelia neoopsida Woodland (CEGL000716)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Hesperostipa neomexicana Woodland (CEGL000722)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Krascheninnikovia lanata Woodland (CEGL000712)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Nolina microcarpa - Agave lechuguilla Woodland (CEGL000718)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Quercus x pauciloba Woodland (CEGL000720)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Quercus X pauciloba Woodland (CEGL000721)

- **PINUS EDULIS - (JUNIPERUS SPP.) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.516)**
  - Pinus edulis - (Juniperus monosperma) / Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL002151)
  - Pinus edulis - (Juniperus monosperma, Juniperus osteosperma) / Hesperostipa comata Woodland (CEGL000797)
  - Pinus edulis - (Juniperus osteosperma) / Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL000778)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Arctostaphylos patula Woodland (CEGL002939)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus intricatus Woodland (CEGL000779)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Coleogyne ramosissima Woodland (CEGL000781)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Krascheninnikovia lanata Woodland (CEGL000782)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Purshia stansburiana Woodland (CEGL000783)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus scopalorum Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002907)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus spp. / Artemisia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000776)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus spp. / Cercocarpus montanus Woodland (CEGL000780)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus spp. / Quercus gambelii Woodland (CEGL000791)
  - Pinus edulis - Quercus arizonica / Rhus trilobata Woodland (CEGL000790)
  - Pinus edulis / Achnatherum nelsonii sp. dorei Woodland (CEGL000796)
  - Pinus edulis / Achnatherum scribneri Woodland (CEGL000798)
  - Pinus edulis / Andropogon hallii Woodland (CEGL000774)
  - Pinus edulis / Arctostaphylos pungens Woodland (CEGL000775)
  - Pinus edulis / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000777)
  - Pinus edulis / Cercocarpus ledifolius Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002940)
  - Pinus edulis / Festuca arizonica Woodland (CEGL000783)
  - Pinus edulis / Leymus ambiguus Woodland (CEGL002908)
  - Pinus edulis / Muhlenbergia dubia Woodland (CEGL000784)
  - Pinus edulis / Muhlenbergia pauciflora Woodland (CEGL000785)
  - Pinus edulis / Nolina microcarpa Woodland (CEGL000786)
  - Pinus edulis / Poa fendleri Woodland (CEGL000787)
  - Pinus edulis / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000788)
  - Pinus edulis / Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000789)
  - Pinus edulis / Quercus x pauciloba Woodland (CEGL000793)
  - Pinus edulis / Rockland Woodland (CEGL000794)

- **PINUS EDULIS FOREST ALLIANCE (A.135)**
  - Pinus edulis / Achnatherum nelsonii sp. dorei Woodland (CEGL000796)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
**S039 Colorado Plateau Pinyon-Juniper Woodland**

Division 304, Forest and Woodland, CES304.767

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Mesa, Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sedimentary Rock, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, *Pinus edulis*, *Juniperus osteosperma*

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Forest and Woodland (Treed), Foothill(s), Piedmont, Plateau, Sideslope, Alkaline Soil, Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/Medium Intensity

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs on dry mountains and foothills of the Colorado Plateau region from the Western Slope of Colorado to the Wasatch Range, south to the Mogollon Rim. It is typically found at lower elevations ranging from 1500-2440 m. These woodlands occur on warm, dry sites on mountain slopes, mesas, plateaus, and ridges. Severe climatic events occurring during the growing season, such as frosts and drought, are thought to limit the distribution of pinyon-Juniper woodlands to relatively narrow altitudinal belts on mountainsides. Soils supporting this system vary in texture ranging from stony, cobbly, gravelly sandy loams to clay loam or clay. *Pinus edulis* and/or *Juniperus osteosperma* dominate the tree canopy. *Juniperus scopulorum* may codominate or replace *Juniperus osteosperma* at higher elevations. Understory layers are variable and may be dominated by shrubs, graminoids, or be absent. Associated species include *Arctostaphylos patula*, *Artemisia tridentata*, *Cercocarpus intricatus*, *Cercocarpus montanus*, *Coleogyne ramosissima*, *Purshia stansburiana*, *Purshia tridentata*, *Quercus gambelii*, *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Pleuraphis jamesii*, or *Poa fendleriana*. This system occurs at higher elevations than Great Basin Pinyon-Juniper Woodland (CES304.773) and Colorado Plateau shrubland systems where sympatric.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs on dry mountains and foothills of the Colorado Plateau region from the Western Slope of Colorado to the Wasatch Range, south to the Mogollon Rim. It is typically found at lower elevations ranging from 1500-2440 m.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306

**TNC Ecoregions:** 18:C, 19:C, 20:?

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CO:c, NM:c, UT:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA WOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE** (A.1502)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Hesperostipa comata* Wooded Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001489)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Leymus salinus ssp. salmonis* Wooded Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001488)

- **JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA WOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.2541)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma* Wooded Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002964)

- **JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE** (A.536)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma* Wooded Shrubland Woodland (CEGL000737)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia arbuscula* Woodland (CEGL002757)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia nova / Rock Woodland* (CEGL000729)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia nova* Woodland (CEGL000728)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia tridentata / Achnatherum hymenoides* Woodland (CEGL000731)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia tridentata* Woodland (CEGL000730)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus intricatus* Woodland (CEGL000733)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus ledifolius* Woodland (CEGL000734)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus montanus* Woodland (CEGL000735)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Coleogyne ramosissima* Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002909)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Hesperostipa neomexicana* Woodland (CEGL000740)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Pleuraphis mutica* Woodland (CEGL000736)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma / Pseudoroegneria spicata* Woodland (CEGL000738)
  - *Juniperus osteosperma* Sparse Understory Woodland (CEGL000732)
Juniperus osteosperma / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Woodland (CEGL000741)
Juniperus osteosperma Woodland (CEGL000727)

• PINUS EDULIS - (JUNIPERUS SPP.) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.516)
  Pinus edulis - (Juniperus monosperma, Juniperus osteosperma) / Hesperostipa comata Woodland (CEGL000797)
  Pinus edulis - (Juniperus osteosperma) / Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL000778)
  Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Arctostaphylos patula Woodland (CEGL002939)
  Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus intricatus Woodland (CEGL000779)
  Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Coleogyne ramosissima Woodland (CEGL000781)
  Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Purshia stansburiana Woodland (CEGL000782)
  Pinus edulis - Juniperus spp. / Artemisia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000776)
  Pinus edulis - Juniperus spp. / Cercocarpus montanus Woodland (CEGL000778)
  Pinus edulis - Juniperus spp. / Quercus gambelii Woodland (CEGL000791)
  Pinus edulis - Quercus arizonica / Rhus trilobata Woodland (CEGL000790)
  Pinus edulis / Achnatherum nelsonii ssp. dorei Woodland (CEGL000796)
  Pinus edulis / Achnatherum scribneri Woodland (CEGL000798)
  Pinus edulis / Andropogon hallii Woodland (CEGL000774)
  Pinus edulis / Arctostaphylos pungens Woodland (CEGL000775)
  Pinus edulis / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000777)
  Pinus edulis / Festuca arizonica Woodland (CEGL000783)
  Pinus edulis / Muhlenberga pauciflora Woodland (CEGL000785)
  Pinus edulis / Nolina microcarpa Woodland (CEGL000786)
  Pinus edulis / Poa fendleri Woodland (CEGL000787)
  Pinus edulis / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000788)
  Pinus edulis / Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000789)
  Pinus edulis / Quercus X pauciloba Woodland (CEGL000793)
  Pinus edulis / Rockland Woodland (CEGL000794)

• PINUS EDULIS FOREST ALLIANCE (A.135)
  Pinus edulis / Sparse Understory Forest (CEGL000795)

SOURCES

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
Stakeholders: WCS
LeadResp: WCS

S040 GREAT BASIN PINYON-JUNIPER WOODLAND
Division 304, Forest and Woodland, CES304.773

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Foothill(s), Piedmont, Plateau, Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Aridic, Pinus monophylla, Juniperus osteosperma

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Alkaline Soil, Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/Medium Intensity

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs on dry mountain ranges of the Great Basin region and eastern foothills of the Sierra Nevada. It is typically found at lower elevations ranging from 1600-2600 m. These woodlands occur on warm, dry sites on mountain slopes, mesas, plateaus, and ridges. Severe climatic events occurring during the growing season, such as frosts and drought, are thought to limit the distribution of pinyon-juniper woodlands to relatively narrow altitudinal belts on mountainsides. Woodlands dominated by a mix of Pinus monophylla and Juniperus osteosperma, pure or nearly pure occurrences of Pinus monophylla, or woodlands dominated solely by Juniperus osteosperma comprise this system. Cercocarpus ledifolius is a common associate. Understory layers are variable. Associated species include shrubs such as Arctostaphylos patula, Artemisia arbuscula, Artemisia nova, Artemisia tridentata, Cercocarpus ledifolius, Cercocarpus intricatus, Coleogyne ramosissima, Quercus gambelii, Quercus turbinella, and bunch grasses Hesperostipa comata, Festuca idahoensis, Pseudoroegneria spicata, Leymus cineus (= Elymus cineus), and Poa fendleri. This system occurs at lower elevations than Colorado Plateau Pinyon-Juniper Woodland (CES304.767) where sympatric.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Occurs on dry mountain ranges of the Great Basin region and eastern foothills of the Sierra Nevada, typically at lower elevations ranging from 1600-2600 m.
Ecological Divisions: 206, 304
TNC Ecoregions: 11:C, 12:C, 18:C
Subnations/Nations: CA:c, NV:c, UT:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

- **JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.536)**
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia arbuscula Woodland (CEGL000757)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia nova / Rock Woodland (CEGL000729)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia nova Woodland (CEGL000728)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia tridentata / Achnatherum hymenoides Woodland (CEGL000731)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus intricatus Woodland (CEGL000733)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000738)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Sparse Understory Woodland (CEGL000732)

- **JUNIPERUS SCOPULORUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.563)**
  - Juniperus scopulorum Temporarily Flooded Woodland [Placeholder] (CEGL002777)

- **PINUS MONOPHYLLA - (JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.543)**
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma - Quercus gambelii / Artemisia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000837)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / (Shepherdia rotundifolia, Amelanchier utahensis) Woodland (CEGL002942)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia arbuscula Woodland (CEGL000830)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia nova Woodland (CEGL000831)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000833)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus ledifolius / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000834)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus montanus - Quercus gambelii Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002971)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Coleogyne ramosissima Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002971)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Gutierrezia sarothrae / Pleuraphis jamesii Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002970)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Hesperostipa comata Woodland (CEGL000838)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Prunus virginiana Woodland (CEGL000836)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Quercus turbinella Woodland (CEGL002941)
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Sparse Understory Woodland (CEGL000829)
  - Pinus monophylla - Quercus gambelii / Artemisia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000827)
  - Pinus monophylla - Artemisia arbuscula Woodland (CEGL000830)
  - Pinus monophylla - Artemisia nova Woodland (CEGL000831)
  - Pinus monophylla - Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000832)
  - Pinus monophylla - Shepherdia rotundifolia Woodland (CEGL000828)
  - Pinus monophylla - Symphoricarpos oreophilus - Artemisia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000839)

- **PINUS MONOPHYLLA WOODED TALL HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1487)**
  - Pinus monophylla - Juniperus osteosperma / Leymus cinereus Wooded Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL000835)

- **QUERCUS TURBINELLA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.793)**
  - Quercus turbinella - Juniperus osteosperma Shrubland (CEGL000981)

- **California community types:**
  - Singleleaf Pinyon Woodland (87.040.00)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Big Sagebrush (87.040.02)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Green Ephedra (87.040.03)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Waxberry - Desert Gooseberry (87.040.04)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Silk Tassel Bush (87.040.05)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Utah Juniper - Big Sagebrush - Blackbush (87.040.06)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Utah Juniper - Black Sagebrush (87.040.07)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Utah Juniper - Antelope Brush (87.040.07)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Muller Oak (87.040.08)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Muller Oak - California Fiddleleaf (87.040.09)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Desert Almond (87.040.10)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Desert Gooseberry (87.040.11)
  - Singleleaf Pinyon / Curl-leaf Mountain Mahogany - Big Sagebrush - Antelope Bitterbrush (87.040.12)
  - Juniper Woodlands (89.000.00)
  - Utah Juniper (89.300.01)
  - Utah Juniper / Big Sagebrush - Green Ephedra (89.300.02)
  - Utah Juniper / Big Sagebrush - Desert Bitterbrush - Nevada Ephedra (89.300.03)
  - Utah Juniper / California Buckwheat (89.300.04)
  - Utah Juniper / Sticky Snakeweed (89.300.05)
  - Utah Juniper / Shadscale (89.300.06)
  - Utah Juniper / White Bursage (89.300.07)
  - Utah Juniper / Blackbush (89.300.08)
  - Utah Juniper / Blackbush / Galleta (89.300.09)
  - Utah Juniper / Spanish Bayonet (89.300.10)
  - Utah Juniper / Nevada Ephedra / Desert Needlegrass (89.300.11)
### Concept Summary:
Madrean Encinal occurs on foothills, canyons, bajadas and plateaus in the Sierra Madre Occidentale and Sierra Madre Oriental in Mexico, extending north into Trans-Pecos Texas, southern New Mexico and sub-Mogollon Arizona. These woodlands are dominated by Madrean evergreen oaks along a low-slope transition below Madrean Pine-Oak Forest and Woodland (CES305.796) and Madrean Pinyon-Juniper Woodland (CES305.797) or . Lower elevation stands are typically open woodlands or savannas where they transition into desert grasslands, chaparral or is some case desertscrub. Common evergreen oak species include *Quercus arizonica*, *Quercus emoryi*, *Quercus intricata*, *Quercus grisea*, *Quercus oblongifolia*, *Quercus toumeyi* and in Mexico, *Quercus chihuahuensis* and *Quercus albocincta*. Madrean pine, Arizona cypress, pinyon and juniper trees may be present, but do not codominate. Chaparral species such as *Arctostaphylos pungens*, *Cercocarpus montanus*, *Purshia* spp., *Garrya wrightii*, *Quercus turbinella*, *Frangula betulifolia* (=Syn *Rhamnus betulifolia*), or *Rhus* spp. may be present, but do not dominate. The graminoid layer is usually prominent between trees or steppe that is dominated by warm-season grasses such as *Aristida* spp., *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Bouteloua curtipendula*, *Bouteloua rothrockii*, *Digitaria californica*, *Eragrostis intermedia*, *Hilaria belangeri*, *Leptochloa dubia*, *Muhlenbergia* spp., *Pleuraphis jamesii*, or *Schizachyrium cirratum*; species typical of Chihuahuan Piedmont Semi-Desert Grassland (CES302.735). This system includes seral stands dominated by shrubby Madrean oaks typically with strong graminoid layer. In transition areas with dryer chaparral systems, stands of chaparral are not dominated by Madrean oaks, however Madrean encinal may extend down along drainages.

Comments: Although some stands may be shrubby especially in the north, E. Muldavin says encinal is considered woodland in Mexico.

### DISTRIBUTION

**Range:** Sierra Madre Occidentale and Sierra Madre Oriental in Mexico, Trans-Pecos Texas, southern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.

**Ecological Divisions:** 305

**TNC Ecoregions:** 22:C, 23:C, 24:C, 30:P

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, NM:c, nMX:c, TX:c

### CONCEPT

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **CUPRESSUS ARIZONICA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.163)**
  - Cupressus arizonica / Quercus hypoleucoides Forest (CEGL000352)
  - Cupressus arizonica / Quercus turbinella Forest (CEGL000353)
- **QUERCUS ARIZONICA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.482)**
  - Quercus arizonica / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000680)
  - Quercus arizonica / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000681)
- **QUERCUS EMORYI WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.483)**
  - Quercus emoryi / Arctostaphylos pungens Woodland (CEGL000682)
  - Quercus emoryi / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000683)
  - Quercus emoryi / Dasylirion wheeleri Woodland (CEGL000684)
  - Quercus emoryi / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000685)
  - Quercus emoryi / Piptochaetium fimbriatum Woodland (CEGL000686)
  - Quercus emoryi / Schizachyrium cirratum Woodland (CEGL000687)
  - Quercus emoryi / Sporobolus flexuosus Woodland (CEGL000688)
• QUERCUS GRISEA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.478)
  Quercus grisea / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000689)
  Quercus grisea / Cercocarpus montanus Woodland (CEGL000690)
  Quercus grisea / Juniperus deppeana Woodland (CEGL003521)
  Quercus grisea / Rhus trilobata Woodland (CEGL000691)
• QUERCUS INTRICATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.781)
  Quercus intricata - Dasylirion leiophyllum Shrubland (CEGL004530)
• QUERCUS OBLONGIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.791)
  Quercus oblongifolia / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL000973)
  Quercus oblongifolia / Dasylirion wheeleri Shrubland (CEGL000974)
• QUERCUS PUNGENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.783)
  Quercus pungens - Cercocarpus montanus Shrubland (CEGL003832)
• QUERCUS TOUMEYI SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.792)
  Quercus toumeyi / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL000975)
  Quercus toumeyi / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Shrubland (CEGL000976)

SOURCES

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003  Stakeholders: WCS, SCS
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team  LeadResp: WCS

S111 MADREAN UPPER MONTANE CONIFER-OAK FOREST AND WOODLAND
Division 305, Forest and Woodland, CES305.798

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch  Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Xeric, F-Patch/Medium Intensity, Abies coahuilensis, Quercus hypoleucoides, Q. rugosa
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Mesotrophic Soil, Deep Soil, Sand Soil Texture, Long Disturbance Interval

Concept Summary: This system occurs at the upper elevations in the Sierra Madre Occidentale and Sierra Madre Orientale. In the U.S., it is restricted to north and east aspects at high elevations (1980-2440 m) in the Sky Islands (Chiricahua, Huachuca, Pinaleno, Santa Catalina, and Santa Rita mountains) and along the Nantanes Rim. It is more common in Mexico and does not occur in Arizona central highlands. The vegetation is characterized by large- and small-patch forests and woodlands dominated by Pseudotsuga menziesii, Abies coahuilensis, or Abies concolor and Madrean oaks such as Quercus hypoleucoides and Quercus rugosa. It is similar to Rocky Mountain Montane Dry-Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland (CES306.823).

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Sierra Madre Occidentale and Sierra Madre Orientale; in the U.S., it is restricted to north and east aspects at high elevations (1980-2440 m) in the Sky Islands (Chiricahua, Huachuca, Pinaleno, Santa Catalina, and Santa Rita mountains) and along the Nantanes Rim.
Ecological Divisions: 305
TNC Ecoregions: 22:C
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, NM:, nMX:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
• PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII FOREST ALLIANCE (A.157)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Quercus hypoleucoides Forest (CEGL000453)
  Pseudotsuga menziesii / Quercus rugosa Forest (CEGL000454)

SOURCES

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003  Stakeholders: WCS, SCS
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team  LeadResp: WCS

S112 MADREAN PINYON-JUNIPER WOODLAND
Division 305, Forest and Woodland, CES305.797

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix  
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Lower Montane], Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Shallow Soil, Xeric, F-Patch/Medium Intensity, Needle-Leaved Tree, Evergreen Sclerophyllous Shrub, Pinus cembroides, Juniperus deppeana

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Forest and Woodland (Treed), Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Sideslope, Intermediate Disturbance Interval, Broad-Leaved Evergreen Tree, Xeromorphic Shrub

Concept Summary: This system occurs on foothills, mountains and plateaus in the Sierra Madre Occidentale and Sierra Madre Oriental in Mexico, Trans-Pecos Texas, southern New Mexico and in southern and central Arizona, from the Mogollon Rim south to the Sky Islands. Substrates are variable, but soils are generally dry and rocky. The presence of *Pinus cembroides*, *Pinus discolor*, or other Madrean trees and shrubs is diagnostic of this woodland system. *Juniperus coahuilensis*, *Juniperus deppeana*, *Juniperus pinchotii*, *Juniperus monosperma*, and/or *Pinus edulis* may be present to dominant. Madrean oaks such as *Quercus arizonica*, *Quercus emoryi*, and *Quercus grisea* may be codominant. *Pinus ponderosa* is absent or sparse. If present, understory layers are variable and may be dominated by shrubs or graminoids.

**Distribution**

Range: Sierra Madre Occidentale and Sierra Madre Oriental in Mexico, Trans-Pecos Texas, southern New Mexico and Arizona, generally south of the Mogollon Rim.

Ecological Divisions: 305

TNC Ecoregions: 22:C, 24:C, 30:C

Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, NM:c, nMX:c, TX:c

**Concept**

Alliances and Associations:

- CUPRESSUS ARIZONICA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.163)
  - Cupressus arizonica / Quercus hypoleucoides Forest (CEGL000352)
  - Cupressus arizonica / Quercus turbinella Forest (CEGL000353)
- JUNIPERUS COAHIULENSIS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.503)
  - Juniperus coahuilensis / Bouteloua curtipendula - Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL004584)
  - Juniperus coahuilensis / Bouteloua eriopoda Woodland (CEGL000700)
  - Juniperus coahuilensis / Canotia holacantha Woodland (CEGL000701)
  - Juniperus coahuilensis / Quercus turbinella Woodland (CEGL000702)
- JUNIPERUS DEPPEANA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.534)
  - Juniperus deppeana - Juniperus monosperma - Quercus grisea / Rhus trilobata Woodland (CEGL000696)
  - Juniperus deppeana - Juniperus monosperma / Cercocarpus montanus - Ceanothus greggii Woodland (CEGL000695)
  - Juniperus deppeana / Arctostaphylos pungens Woodland (CEGL000692)
  - Juniperus deppeana / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000697)
  - Juniperus deppeana / Panicum obtusum Woodland (CEGL000698)
- JUNIPERUS MONOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.504)
  - Juniperus monosperma - Quercus mohriana Woodland (CEGL002120)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Agave lechuiguilla Woodland (CEGL000703)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Larrea tridentata Woodland (CEGL000717)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Nolina microcarpa - Agave lechuiguilla Woodland (CEGL000718)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Prosopis glandulosa Woodland (CEGL000719)
- JUNIPERUS PINCHOTII WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.505)
  - Juniperus pinchotii / Bouteloua curtipendula - Bouteloua hirsuta Woodland (CEGL004940)
  - Juniperus pinchotii / Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL002122)
- PINUS CEMBROIDES - QUERCUS GRAVESII FOREST ALLIANCE (A.392)
  - Pinus cembroides - Quercus gravesii - Juniperus flaccida / Salvia regla / Piptochaetium fimbriatum Forest (CEGL004600)
- PINUS CEMBROIDES WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.510)
  - Pinus cembroides - Quercus grisea - Juniperus flaccida / Salvia regla / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL004596)
  - Pinus cembroides - Quercus grisea - Quercus emoryi - Juniperus flaccida / Salvia regla / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL004597)
  - Pinus cembroides - Quercus grisea - Quercus emoryi / Mimosa dysoecarpa / Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL004598)
  - Pinus cembroides - Quercus grisea / Agave lechuiguilla / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL003551)
  - Pinus cembroides - Quercus grisea / Muhlenbergia montana - Piptochaetium pringlet Woodland (CEGL004599)
- PINUS DISCOLOR WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.538)
  - Pinus (discolor, cembroides) / Quercus arizonica / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000769)
  - Pinus discolor / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000767)
  - Pinus discolor / Piptochaetium fimbriatum Woodland (CEGL000768)
  - Pinus discolor / Quercus gambelii Woodland (CEGL000770)
  - Pinus discolor / Quercus hypoleucoides Woodland (CEGL000771)
  - Pinus discolor / Quercus rugosa Woodland (CEGL000772)
  - Pinus discolor / Quercus toumeyi Woodland (CEGL000773)
- **PINUS EDULIS - (JUNIPERUS SPP.) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.516)**
  Pinus edulis - Quercus arizonica / Rhus trilobata Woodland (CEGL000790)

- **PINUS REMOTA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.523)**
  Pinus remota / Juniperus pinchotii - Quercus mohriana Woodland (CEGL004585)

**Sources**

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003  
Stakeholders: WCS, SCS  
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team  
LeadResp: WCS

### S121 MEDITERRANEAN CALIFORNIA RED FIR FOREST AND WOODLAND
Division 206, Forest and Woodland, CES206.913

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Upper Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Mediterranean [Mediterranean Pluviseasonal-Oceanic], Deep Soil, Ustic, Long Disturbance Interval, *Abies magnifica (= var. magnifica)*

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Sand Soil Texture, F-Patch/High Intensity, W-Patch/High Intensity

**Concept Summary:** This system includes high-elevation (1600-2700 m [4850-8200 feet]) forests and woodlands dominated by *Abies magnifica (= var. magnifica)*, *Abies X shastensis (= Abies magnifica var. shastensis)*, *Abies procera*, and *Pinus contorta var. murrayana*. It is typically found on deep, well-drained soils throughout this elevation zone from the central Sierra Nevada north and west into southern Oregon. Heavy snowpack is a major source of soil moisture throughout the growing season. Driving ecological processes are occasional blow-down, insect outbreaks and stand-replacing fire. Common understory species include *Lonicera conjugialis*, *Quercus vacciniifolia*, *Ribes viscosissimum*, and *Symphoricarpos rotundifolius*. This system commonly occurs above mixed conifer forests with *Abies concolor* and overlaps in elevation with forests and woodlands of *Pinus contorta var. murrayana*.

**Distribution**

**Range:** It is typically found on deep, well-drained soils throughout the high-elevation zone (1600-2700 m [4850-8200 feet]) from the central Sierra Nevada north and west into southern Oregon.

**Ecological Divisions:** 206

**TNC Ecoregions:** 12:C, 5:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CA:c, NV:c, OR:c

**Concept**

- **California community types:**
  - Huckleberry Oak (37.414.01)
  - Jeffrey Pine - Red Fir (87.205.01)
  - Jeffrey Pine - White Fir - Red Fir (87.205.03)
  - Red Fir Forest (88.200.00)
  - Shasta Fir / Sadler Oak (88.200.01)
  - Shasta Fir / Thinline Huckleberry (88.200.02)
  - Shasta Fir / Vanilla Leaf (88.200.03)
  - Shasta Fir / Prince's-pine (88.200.05)
  - Shasta Fir / Slender Penstemon (88.200.06)
  - Red Fir / Sadler Oak (88.200.08)
  - Red Fir / Sadler Oak / Pinemat Manzanita (88.200.09)
  - Red Fir - Incense-cedar (88.200.10)
  - Red Fir / One-sided Shinleaf (88.200.11)
  - Red Fir / Rhododendron (88.200.12)
  - Red Fir - Brewer Spruce / Sadler Oak - Thinline Huckleberry (88.200.14)
  - Red Fir - Mountain Hemlock / One-sided Shinleaf (88.200.15)
  - Red Fir (88.200.23)
  - Red Fir / Lodgepole Pine / Whiteflower Hawkweed (88.200.24)
  - Red Fir / Lodgepole Pine (88.200.25)
  - Red Fir / Mule's Ears (88.200.26)
  - Red Fir / Pinemat Manzanita (88.200.27)
  - Red Fir / Western White Pine / Pinemat Manzanita (88.200.28)
  - Red Fir - Western White Pine - Lodgepole Pine (88.200.29)
  - Red Fir - Western White Pine (88.200.30)
  - Red Fir / Western White Pine / Bush Chinquapin (88.200.31)
• Shasta Fir / Black-laurel (88.200.35)
• Shasta Fir / Huckleberry Oak (88.200.36)
• Shasta Fir / Twinflower (88.200.37)
• Shasta Fir / White-veined Shinleaf (88.200.38)
• Shasta Fir / Pinemat Manzanita (88.200.39)
• Red Fir / Silver Bush Lupine (88.200.41)
• Red Fir / White-veined Shinleaf (88.200.42)
• Red Fir - White Fir Forest (88.520.00)
• Red Fir - White Fir (88.520.01)
• Red Fir - White Fir / Bracken (88.520.02)
• Red Fir - White Fir / Heartleaf Arnica (88.520.03)
• Red Fir - White Fir / Creeping Snowberry / White-veined Shinleaf (88.520.04)
• Red Fir - White Fir / Creeping Snowberry - Wild Rose (88.520.05)
• Red Fir - White Fir / Sadler Oak (88.520.06)
• Red Fir - White Fir / Pinemat Manzanita (88.520.07)
• Red Fir - White Fir / Vanilla Leaf (88.520.08)
• Red Fir - White Fir - Jeffrey Pine (88.520.09)
• Red Fir - White Fir - Sugar Pine (88.520.10)
• Shasta Fir - White Fir / Mountain Maple (88.520.11)
• Shasta Fir - White Fir / Pinemat Manzanita (88.520.12)
• Shasta Fir - White Fir / Trail Penstemon - Mountain Monardella (88.520.13)
• White Fir - Shasta Fir / Sadler Oak (88.520.14)
• White Fir - Shasta Fir / White-veined Shinleaf (88.520.15)
• White Fir - Shasta Fir / Threeleaf Anemone (88.520.16)

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 17 Mar 2003

**Concept Author:** P. Comer, T. Keeler-Wolf

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S122 Sierra Nevada Subalpine Lodgepole Pine Forest and Woodland**

Division 206, Forest and Woodland, CES206.912

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Upper Montane], Mediterranean [Mediterranean Xeric-Oceanic], Shallow Soil, Xeric, Short Disturbance Interval [Periodicity/Irregular Disturbance], Pinus contorta

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Forest and Woodland (Treed), Acidic Soil, Sand Soil Texture, F-Patch/High Intensity, Avalanche, Needle-Leaved Tree

**Concept Summary:** This system is widespread in glacial basins at upper montane to subalpine elevations of the central and northern Sierra Nevada and Peninsular Ranges where cold-dry conditions exist (1800-2450 m [6000-8000 feet] in the north and 2450-3600 m [8000-12000 feet] in the south). These forests are dominated by *Pinus contorta var. murrayana* with shrub, grass, or barren understories. Soils are often shallow and coarse-textured. Avalanche, as well as tree mortality from insect outbreak and disease, drought and associated wildfire, are drivers of community structure and composition. Associated plant species include *Arctostaphylos nevadensis*, *Ceanothus cordulatus*, *Cercocarpus ledifolius*, *Chrysolepis sempervirens*, *Phyllodoce breucri*, and *Ribes montigenum*.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Glacial basins at upper montane to subalpine elevations of the central and northern Sierra Nevada and Peninsular Ranges where cold-dry conditions exist (1800-2450 m [6000-8000 feet] in the north and 2450-3600 m [8000-12000 feet] in the south).

**Ecological Divisions:** 206

**TNC Ecoregions:** 12:C, 4:C, 5:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CA:c, NV:c, OR:c

**CONCEPT**

- California community types:
  - Aspen - Lodgepole Pine / Big Sagebrush / Kentucky blue-grass (61.111.11)
  - Curlleaf Mountain-Mahogany - Big Sagebrush (76.200.01)
  - Curlleaf Mountain-Mahogany / Roundleaf Snowberry (76.200.02)
  - Lodgepole Pine Forest and Woodland (87.080.00)
Lodgepole Pine (87.080.01)
Lodgepole Pine / Big Sagebrush (87.080.02)
Lodgepole Pine / Gray Lovage (87.080.03)
Lodgepole Pine / Open (87.080.04)
Lodgepole Pine / Pussypaws (87.080.05)
Lodgepole Pine / Ross Sedge (87.080.06)
Lodgepole Pine / Fendler Meadow-rue (87.080.07)
Lodgepole Pine / Labrador-Tea (87.080.08)
Lodgepole Pine / Shorthair Sedge (87.080.10)
Lodgepole Pine / Mountain Pride Penstemon (87.080.12)
- Ponderosa Pine / Curlleaf Mountain-mahogany / Blue Wheatgrass (87.010.20)
- Ponderosa Pine - Douglas-fir / Antelope Bitterbrush / Mule's Ears (87.010.21)
- Ponderosa Pine - Interior Live Oak (87.010.22)
- Ponderosa Pine - Lodgepole Pine / Service Berry (87.010.23)
- Ponderosa Pine - Mountain Big Sagebrush / Idaho Fescue (87.010.24)
- Ponderosa Pine - Mountain Big Sagebrush - Antelope Bitterbrush (87.010.25)
- Ponderosa Pine - Service Berry - Choke Cherry (87.010.26)
- Ponderosa Pine / Tobacco Bush / Columbia Needlegrass (87.010.28)
- Ponderosa Pine / Desert Snowberry (87.010.29)
- Ponderosa Pine - Canyon Live Oak (87.010.30)
- Ponderosa Pine / Whiteleaf Manzanita / Rippigut Brome (87.010.36)
- Ponderosa Pine - Incense Cedar Forest (87.015.00)
- Ponderosa Pine - Incense Cedar-Canyon Oak / Mountain Misery (87.015.04)
- Jeffrey Pine Forest and Woodland (87.020.00)
- Jeffrey Pine / Sadler Oak / Bear-grass (87.020.01)
- Jeffrey Pine / Idaho Fescue (87.020.03)
- Jeffrey Pine / Greenleaf Manzanita (87.020.09)
- Jeffrey Pine / Mountain Whitethorn (87.020.10)
- Jeffrey Pine / Antelope Bitterbrush / Mule's Ears (87.020.12)
- Jeffrey Pine / Antelope Bitterbrush - Curlleaf Mountain-mahogany / Western Needlegrass (87.020.13)
- Jeffrey Pine / Antelope Bitterbrush - Desert Snowberry / Wheeler Bluegrass (87.020.14)
- Jeffrey Pine - Black Oak / One-sided Bluegrass (87.020.15)
- Jeffrey Pine - Black Oak / Basket Bush (87.020.16)
- Jeffrey Pine / Curlleaf Mountain-mahogany (87.020.17)
- Jeffrey Pine / Mountain Big Sagebrush / Idaho Fescue (87.020.19)
- Jeffrey Pine / Bush Chinquapin (87.020.20)
- Jeffrey Pine / Antelope Bitterbrush (87.020.21)
- Jeffrey Pine / Serpentine-Haploppus (87.020.22)
- Jeffrey Pine / Tufted Reedgrass (87.020.23)
- Jeffrey Pine / Pinemat Manzanita (87.020.24)
- Jeffrey Pine - Singleleaf Pinyon (87.020.26)
- Washoe Pine Woodland (87.120.00)
- Washoe Pine / Tailed Lupine (87.120.01)
- Washoe Pine / Desert Snowberry / Sticky Starwort (87.120.02)
- Washoe Pine / Pinemat Manzanita (87.120.03)
- Jeffrey Pine - Ponderosa Pine Forest and Woodland (87.200.00)
- Jeffrey Pine - Ponderosa Pine / Arrowleaf Balsam Root (87.200.01)
- Jeffrey Pine - Ponderosa Pine / Antelope Bitterbrush / Idaho Fescue (87.200.02)
- Jeffrey Pine - Ponderosa Pine / Antelope Bitterbrush / Idaho Fescue / Granite (87.200.03)
- Jeffrey Pine - Ponderosa Pine / Modoc Coffeeberry / One-sided Bluegrass (87.200.04)
- Jeffrey Pine - Ponderosa Pine / Huckleberry Oak (87.200.05)
- Jeffrey Pine - Ponderosa Pine / Columbia Needlegrass / Oregon Ash (87.200.06)
- Jeffrey Pine - Ponderosa Pine / Creeping Snowberry / Mule's Ears (87.200.07)

**Sources**

Last updated: 17 Mar 2003  
Stakeholders: WCS  
Concept Author: P. Comer, T. Keeler-Wolf  
LeadResp: WCS

### S125 Rocky Mountain Foothill Limber Pine-Juniper Woodland

Division 306, Forest and Woodland, CES306.955

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** low  

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland  

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Very Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Sand Soil Texture, Aridic, Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/High Intensity, Needle-Leaved Tree, Pinus flexilis, Juniperus scopulorum, J. osteosperma  

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Lower Montane], Escarpment, Hillslope bedrock outcrop, Ridgetop bedrock outcrop, Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Loam Soil Texture

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs in foothill and lower montane zones in the Rocky Mountains from northern Montana south to central Colorado and on escarpments across Wyoming extending out into the western Great Plains. Elevation ranges from 1000-2400 m. It is restricted to shallow soils and fractured bedrock derived from a variety of parent material including limestone, sandstone, dolomite, granite and colluvium. Soils have a high rock component (typically over 50% cover) and are coarse to fine-textured, often gravelly and calcareous. Slopes are typically moderately steep to steep. At higher elevations it is limited to the most xeric aspects on rock outcrops, and at lower elevations to the relatively mesic north aspects. Fire is infrequent and spotty because rocky substrates prevent a continuous vegetation canopy needed to spread. Vegetation is characterized by an open tree canopy or patchy woodland that is dominated by either *Pinus flexilis*, *Juniperus osteosperma*, or *Juniperus scopulorum*. *Pinus edulis* is not present. A sparse to moderately dense short-shrub layer, if present, may include a variety of shrubs, such as *Artemisia nova*, *Artemisia tridentata*, *Cercocarpus ledifolius*, *Cercocarpus montanus*, *Cornus sericea*, *Ericameria nauseosa*, *Purshia tridentata*, *Rhus trilobata*, or *Rosa woodsii*. Herbaceous layers are generally sparse, but range to moderately dense and are typically dominated by perennial graminoids such as *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Leucopoa kingii*, *Hesperostipa comata*, *Koeleria macrantha*, *Piptatherum micranthum*, *Poa secunda*, or *Pseudoroegneria spicata*. Within this ecological system there may be small patches of grassland or shrubland composed of some of the above species.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs in foothill and lower montane zones in the Rocky Mountains from northern Montana south to central Colorado and on escarpments across Wyoming extending out into the western Great Plains. Elevation ranges from 1000-2400 m.

**Ecological Divisions:** 303, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** CO:c, MT:c, ND:p, SD:p, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.536)**
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000730)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus ledifolius Woodland (CEGL000734)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus montanus Woodland (CEGL000735)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000738)

- **JUNIPERUS SCOPULORUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.563)**
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Artemisia nova Woodland (CEGL000742)
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Artemisia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000743)
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Cercocarpus ledifolius Woodland (CEGL000744)
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Cercocarpus montanus Woodland (CEGL000745)
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Piptatherum micranthum Woodland (CEGL000747)
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000748)
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Purshia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000749)
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Schizachyrium scoparium Woodland (CEGL000750)

- **KRASCHENINNIKOVIA LANATA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1104)**
  - Krascheninnikovia lanata / Phlox spp. Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001325)

- **PINUS FLEXILIS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.540)**
  - Pinus flexilis / Cercocarpus ledifolius Woodland (CEGL000804)
  - Pinus flexilis / Festuca campestris Woodland (CEGL000806)
  - Pinus flexilis / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000805)
  - Pinus flexilis / Juniperus communis Woodland (CEGL000807)
  - Pinus flexilis / Juniperus osteosperma Woodland (CEGL000808)
  - Pinus flexilis / Juniperus scopulorum Woodland (CEGL000809)
  - Pinus flexilis / Leucopoa kingii Woodland (CEGL000810)
  - Pinus flexilis / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000813)
  - Pinus flexilis / Scree Woodland (CEGL000815)

**SOURCES**


**Last updated:** 20 Mar 2003

**Concept Author:** G. Jones, K. Schulz

**Stakeholders:** WCS, CAN

**LeadResp:** WCS
**NLCD Mixed Forest Types**

Areas dominated by trees generally greater than 5 meters tall, and greater than 20% of total vegetation cover. Neither deciduous nor evergreen species are greater than 75 percent total tree cover.

---

**S042 INTER-MOUNTAIN WEST ASPEN-MIXED CONIFER FOREST AND WOODLAND COMPLEX**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix/Large and Small Patch

This SW Regional GAP Landcover Type is complex of Ecological Systems from the Intermountain Basins and Southern Rocky Mountains. Throughout most of the project area this landcover type is synonymous with the Inter-Mountain Basins Aspen-Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland ecological system (eastern Nevada and Utah and possibly extreme western Colorado) as described below. In Southern Rockies, northern Arizona and northern New Mexico, it also represents larger patches of mixed stands of aspen and conifers trees that are included in concepts of S028 Rocky Mountain Subalpine Dry-Mesic Spruce-Fir Forest and Woodland, S030 Rocky Mountain Subalpine Mesic Spruce-Fir Forest and Woodland, S031 Rocky Mountain Lodgepole Pine Forest, S032 Rocky Mountain Montane Dry-Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland, S034 Rocky Mountain Montane Mesic Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland, and S036 Rocky Mountain Ponderosa Pine Woodland (see descriptions). This complex of systems is intended to capture the important habitat characteristics of mixed aspen-conifer stands that occur throughout the region without the complicating the legend and mapping process.

**Inter-Mountain Basins Aspen-Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland**

**Division 304, Forest and Woodland, (CES304.776)**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Forest and Woodland (Treed), Needle-Leaved Tree, Broad-Leaved Deciduous Tree, Aspen - Conifer Mix

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Temperate [Temperate Continental]

**Concept Summary:** This Inter-Mountain Basins Aspen-Mixed Conifer Forest and Woodland ecological system occurs on montane slopes and plateaus in Utah, eastern Nevada, southern Idaho and western Wyoming. Elevations range from 1700 to 2800 m. Occurrences are typically on gentle to steep slopes on any aspect, but are often found on clay-rich soils in intermontane valleys. Soils are derived from alluvium, colluvium and residue from a variety of parent materials, but most typically occur on sedimentary rocks. The tree canopy is composed of a mix of deciduous and coniferous species, codominated by *Populus tremuloides* and conifers, including *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Abies concolor*, *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Picea engelmannii*, *Picea pungens*, *Pinus contorta*, *Pinus flexilis*, and *Pinus ponderosa*. As the occurrences age, *Populus tremuloides* is slowly reduced until the conifer species become dominant. Common shrubs include *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Prunus virginiana*, *Acer grandidentatum*, *Symphoricarpos oreophilus*, *Juniperus communis*, *Paxistima myrsinites*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Spiraea betulifolia*, *Symphoricarpos albus*, or *Mahonia repens*. Herbaceous species include *Bromus carinatus*, *Calamagrostis rubescens*, *Carex geyeri*, *Elymus glaucus*, *Poa spp.* and *Stipa spp.*, *Achillea millefolium*, *Arnica cordifolia*, *Asteraceae spp.*, *Erigeron spp.*, *Galium boreale*, *Geranium viscosissimum*, *Lathyrus spp.*, *Lupinus argenteus*, *Mertensia arizonica*, *Mertensia lanceolata*, *Maianthemum stellatum*, *Osmorhiza berteroi* (= *Osmorhiza chilensis*), and *Thalictrum fendleri*. Most occurrences at present represent a late-seral stage of aspen changing to a pure conifer occurrence. Nearly a hundred years of fire suppression and livestock grazing have converted much of the pure aspen occurrences to the present-day aspen-conifer forest and woodland ecological system.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs on montane slopes and plateaus in Utah, eastern Nevada, southern Idaho and western Wyoming. Elevations range from 1700 to 2800 m.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306?

**TNC Ecoregions:** 11:C, 18:C, 19:P, 6:C, 9:C

**Subnations/Nations:** ID:c, NV:c, UT:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ABIES CONCOLOR - POPULUS TREMULOIDES FOREST ALLIANCE (A.419)**
  
  *Populus tremuloides* - *Abies concolor* / *Arctostaphylos patula* Forest (CEGL000522)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe 67
Populus tremuloides - Abies concolor / Poa pratensis Semi-natural Forest (CEGL002947)
Populus tremuloides - Abies concolor / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Forest (CEGL000523)

- ABIES LASIOCARPA - POPULUS TREMULOIDES FOREST ALLIANCE (A.422)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Amelanchier alnifolia Forest (CEGL000524)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Carex geyeri Forest (CEGL000525)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Carex rossii Forest (CEGL000526)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Juniperus communis Forest (CEGL000527)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Pedicularis racemosa Forest (CEGL000528)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Shepherdia canadensis Forest (CEGL000529)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Symphoricarpos oreophilus / Bromus carinatus Forest (CEGL000530)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Symphoricarpos oreophilus / Tall Forbs Forest (CEGL000531)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Symphoricarpos oreophilus / Thalictrum fendleri Forest (CEGL000532)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Tall Forbs Forest (CEGL000533)
  Populus tremuloides - Abies lasiocarpa / Thalictrum fendleri Forest (CEGL000534)

- PICEA PUNGENS - POPULUS TREMULOIDES FOREST ALLIANCE (A.423)
  Populus tremuloides - Picea pungens Forest (CEGL000535)

- PINUS CONTORTA - POPULUS TREMULOIDES FOREST ALLIANCE (A.424)
  Populus tremuloides - Pinus contorta / Carex geyeri Forest (CEGL000536)
  Populus tremuloides - Pinus contorta / Juniperus communis Forest (CEGL000537)
  Populus tremuloides - Pinus contorta / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Forest (CEGL000538)
  Populus tremuloides - Pinus contorta / Thalictrum fendleri Forest (CEGL000539)

- PINUS FLEXILIS - POPULUS TREMULOIDES FOREST ALLIANCE (A.425)
  Populus tremuloides - Pinus flexilis Forest (CEGL000540)

- PINUS PONDEROSA - POPULUS TREMULOIDES FOREST ALLIANCE (A.399)
  Pinus ponderosa - Populus tremuloides - Carex spp. - (Poa spp.) Forest (CEGL000191)
  Populus tremuloides - Pinus ponderosa Rocky Mountain Forest (CEGL000541)

- POPULUS TREMULOIDES - PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII FOREST ALLIANCE (A.426)
  Populus tremuloides - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Amelanchier alnifolia Forest (CEGL000543)
  Populus tremuloides - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Calamagrostis rubescens Forest (CEGL000544)
  Populus tremuloides - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Juniperus communis Forest (CEGL000545)
  Populus tremuloides - Pseudotsuga menziesii / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Forest (CEGL000546)

Environment: The aspen-conifer forest and woodland ecological system is very similar to the aspen forest ecological system with regards to environmental characteristics. It is usually found on montane slopes and plateaus in western Wyoming, Idaho, Utah, eastern Nevada. Elevations range from 1700 to 2800 m. Climate is temperate with cold winters. Mean annual precipitation is greater than 38 cm and typically greater than 50 cm. Occurrences are typically on gentle to steep slopes on any aspect. Soils are derived from alluvium, colluvium and residuum from a variety of parent materials, but most typically occur on sedimentary rocks.

Distribution of this ecological system is primarily limited by adequate soil moisture required to meet its high evapotranspiration demand (Mueggler 1988). Secondarily, its range is limited by the length of the growing season; or low temperatures (Mueggler 1988). Topography is variable, sites range from level to steep slopes. Aspect varies according to the limiting factors. Occurrences at high elevations are restricted by cold temperatures and are found on warmer southern aspects. At lower elevations aspen is restricted by lack of moisture and is found on cooler north aspects and mesic microsites. The soils are typically deep and well-developed with rock often absent from the soil. Soil texture ranges from sandy loam to clay loams. Parent materials are variable and may include sedimentary, metamorphic or igneous rocks, but it appears to grow best on limestone, basalt, and calcareous or neutral shales (Mueggler 1988).

Vegetation: The open to moderately closed, mixed evergreen needle-leaved and deciduous broad-leaved tree canopy is composed of short to moderately tall trees, and is codominated by Populus tremuloides and conifers, including Pseudotsuga menziesii, Abies concolor, Abies lasiocarpa, Picea engelmannii, Picea pungens, Pinus contorta, Pinus flexilis, and Pinus ponderosa. As the occurrences age, Populus tremuloides is slowly reduced until the conifer species becomes dominant (Mueggler 1988).

The sparse to moderately dense understory may be structurally complex and includes tall-shrub, short-shrub and herbaceous layers, or simple with just an herbaceous layer. Because of the open growth form of Populus tremuloides, more light can penetrate the canopy than in a pure conifer occurrence. Typically the understory is usually denser in younger occurrences that are dominated by Populus tremuloides, and in more mesic sites with open canopies. If present the tall-shrub layer may be dominated by Amelanchier alnifolia, Prunus virginiana, or Acer grandidentatum, and short-shrub by Symphoricarpos oreophilus, Juniperus communis, or Mahonia repens. Other common shrubs include Paxistima myrtoides, Rosa woodsi, Spiraea betulifolia, Symphoricarpos albus, and in wet areas Salix scouleri. Where dense, the herbaceous layer is often dominated by graminoids such as Bromus carinatus, Calamagrostis rubescens, Carex geyeri, Elymus glaucus, Poa spp., and Stipa spp. More sparse herbaceous layers are generally a more even mixture of forbs like Achillea millefolium, Arnica
cordifolia, Eucephalus engelmannii (= Aster engelmannii), Erigeron speciosus, Fragaria vesca, Galium boreale, Geranium viscosissimum, Lathyrus spp., Lupinus argenteus, Mertensia arizonica, Mertensia lanceolata, Maianthemum stellatum, Osmorhiza berteroi (= Osmorhiza chilensis), and Thalictrum fendleri. Annuals are typically uncommon. The exotic species Poa pratensis and Taraxacum officinale are more common in livestock-impacted occurrences (Mueggler 1988).

**Dynamics:** *Populus tremuloides* is thin-barked and readily killed by fire. It is a fire-adapted species that generally needs a large disturbance to establish and maintain dominance in a forest. These mixed forests are generally seral and, in the absence of stand-replacing disturbance such as fire, will slowly convert to a conifer-dominated forest (Mueggler 1988). The natural fire-return interval is approximately 20 to 50 years for seral occurrences (USFS 1996). Intervals that approach 100 years are typical of late-seral occurrences (USFS 1996). Although the young conifer trees in these occurrences are susceptible to fire, older individuals develop self-pruned lower branches and develop a thick corky bark that make them resistant to ground fires. Most of the occurrences sampled by Mueggler (1988) have had a history of livestock grazing as evidenced by relative abundance of the exotic plants *Taraxacum officinale, Poa pratensis,* and other grazing-tolerant plants, and the scarcity of grazing-susceptible plants (Mueggler 1988). Most occurrences that we see today represent a late-seral stage of aspen changing to a pure conifer occurrence. Nearly a hundred years of fire suppression and livestock grazing have converted much of the pure aspen occurrences to the present-day aspen-conifer forest and woodland ecological system.

**Spatial Characteristics**

**Adjacent Ecological Systems:** Adjacent occurrences above or beside these mixed forests are typically pure aspen forest or mixed-conifer forest, or subalpine spruce-fir forest and woodlands, while lower elevations may include grasslands and shrublands.

**Sources**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

**NLCD Shrub/Scrub Types**

Areas dominated by shrubs; less than 5 meters tall with shrub canopy typically greater than 20% of total vegetation. This class includes true shrubs, young trees in an early successional stage or trees stunted from environmental conditions.

**S043 ROCKY MOUNTAIN ALPINE DWARF-SHRUBLAND**

Division 306, Shrubland, CES306.810

Clarify if Salgla then Salpla and Salbra should be included. Clarify which associations. Clarify subalpine riparian does not include isolated shrublands.

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Alpine/AltiAndino [Alpine/AltiAndino], Patterned ground (undifferentiated), Glaciated, Acidic Soil, Udic, Very Long Disturbance Interval, Dwarf-Shrub, Alpine Slopes

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Temperate [Temperate Continental], Mineral: W/ A-Horizon >10 cm, Bryophyte

**Concept Summary:** This widespread ecological system occurs above upper timberline throughout the Rocky Mountain cordillera, including alpine areas of ranges in Utah and Nevada, and north into Canada. Elevations are above 3360 m in the Colorado Rockies, but drop to less than 2250 m in southeastern British Columbia. This system occurs in areas of level or concave glacial topography, with late-lying snow, and sub-irrigation from surrounding slopes. Soils have become relatively stabilized in these sites, are moist, but well-drained, strongly acid, and often with substantial peat layers. Vegetation in these areas is controlled by snow retention, wind desiccation, permafrost, and a short growing season. This ecological system is characterized by a semi-continuous layer of ericaceous dwarf-shrubs, or dwarf willows which form a heath type ground cover less than 0.5 m in height. Stands of short willow (*Salix brachycarpa, S. glauca* and *S. planifolia*) that are isolated from subalpine riparian adjacent headwaters areas may be included in this system. Dense tufts of graminoids and scattered forbs occur. *Dryas octopetala* or *Dryas integrifolia* communities are included here, although they occur on more wind-swept and drier sites than the heath communities. Within these communities *Cassiope mertensiana, Dryas integrifolia, Dryas*
octopetala, Salix arctica, Salix reticulata, or Phyllodoce empetriformis can be dominant shrubs. Vaccinium spp., Ledum glandulosum, Phyllodoce glanduliflora, and Kalmia microphylla may also be shrub associates. The herbaceous layer is a mixture of forbs and graminoids, especially sedges, including, Erigeron spp., Luetkea pectinata, Antennaria lanata, Oreostemma alpigenum (= Aster alpigenus), Pedicularis spp., Castilleja spp., Deschampsia caespitosa, Caltha leptosepala, Erhythronium spp., Juncus parryi, Luzula piperi, Carex spectabilis, Carex nigricans, and Polygonum bistortoides. Fell-fields often intermingle with the alpine dwarf-shrubland.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs above upper timberline throughout the Rocky Mountain cordillera, including alpine areas of ranges in Utah and Nevada, and north into Canada. Elevations are above 3360 m in the Colorado Rockies, but drop to less than 2250 m in southeastern British Columbia.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AB:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **CASSIOPE MERTENSIANA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1081)**
  Cassiope mertensiana - Phyllodoce empetriformis Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001398)
- **CASSIOPE MERTENSIANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1089)**
  Cassiope mertensiana / Carex paysonis Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001396)
- **DRYAS INTEGRIFOLIA DWARF-SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1576)**
  Dryas integrifolia - Carex spp. Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001890)
- **DRYAS OCTOPETALA DWARF-SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1577)**
  Dryas octopetala - Carex rupestris Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001892)
- **KALMIA MICROPHYLLA SATURATED DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1096)**
  Kalmia microphylla / Carex scopolorum Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001403)
- **PHYLLODOCE EMPETRIFORMIS DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1083)**
  Phyllodoce empetriformis / Antennaria lanata Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001405)
- **PHYLLODOCE GLANDULIFLORA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1084)**
  Phyllodoce glanduliflora / Oreostemma alpigenum Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001408)
- **SALIX ARCTICA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1117)**
  Salix arctica - Salix nivalis Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001432)
- **SALIX PLANIFOLIA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1008)**
  Salix planifolia / Caltha leptosepala Shrubland (CEGL001224)
- **SALIX RETICULATA SATURATED DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1125)**
  Salix reticulata / Caltha leptosepala Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001435)
- **VACCINIUM (CAESPITOSUM, SCOPARIUM) DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1114)**
  Vaccinium (caespitosum, scoparium) Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001140)
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

S045 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS MAT SALTBUSH SHRUBLAND
Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.783

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix
Classification Confidence: low

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Basin floor, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Oligotrophic Soil

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs on gentle slopes and rolling plains in the northern Colorado Plateau and Uinta Basin on Mancos Shale and arid, wind-swept basins and plains across parts of Wyoming. Substrates are shallow, typically saline, alkaline, fine-textured soils developed from shale or alluvium and may be associated with shale badlands. Infiltration rate is typically low. These landscapes that typically support dwarf-shrublands composed of relatively pure stands of Atriplex spp. such as Atriplex corrugata or Atriplex gardneri. Other dominant or codominant dwarf-shrubs may include Artemisia longifolia, Artemisia pedatifida, or Picrothamnus desertorum, sometimes with a mix of other low shrubs such as Krascheninnikovia lanata or Tetradymia spinosa. Atriplex confertifolia or Atriplex canescens may be present, but do not codominate. The herbaceous layer is typically sparse. Scattered perennial forbs occur, such as Xylorhiza glabra and Sphaeralcea grossularifolia, and the perennial grasses Achnatherum hymenoides, Bouteloua gracilis, Elymus elymoides, Elymus lanceolatus ssp. lanceolatus, Pascopyrum smithii, or Sporobolus airoides may dominate the herbaceous layer. In less saline areas, there may be inclusions grasslands dominated by Hesperostipa comata, Leymus salinus, Pascopyrum smithii, or Pseudoroegneria spicata. In Wyoming and possibly elsewhere, inclusions of non-saline, gravelly barrens or rock outcrops dominated by cushion plants such as Arenaria hookeri and Phlox hoodii without dwarf-shrubs may be present. Annuals are seasonally present and may include Eriogonum inflatum, Plantago tweedyi, and the introduced annual grass Bromus tectorum.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Occurs on gentle slopes and rolling plains in the northern Colorado Plateau and Uinta Basin on Mancos Shale and arid, wind-swept basins and plains across parts of Wyoming.
Ecological Divisions: 304
TNC Ecoregions: 10:C, 19:C
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CO:c, NM:c, UT:c, WY:c

Environment: This ecological system occurs on gentle slopes and rolling plains in the northern Colorado Plateau and Uinta Basin on Mancos Shale and arid, wind-swept plains and basins across parts of Wyoming. Substrates are shallow, typically saline, alkaline, fine-textured soils developed from shale or alluvium and may be associated with shale badlands. Infiltration rate is typically low. In Wyoming and possibly elsewhere inclusions of non-saline, gravelly barrens or rock outcrops may be present.
**Vegetation:** This ecological system typically supports dwarf-shrublands composed of relatively pure stands of *Atriplex* spp. such as *Atriplex corrugata* or *Atriplex gardneri*. Other dominant or codominant dwarf-shrub may include *Artemisia longifolia*, *Artemisia pedatifida*, or *Picrothamnus desertorum*, sometimes with a mix of other low shrubs such as *Krascheninnikovia lanata*, or *Tetradymia spinosa*. *Atriplex confertifolia* or *Atriplex canescens* may be present, but do not codominate. The herbaceous layer is typically sparse. Scattered perennial forbs occur, such as *Xylorhiza glabriuscula* and *Sphaeralcea grossulariifolia*, and the perennial grasses *Achnatherum hymenoides*, *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Elymus elymoides*, *Elymus lanceolatus* ssp. *lanceolatus*, *Pascopyrum smithii*, or *Sporobolus airoides* may dominate the herbaceous layer. In less saline areas, there may be inclusions grasslands dominated by *Hesperostipa comata*, *Leymus salinus*, *Pascopyrum smithii*, or *Pseudoroegneria spicata*. In Wyoming and possibly elsewhere, vegetation dominated by cushion plants such as *Arenaria hookeri*, *Phlox hoodii* without dwarf-shrubs may be present and occur on inclusions of non-saline, gravelly barrens or rock outcrops. Annuals are seasonally present and may include *Eriogonum inflatum*, *Plantago tweedyi*, and the introduced annual grass *Bromus tectorum*.

**SOURCES**

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

---

**S046 ROCKY MOUNTAIN GAMBEL OAK-MIXED MONTANE SHRUBLAND**

Division 306, Shrubland, CES306.818

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spatial Scale &amp; Pattern:</th>
<th>Large Patch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Classifiers:</td>
<td>Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (&gt;10% vasc.), Upland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Classifiers:</td>
<td>Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon &lt;10 cm, Sand Soil Texture, Loam Soil Texture, Ustic, Unconsolidated, Intermediate Disturbance Interval [Periodicity/Poly cyclic Disturbance], Broad-Leaved Deciduous Shrub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:</td>
<td>Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], F-Patch/Medium Intensity, F-Landscape/Medium Intensity, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concept Summary:</td>
<td>This ecological system occurs in the mountains, plateaus and foothills in the southern Rocky Mountains and Colorado Plateau including the Uinta and Wasatch ranges and the Mogollon Rim. These shrublands are most commonly found along dry foothills, lower mountain slopes, and at the edge of the western Great Plains from approximately 2000 to 2900 m in elevation, and are often situated above pinyon-juniper woodlands. Substrates are variable and include soil types ranging from calcareous, heavy, fine-grained loams to sandy loams, gravelly loams, clay loams, deep alluvial sand, or coarse gravel. The vegetation is typically dominated by <em>Quercus gambelii</em> alone or codominant with <em>Amelanchier alnifolia</em>, <em>Amelanchier utahensis</em>, <em>Artemisia tridentata</em>, <em>Cercocarpus montanus</em>, <em>Prunus virginiana</em>, <em>Purshia stansburiana</em>, <em>Purshia hookeri</em>, <em>Robinia neomexicana</em>, <em>Symphoricarpos oreophilus</em>, or <em>Symphoricarpos rotundifolius</em>. There may be inclusions of other mesic montane shrublands with <em>Quercus gambelii</em> absent or as a relatively minor component. This ecological system intergrades with the lower montane-foothills shrubland system and shares many of the same site characteristics. Density and cover of <em>Quercus gambelii</em> and <em>Amelanchier</em> spp. often increase after fire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTRIBUTION</td>
<td>Occurs in the mountains, plateaus and foothills in the southern Rocky Mountains and Colorado Plateau including the Uinta and Wasatch ranges and the Mogollon Rim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecological Divisions:</td>
<td>304, 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subnations/Nations:</td>
<td>AZ:c, CO:c, NM:c, UT:c, WY:p</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCEPT**

Alliances and Associations:

- **AMELANCHIER ALNIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.913)**
  - Amelanchier alnifolia / *Artemisia tridentata* / Festuca idahoensis Shrubland (CEGL001064)
  - Amelanchier alnifolia / *Pseudoroegneria spicata* Shrubland (CEGL001065)
- **AMELANCHIER UTAHENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.916)**
  - Amelanchier utahensis - *Cercocarpus montanus* Shrubland (CEGL001070)
  - Amelanchier utahensis / Carex geyeri Shrubland (CEGL001068)
  - Amelanchier utahensis / *Pseudoroegneria spicata* Shrubland (CEGL001069)
  - Amelanchier utahensis Shrubland (CEGL001067)
- **ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.788)**
  - Arctostaphylos patula - *Quercus gambelii* - (Amelanchier utahensis) Shrubland (CEGL002695)
• **JUNIPERUS SCOPULORUM WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.506)**
  Juniperus scopulorum - Quercus gambelii Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002967)
• **QUERCUS GAMBELII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.920)**
  Quercus gambelii - Cercocarpus montanus / (Carex geyeri) Shrubland (CEGL001113)
  Quercus gambelii / Amelanchier alnifolia Shrubland (CEGL001109)
  Quercus gambelii / Amelanchier utahensis Shrubland (CEGL001110)
  Quercus gambelii / Artemisia tridentata Shrubland (CEGL001111)
  Quercus gambelii / Carex inops Shrubland (CEGL001112)
  Quercus gambelii / Hesperostigma comata Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002915)
  Quercus gambelii / Pseudostigma myrsinites Shrubland (CEGL001114)
  Quercus gambelii / Poa fendleriana Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002949)
  Quercus gambelii / Robinia neomexicana / Symphoricarpos rotundifolius Shrubland (CEGL001116)
  Quercus gambelii / Robinia neomexicana Shrubland (CEGL001115)
  Quercus gambelii / Symphoricarpus oreophilus Shrubland (CEGL001117)

**Environment:** This ecological system typically occupies the lower slope positions of the foothill and lower montane zones. They may occur on level to steep slopes, cliffs, escarpments, rimrock slopes, rocky outcrops, and scree slopes. Climate is semi-arid and characterized by mostly hot-dry summers with mild to cold winters and annual precipitation of 25 to 70 cm. Precipitation mostly occurs as winter snows but may also consist of some late summer rains. Soils are typically poorly developed, rocky to very rocky, and well-drained. Parent materials include alluvium, colluvium, and residuum derived from igneous, metamorphic, or sedimentary rocks such as granite, gneiss, limestone, quartz, monzonite, rhyolite, sandstone, schist, and shale. Although this is a shrub-dominated system, some trees may be present. In older occurrences, or occurrences on mesic sites, some of the shrubs may acquire tree-like sizes. Adjacent communities often include woodlands or forests of *Abies concolor*, *Pinus ponderosa*, *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, or *Populus tremuloides* at higher elevations, and *Pinus edulis* and *Juniperus osteosperma* on the lower and adjacent elevations. Shrublands of *Artemisia tridentata* or grasslands of *Festuca* sp., *Stipa* sp., or *Pseuderocogneria* sp. may also be present at the lower elevations.

**Vegetation:** Vegetation types in this system may occur as sparse to dense shrublands composed of moderate to tall shrubs. Occurrences may be multi-layered, with some short shrubby species occurring in the understory of the dominant overstory species. In many occurrences of this system, the canopy is dominated by the broad-leaved deciduous shrub *Quercus gambelii*, which occasionally reaches small tree size. Occurrences can range from dense thickets with little understory to relatively mesic mixed-shrublands with a rich understory of shrubs, grasses and forbs. These shrubs often have a patchy distribution with grass growing in between. Scattered trees are occasionally present in stands and typically include species of *Pinus* or *Juniperus*. Characteristic shrubs that may co-occur, or be singularly dominant, include *Amelanchier alnifolia*, *Amelanchier utahensis*, *Arctostaphylos patula*, *Artemisia tridentata*, *Cercocarpus montanus*, *Ptelea trifoliata*, *Prunus virginiana*, *Pushria stansburiana*, *Robinia neomexicana*, *Rosa* spp., *Symphoricarpos oreophilus*, and *Symphoricarpus rotundifolius*. The herbaceous layer is sparse to moderately dense, ranging from 1-40% cover. Perennial graminoids are the most abundant species, particularly *Bouteloua curtipendula*, *Bouteloua eriopoda*, *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Aristida* spp., *Carex inops*, *Carex geyeri*, *Elymus arizonicus*, *Eragrostis* spp., *Festuca* spp., *Koeleria macrantha*, *Muhlenbergia* spp., and *Stipa* spp. Many forb and fern species can occur, but none have much cover. Commonly present forbs include *Achillea millefolium*, *Artemisia* spp., *Geranium* spp., *Maianthemum stellatum*, *Thalictrum fendleri*, and *Vicia americana*. Ferns include species of *Cheilanthes* and *Woodia*. Annual grasses and forbs are seasonally present, and weedy annuals are often present, at least seasonally.

**Dynamics:** Fire typically plays an important role in this system, causing die-back of the dominant shrub species in some areas, promoting stump sprouting of the dominant shrubs in other areas, and controlling the invasion of trees into the shrubland system. Natural fires typically result in a system with a mosaic of dense shrub clusters and openings dominated by herbaceous species. In some instances these associations may be seral to the adjacent *Pinus ponderosa*, *Abies concolor*, and *Pseudotsuga menziesii* woodlands and forests. Ream (1964) noted that on many sites in Utah, Gambel oak may be successional and replaced by bigtooth maple (*Acer grandidentatum*).

**Sources**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

Stakeholders: WCS

LeadResp: WCS

---

**S047 ROCKY MOUNTAIN LOWER MONTANE-FOOTHILL SHRUBLAND**
Division 306, Shrubland, CES306.822
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Very Shallow Soil, Aridic, Intermediate Disturbance Interval [Periodicity/Polycyclic Disturbance]
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Canyon, Colluvial slope, Foothill(s), Gulch, Mid slope, Ridge, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence

Concept Summary: This ecological system is found in the foothills, canyon slopes and lower mountain slopes of the Rocky Mountains and on outcrops and canyon slopes in the western Great Plains. It ranges from southern New Mexico extending north into Wyoming, and west into the Intermountain region. These shrublands occur between 1500-2900 m elevations and are usually associated with exposed sites, rocky substrates, and dry conditions, which limit tree growth. It is common where *Quercus gambelii* is absent such as the northern Colorado Front Range and in drier foothills and prairie hills. This system is generally drier than Rocky Mountain Gambel Oak-Mixed Montane Shrubland (CES306.818). Scattered trees or inclusions of grassland patches or steppe may be present, but the vegetation is typically dominated by a variety of shrubs including *Amelanchier utahensis*, *Cercocarpus montanus*, *Purshia tridentata*, *Rhus trilobata*, *Ribes cereum*, *Symphoricarpos oreocephalus*, or *Yucca glauca*. In northeastern Wyoming and north into adjacent Montana, *Cercocarpus ledifolius*, usually with *Artemisia tridentata*, is the common dominant shrub. Grasses are represented as species of *Muhlenbergia*, *Bouteloua*, *Hesperostipa*, and *Pseudoroegneria spicata*. Fires play an important role in this system as the dominant shrubs usually have a severe die-back, although some plants will stump sprout. *Cercocarpus montanus* requires a disturbance such as fire to reproduce, either by seed sprout or root crown sprouting. Fire suppression may have allowed an invasion of trees into some of these shrublands, but in many cases sites are too xeric for tree growth.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Found in the foothills, canyon slopes and lower mountains of the Rocky Mountains and on outcrops and canyon slopes in the western Great Plains. It ranges from southern New Mexico extending north into Wyoming, and west into the Intermountain region.

Ecological Divisions: 303, 306
Subnations/Nations: CO:c, MT:p, NE:?, NM:c, SD:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- **ARTEMISIA FRIGIDA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2565)**
  Artemisia frigida / Bouteloua gracilis Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002782)
- **ARTEMISIA NOVA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1567)**
  Artemisia nova / Leymus salinus ssp. salmonis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001421)
- **CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1538)**
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Muhlenbergia emersleyi* Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001500)
- **CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.896)**
  Cercocarpus montanus - *Rhus trilobata* / Andropogon gerardii Shrubland (CEGL002912)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Achnatherum scribneri* Shrubland (CEGL002913)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Bouteloua curtipendula* Shrubland (CEGL001086)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Elymus lanceolatus* ssp. lanceolatus Shrubland (CEGL001087)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Garrya flavescens* Shrubland (CEGL001088)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Hesperostipa comata* Shrubland (CEGL001092)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Hesperostipa neomexicana* Shrubland (CEGL002911)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Muhlenbergia montana* Shrubland (CEGL002914)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Muhlenbergia pauciflora* Shrubland (CEGL001089)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Pseudoroegneria spicata* Shrubland (CEGL001090)
  Cercocarpus montanus / *Rhus trilobata* var. trilobata Shrubland (CEGL001091)
  Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus / *Petrophyton caespitosum* Shrubland (CEGL004589)
- **ELAEAGNUS COMMUTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.918)**
  Elaeagnus commutata / *Pascopyrum smithii* Shrubland (CEGL001099)
- **ELAEAGNUS COMMUTATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.956)**
  Elaeagnus commutata Shrubland (CEGL001098)
- **PRUNUS VIRGINIANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.919)**
  Prunus virginiana - (Prunus americana) Shrubland (CEGL001108)
- **PURSHIA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.825)**
  Purshia tridentata / *Artemisia frigida* / *Hesperostipa comata* Shrubland (CEGL001055)
  Purshia tridentata / *Muhlenbergia montana* Shrubland (CEGL001057)
- **RHUS TRILOBATA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1537)**
  *Rhus trilobata* / *Festuca idahoensis* Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001505)
SWReGAP Land Cover Legend

4/23/2004

Rhus trilobata / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001120)
Rhus trilobata Rocky Mountain Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL002910)
- RIBES CEREUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.923)
  Ribes cereum / Leymus ambiguus Shrubland (CEGL001124)
- SYMPHORICARPOS OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.961)
  Symphoricarpos occidentalis Shrubland (CEGL001131)

SOURCES


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

S048 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS SANDHILL SHRUBLAND

Division 303, Shrubland, CES303.671

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch

Classification Confidence: high

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Sand Soil Texture, Ustic, F-Landscape/Medium Intensity, G-Landscape/Medium Intensity

Concept Summary: This system is found mostly in south-central areas of the Western Great Plains Division ranging from the Nebraska Sandhill region south to central Texas, although some examples may reach as far north as the Badlands of South Dakota. The climate is semi-arid to arid for much of the region in which this system occurs. This system is found on somewhat excessively to excessively well-drained, deep sandy soils that are often associated with dune systems and ancient floodplains. In some areas, this system may actually occur as a result of overgrazing in Western Great Plains Tallgrass Prairie (CES303.673) or Western Great Plains Sand Prairie (CES303.670). This system is characterized by a sparse to moderately dense woody layer dominated by Artemisia filifolia. Associated species can vary with geography, amount and season of precipitation, disturbance and soil texture. Several graminoid species such as Andropogon hallii, Schizachyrium scoparium, Sporobolus cryptandrus, Calamovilfa gigantea, Hesperostipa comata, and Bouteloua spp. can be connected with this system. Other shrub species may also be present including Yucca glauca, Prosopis glandulosa, Rhus trilobata, and Prunus angustifolia. In the southern range of this system, Quercus havardii may also be present and represents one succession pathway that develops over time following a disturbance. Quercus havardii is able to resprout following a fire and thus may persist for long periods of time once established. Fire and grazing are the most important dynamic processes for this type, although drought stress can impact this system significantly in some areas. Overgrazing can lead to decreasing dominance of some of the grass species such as Andropogon hallii, Calamovilfa gigantea, and Schizachyrium scoparium.

Comments: This system may overlap in concept with Crosstimbers Southern Xeric Sandhill (CES205.897).

DISTRIBUTION

Range: This system is found primarily within the south-central areas of the Western Great Plains Division ranging from the Nebraska Sandhills south into central Texas. However, examples of this system can be found as far north as the Badlands in South Dakota.

Ecological Divisions: 303


Subnations/Nations: CO:c, KS:c, NE:c, OK:c, TX:?
**Environment:** This system is found primarily in semi-arid to arid areas of the Western Great Plains Division. It occurs on somewhat excessively to excessively well-drained and deep sandy soils. This system is often found associated with dune systems and/or ancient floodplains but may occur in soils derived from sandstone residuum.

**Vegetation:** This system is distinguished by a sparse to a moderately dense shrub layer dominated by *Artemisia filifolia*. Graminoid species such as *Andropogon hallii*, *Schizachyrium scoparium*, *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, *Calamovilfa gigantea*, *Hesperostipa comata*, and *Bouteloua* spp. can also be found within this system. Other shrub species such as *Yucca glauca*, *Rhus trilobata*, and *Prunus angustifolia* may be present. *Quercus havardii* and *Prosopis glandulosa* may also be present in the southern extent of this system.

**Dynamics:** Fire and grazing constitute the most important processes impacting this system. Burning shrublands reduces cover of *Artemisia filifolia* for several years resulting in grassland patches that form a mosaic pattern with shrublands. Composition of grasslands depends on precipitation and management. Drought stress can also influence this system in some areas.

**Sources**

**References:** Ramaley 1939b, Sims et al. 1976, Tolstead 1942

**Last updated:** 05 Mar 2003

**Concept Author:** S. Menard and K. Kindscher

**Stakeholders:** MCS, WCS

**LeadResp:** MCS

---

### S049 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS CANYON

**Division:** 303, Barren, CES303.664

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Small Patch

**Classification Confidence:** high

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Non-vegetated (<10% vasc.), Upland

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Canyon, Very Shallow Soil, Flood Scouring

**Concept Summary:** This system occurs primarily along springbranch and dry canyons. Soils can range from deep loams to alluvial to sandy. Limestone and Sandstone rock outcrops and cliffs are common. This system often contains elements of other systems that forms a complex, small patch or linear mosaic. Ecological processes are related to canyon landforms and patchy vegetation. Examples of this system are found primarily in the southern portion of the Great Plains, but can range as far north as the Niobrara and North Platte rivers in Nebraska. Vegetation varies both regionally and locally depending on latitude, aspect, slope position and substrate and can range from riparian vegetation to xeric or mesic woodlands. Rock outcrops with sparse vegetation are also common. Dominant tree species include *Quercus* spp., *Populus deltoides*, *Betula papyrifera*, *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *Ulmus rubra*, *Pinus ponderosa*, and *Juniperus* spp.; shrub species may be present as well. This system can grade into in areas dominated by *Pinus* spp. Other systems elements contained in this system include such as Western Great Plains Cliff and Outcrop (CES303.665) on south aspects and rims; Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland (CES303.956) in drainages, on slopes Southern Rocky Mountain Juniper Woodland and Savanna, (CES306.834) and Rocky Mountain Lower Montane-Foothill Shrubland (CES306.822) and Northwestern Great Plains Shrubland (CES303.662), but unique geology and dynamics bring these together to form this canyon system. Occasionally, fens may occur in canyon bottom seeps.

**Distribution**

**Range:** This system occurs along springbranch and dry canyons in the southern portion of the Western Great Plains, ranging as far north as the Niobrara and North Platte rivers in Nebraska.

**Ecological Divisions:** 303

**TNC Ecoregions:** 28:C, 29:C, 33:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CO:c, KS:c, NE:c, OK:p, TX:c

### Concept

**Alliances and Associations:**

- CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.896)
  - Cercocarpus montanus - Rhus trilobata / Andropogon gerardii Shrubland (CEGL002912)
  - Cercocarpus montanus / Achnatherum scribneri Shrubland (CEGL002913)
  - Cercocarpus montanus / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL001086)
  - Cercocarpus montanus / Elymus lanceolatus ssp. lanceolatus Shrubland (CEGL001087)
  - Cercocarpus montanus / Hesperostipa comata Shrubland (CEGL001092)
  - Cercocarpus montanus / Hesperostipa neomexicana Shrubland (CEGL002911)
- JUNIPERUS MONOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.504)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000708)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Bouteloua eriopoda Woodland (CEGL000709)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Vegetation: Vegetation can vary regionally and locally with latitude, aspect, slope position and substrate. It can range from riparian to mesic to xeric woodlands. Several tree species such as *Quercus* spp., *Populus deltoides*, *Betula papyrifera*, *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *Ulmus rubra*, and *Pinus ponderosa* and shrub species such as *Juniperus* spp. can occur within this system. Cover of these species can range from less than 10% on rock outcrops to greater than 60%.

**Sources**

References: Steinauer and Rolfsmeier 2000

Last updated: 05 Mar 2003  
Stakeholders: MCS, WCS

Concept Author: S. Menard and K. Kindscher  
LeadResp: MCS

---

**S050 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS MOUNTAIN MAHOGANY WOODLAND AND SHRUBLAND**

Division 304, Forest and Woodland, CES304.772

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
Classification Confidence: medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Aridic, Cercocarpus ledifolius

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Forest and Woodland (Treed), Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Foothill(s), Piedmont, Plateau, Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/Medium Intensity

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs in hills and mountain ranges of the Intermountain basins from the eastern foothills of the Sierra Nevada northeast to the foothills of the Big Horn Mountains. It typically occurs from 600 m to over 2650 m in elevation on rocky outcrops or escarpments and forms small- to large-patch stands in forested areas. Most stands occur as shrublands on ridges and steep rimrock slopes, but it may occur as a small tree in steppe areas. This system includes both woodlands and shrublands dominated by *Cercocarpus ledifolius*. *Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana*, *Purshia tridentata*, and species of *Arctostaphylos*, *Ribes*, or *Symphoricarpos* are often present. Scattered junipers or pines may also occur. *Cercocarpus ledifolius* is a slow-growing, drought-tolerant species that generally does not resprout after burning and needs the protection from fire that rocky sites provide.

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
DISTRIBUTION

Range: Occurs in hills and mountain ranges of the Intermountain basins from the eastern foothills of the Sierra Nevada northeast to the foothills of the Big Horn Mountains.

Ecological Divisions: 206?, 304, 306


Subnations/Nations: CA:c, CO:c, ID:?, MT:c, NV:c, OR:?, UT:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

- CERCOCARPUS LEDIFOLIUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.828)
  - Artemisia arbuscula - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Pseudoroegneria spicata - Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001487)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Mahonia repens Shrubland (CEGL000965)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Prunus virginiana Shrubland (CEGL000966)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL000967)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Symphoricarpos longiflorus Shrubland (CEGL000969)

- CERCOCARPUS LEDIFOLIUS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.586)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana Woodland (CEGL001022)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Artemisia tridentata Woodland (CEGL000960)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Calamagrostis rubescens Woodland (CEGL000961)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000962)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Holodiscus dumosus Woodland (CEGL000963)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Leymus salinus ssp. salmonis Woodland (CEGL000964)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Pseudoroegneria spicata - Festuca idahoensis Woodland (CEGL000968)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Woodland (CEGL000970)
  - Cercocarpus ledifolius Woodland [Placeholder] (CEGL003038)

SOURCES

References: Knight 1994, Knight et al. 1987, Lewis 1975, Mueggler and Stewart 1980

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

S052 COLORADO PLATEAU PINYON-JUNIPER SHRUBLAND
Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.766

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix

Classification Confidence: low

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Foothill], Mesa, Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sedimentary Rock, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, Pinus edulis, Juniperus osteosperma

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Foothill(s), Sideslope, Alkaline Soil, Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/Medium Intensity

Concept Summary: This ecological system is characteristic of the rocky mesa tops and slopes on the Colorado Plateau, but these stunted tree shrublands may extend further upslope along the low-elevation margins of taller pinyon-juniper woodlands. Sites are drier than Colorado Plateau Pinyon-Juniper Woodyland (CES304.767). Substrates are shallow/rocky soils at lower elevations (1200-2000 m). Sparse examples of the system grade into Colorado Plateau Mixed Bedrock Canyon and Tableland (CES304.765). The vegetation is dominated by dwarfed (usually <3 m tall) Pinus edulis and/or Juniperus osteosperma trees forming extensive tall shrublands in the region along low-elevation margins of pinyon-juniper woodlands. Other shrubs, if present, may include Artemisia nova, Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis, Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus, or Coleogyne ramosissima. Herbaceous layers are sparse to moderately dense and typically composed of xeric graminoids.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Rocky mesa tops and slopes on the Colorado Plateau.

Ecological Divisions: 304, 306?

TNC Ecoregions: 18:C, 19:C, 20:?

Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CO:c, NM:c, UT:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

- JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.536)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Cercocarpus intricatus Woodland (CEGL000733)

- PINUS EDULIS - (JUNIPERUS SPP.) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.516)
  - Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma / Arctostaphylos patula Woodland (CEGL002939)
S053 GREAT BASIN SEMI-DESERT CHAPARRAL
Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.001

Spatial Scale & Pattern:  Large Patch
Required Classifiers:  Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers:  Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Temperate [Temperate Continental], Broad-Leafed Evergreen Shrub

Concept Summary:  This system includes chaparral on sideslopes transitioning from low-elevation desert landscapes up into pinyon-juniper woodlands of the western and central Great Basin. There are limited occurrences extending as far west as the inner Coast Ranges in central California. These are typically fairly open-canopy shrublands with open spaces either bare or supporting patchy grasses and forbs. Characteristic species may include Arctostaphylos patula, Arctostaphylos pungens, Ceanothus greggi, Cercocarpus montanus var. glaber, Cercocarpus intricatus, Eriogonum fasciculatum, Garrya flavescens, Quercus turbinella, Purshia stansburiana, and Rhus trilobata. Cercocarpus ledifolius is generally absent. Typical fire regime in these systems varies with the amount of organic accumulation.

DISTRIBUTION

Range:  Western and central Great Basin.
Ecological Divisions:  206, 304
TNC Ecoregions:  11:C, 12:C, 15:P
Subnations/Nations:  CA:c, NV:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.788)
  Arctostaphylos patula - Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana Shrubland (CEGL002694)
  Arctostaphylos patula - Quercus gambelii - (Amelanchier utahensis) Shrubland (CEGL002695)
  Arctostaphylos patula / Ceanothus velutinus - Ceanothus prostratus Shrubland (CEGL000957)
  Arctostaphylos patula Shrubland (CEGL002696)
- ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PUNGENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.789)
  Arctostaphylos pungens Shrubland (CEGL000958)
- Ceanothus greggi - FREMONTODENDRON CALIFORNICUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.766)
  Ceanothus greggi - Fremontodendron californicum Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003026)
- Ceanothus LEUCODERMIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.767)
  Ceanothus leucodermis Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003028)
- CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS - ERIOGONUM FASCICULATUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.848)
  Cercocarpus montanus var. glaber - Eriogonum fasciculatum Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003036)
- PURSHIA (STANSBURIANA, MEXICANA) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.833)
  Purshia stansburiana / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001053)
  Purshia stansburiana Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002957)
- QUERCUS TURBINELLA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.793)
  Quercus turbinella - (Amelanchier utahensis) Colluvial Shrubland (CEGL002950)
  Quercus turbinella - Ephedra viridis Shrubland (CEGL000980)
  Quercus turbinella - Juniperus osteosperma Shrubland (CEGL000981)

• California community types:
  • Tobacco Brush Montane Chaparral (37.210.00)
  • Tobacco Brush (37.210.01)
  • Tobacco Brush - Bitter Cherry (37.210.02)
S054 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS BIG SAGEBRUSH SHRUBLAND
Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.777

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Deep Soil, Aridic, Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Alluvial plain, Plain, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Alkaline Soil, Xeromorphic Shrub

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs throughout much of the western U.S., typically in broad basins between mountain ranges, plains and foothills between 1500-2300 m elevation. Soils are typically deep, well-drained and non-saline. These shrublands are dominated by Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata and/or Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis. Scattered Sarcobatus vermiculatus and Atriplex spp. may be present in some stands. Ericameria nauseosa or Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus may codominate disturbed stands. Perennial herbaceous components typically contribute less than 25% vegetative cover. Common graminoid species include Achnatherum hymenoides, Bouteloua gracilis, Elymus lanceolatus, Festuca idahoensis, Hesperostipa comata, Leymus cinereus, Pleuraphis jamesii, Pascopyrum smithii, Poa secunda, or Pseudoroegneria spicata.

DISTRIBUTION
Range: Occurs throughout much of the western U.S., typically in broad basins between mountain ranges, plains and foothills between 1500-2300 m elevation.
Ecological Divisions: 303, 304, 306
Subnations/Nations: CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT
Alliances and Associations:
• ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA (SSP. TRIDENTATA, SSP. XERICENSIS) SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1522)
  Artemisia tridentata (ssp. tridentata, ssp. xericensis) / Pseudoroegneria spicata - Poa secunda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001019)
  Artemisia tridentata (ssp. tridentata, ssp. xericensis) / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001018)
• ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA (SSP. TRIDENTATA, SSP. XERICENSIS) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.830)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata - Grayia spinosa Shrubland (CEGL001004)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Distichlis spicata Shrubland (CEGL001000)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Shrubland (CEGL001014)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Hesperostipa comata Shrubland (CEGL001006)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Leymus cinereus Shrubland (CEGL001016)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Pascopyrum smithii - (Elymus lanceolatus) Shrubland (CEGL001017)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Pleuraphis jamesii Shrubland (CEGL001015)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001008)
• ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1521)
  Artemisia tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001530)
  Artemisia tridentata / Leymus cinereus Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001458)
• ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.829)
  Artemisia tridentata - (Ericameria nauseosa) / Bromus tectorum Semi-natural Shrubland (CEGL002699)
  Artemisia tridentata / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001006)
  Artemisia tridentata / Achnatherum lettermanii Shrubland (CEGL001011)
  Artemisia tridentata / Bouteloua gracilis - Pascopyrum smithii Shrubland (CEGL000997)
  Artemisia tridentata / Bouteloua gracilis - Pleuraphis jamesii Shrubland (CEGL000996)
  Artemisia tridentata / Bouteloua gracilis / Pascopyrum smithii Shrubland (CEGL000995)
  Artemisia tridentata / Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL000999)
  Artemisia tridentata / Elymus elymoides Shrubland (CEGL001001)
  Artemisia tridentata / Ericameria nauseosa Shrubland (CEGL000998)
  Artemisia tridentata / Pleuraphis jamesii Shrubland (CEGL001005)
  Artemisia tridentata / Symphoricarpos longiflorus Shrubland (CEGL001012)
  Artemisia tridentata Shrubland (CEGL000991)
  Artemisia tridentata Upperzone Community Shrubland (CEGL001013)
• **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. WYOMINGENSIS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE** (A.1527)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Mixed Grasses Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001534)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Pascoyrum smithii Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001047)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001535)

• **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. WYOMINGENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.832)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis - Atriplex confertifolia Shrubland (CEGL001040)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis - Peraphyllum ramosissimum / Festuca idahoensis Shrubland (CEGL001048)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis - Purshia tridentata / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001050)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001046)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Achnatherum thurberianum Shrubland (CEGL001052)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Balsamorhiza sagittata Shrubland (CEGL000994)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Carex filifolia Shrubland (CEGL001042)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Elymus albicans Shrubland (CEGL001044)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Elymus elymoides Shrubland (CEGL001043)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Hesperostipa comata Shrubland (CEGL001051)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Leymus ambiguus Shrubland (CEGL001045)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001049)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001009)

• **ATRIPLEX CANESCENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.869)
  - Artemisia tridentata - Atriplex canescens - Sarcobatus vermiculatus / (Achnatherum hymenoides) Shrubland (CEGL001355)

• **EPHEDRA NEVADENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.857)
  - Artemisia tridentata - Ephedra nevadensis Shrubland (CEGL001002)

• **EPHEDRA VIRIDIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.858)
  - Artemisia tridentata - Ephedra viridis Shrubland (CEGL001003)

• **ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.835)
  - Ericameria nauseosa Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002713)

**California community types:**
- Big Sagebrush - Desert Snowberry (35.110.04)
- Big Sagebrush - Antelope Bitterbrush (35.110.07)
- Antelope Bitterbrush Scrub (35.200.00)
- Antelope Bitterbrush - Big Sagebrush - Horesebush (35.200.01)
- Antelope Bitterbrush - Big Sagebrush - Indian Ricegrass (35.200.02)
- Antelope Bitterbrush - Big Sagebrush - Round-leaf Snowberry (35.200.03)
- Antelope Bitterbrush / Nelson’s Needlegrass (35.200.04)
- Antelope Bitterbrush / Sulphur-flower Buckwheat (35.200.05)
- Rubber Rabbitbrush Scrub (35.310.00)
- Parry Rabbitbrush Dwarf Scrub (35.320.00)
- Needle-leaved Rabbitbrush (35.330.00)
- Blackstem Rabbitbrush (35.340.00)

**Sources**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS

LeadResp: WCS

---

**S055 GREAT BASIN XERIC MIXED SAGEBRUSH SHRUBLAND**

Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.774

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Aridic, Low Artemisia spp.

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Alluvial fan, Alluvial plain, Foothill(s), Hill(s), Piedmont, Plain, Plateau, Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Alkaline Soil, Shallow Soil

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs in the Great Basin on dry flats and plains, alluvial fans, rolling hills, rocky hill slopes, saddles and ridges at elevations between 1000-2600 m. Sites are dry, often exposed to desiccating winds, with typically shallow, rocky, non-saline soils. Shrublands are dominated by Artemisia nova (mid and low elevations), Artemisia arbuscula (higher elevation), and may be codominated by Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis or Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus. Other shrubs that may be present include Atriplex confertifolia, Ephedra spp., Ericameria spp., Grayia spinosa, Lycium shockleyi, Picrothamnus desertorum, Sarcobatus vermiculatus, and Tetradymia spp. The herbaceous
layer is likely sparse and composed of perennial bunch grasses such as *Achnatherum hymenoides*, *Achnatherum speciosum*, *Achnatherum thurberianum*, *Elymus elymoides*, or *Poa secunda*.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs in the Great Basin on dry flats and plains, alluvial fans, rolling hills, rocky hill slopes, saddles and ridges at elevations between 1000-2600 m.

**Ecological Divisions:** 206, 304

**TNC Ecoregions:** 11:C, 12:C, 18:C, 6:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CA:c, ID:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ARTEMISIA ARBUSCULA SSP. ARBUSCULA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1566)**
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula - Purshia tridentata / Pseudoroegneria spicata - Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001518)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula / Achnatherum thurberianum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001413)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula / Leymus salinus ssp. salmonis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001410)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula / Poa secunda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001411)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001412)

- **ARTEMISIA ARBUSCULA SSP. ARBUSCULA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2547)**
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Festuca idahoensis Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002983)

- **ARTEMISIA ARBUSCULA SSP. LONGICAULIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2548)**
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. longicaulis - Grayia spinosa Shrubland (CEGL002984)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. longicaulis / Bromus tectorum Semi-natural Shrubland (CEGL002985)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. longicaulis / Elymus elymoides Shrubland (CEGL002986)

- **ARTEMISIA ARBUSCULA SSP. LONGILOBA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2549)**
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. longiloba / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001522)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. longiloba / Pascopyrum smithii Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001415)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. longiloba / Poa secunda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001423)

- **ARTEMISIA ARBUSCULA SSP. LONGILOBA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2549)**
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. longiloba Shrubland (CEGL001414)

- **ARTEMISIA NOVA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1105)**
  - Artemisia nova - Ericameria nana Shrubland (CEGL002773)
  - Artemisia nova - Gutierrezia sarothrae / Bouteloua gracilis - Pleuraphis jamesii Shrubland (CEGL001419)
  - Artemisia nova / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001422)
  - Artemisia nova / Elymus elymoides Shrubland (CEGL001418)
  - Artemisia nova / Hesperostipa comata Shrubland (CEGL001425)
  - Artemisia nova / Pleuraphis jamesii Shrubland (CEGL001420)
  - Artemisia nova / Poa fendleriana Shrubland (CEGL002698)
  - Artemisia nova / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001423)
  - Artemisia nova / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001424)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. WYOMINGENSIS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1527)**
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Mixed Grasses Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001534)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001535)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. WYOMINGENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.832)**
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis - Atriplex confertifolia Shrubland (CEGL001040)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis - Purshia tridentata / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001050)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001046)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Achnatherum thurberianum Shrubland (CEGL001052)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Balsamorhiza sagittata Shrubland (CEGL000994)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Bouteloua gracilis Shrubland (CEGL001041)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Elymus elymoides Shrubland (CEGL001043)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Hesperostipa comata Shrubland (CEGL001051)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001049)

- **GRAYIA SPINOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1038)**
  - Grayia spinosa / Artemisia nova / Achnatherum speciosum Shrubland (CEGL001344)

- **California community types:**
  - Black Sagebrush Dwarf Scrub (35.130.00)
  - Southern Montane Black Sagebrush Pebble Plains (35.130.01)
Environment: This ecological system is widely distributed in the western United States. Climate is generally arid with 20 to 30 cm of annual precipitation and warm summers and cold winters. This shrubland system occurs at elevations from 1000 to 2600 m in the southwestern United States. It occupies flat to steeply sloping upland sites, on a wide variety of landform positions. These include toeslopes, lower and middle slopes, badly eroded badland slopes, and foothills. Sites with little slope tend to have deep soils, while those with steeper slopes have shallow to moderately deep soils that are well-drained. Sloping sites tend to have southerly aspects. Soil texture is loam, sandy loam, or clay loam (Hansen and Hoffman 1988), and there is often a significant amount of coarse fragments in the soil profile. Hironaka et al. (1983) reported that most of the habitat occurred on calcareous soils, often with a cemented duripan or silica hardpan at about 1 m in depth.

Dynamics: This shrubland system is associated with shallow, rocky soils which experience extreme drought in summer. The plants are low and widely spaced, which tends to decrease the risk of fire (Chappell et al. 1997). Barbour and Major (1988) report that Artemisia nova is utilized by livestock to a much greater degree than other species of Artemisia, resulting in low, pruned plants. Artemisia nova dwarf-shrublands grow in more xeric sites than other Artemisia shrublands. Blackburn and Tueller (1970) noted rapid invasion of these communities by Juniperus osteosperma and Pinus monosperma in Nevada, citing overgrazing coupled with fire suppression, and possibly climate change as causative variables.

SOURCES


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

Stakeholders: WCS

LeadResp: WCS

S056 COLORADO PLATEAU MIXED LOW SAGEBRUSH SHRUBLAND
Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.762

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch

Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Alkaline Soil

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs in the Colorado Plateau, Tavaputs Plateau and Uinta Basin in canyons, gravelly draws, hilltops, and dry flats at elevations generally below 1800 m. Soils are often rocky, shallow, and alkaline. This type extends across northern New Mexico into the southern Great Plains on limestone hills. It includes open shrublands and steppe dominated by Artemisia nova or Artemisia bigelovii sometimes with Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis codominant. Semi-arid grasses such as Achnatherum hymenoides, Aristida purpurea, Bouteloua gracilis, Hesperostipa comata, Pleuraphis jamesii, or Poa fendleriana are often present and may form a graminoid layer with over 25% cover.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Occurs in the Colorado Plateau, Tavaputs Plateau and Uinta Basin in canyons, gravelly draws, hilltops, and dry flats at elevations generally below 1800 m.

Ecological Divisions: 303, 304


Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CO:c, NM:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

- Artemisia bigelovii / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL000990)
- Artemisia bigelovii / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL000276)
- Artemisia nova / Ericameria nana Shrubland (CEGL002773)
- Artemisia nova - Gutierrezia sarothrae / Bouteloua gracilis - Pleuraphis jamesii Shrubland (CEGL001419)
- Artemisia nova / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001422)
- Artemisia nova / Elymus elymoides Shrubland (CEGL001418)
- Artemisia nova / Hesperostipa comata Shrubland (CEGL001425)
- Artemisia nova / Pleuraphis jamesii Shrubland (CEGL001420)
- Artemisia nova / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001423)
Artemisia nova / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001424)
Artemisia nova Shrubland (CEGL001417)

- **BOUTELOUA ERIOPODA DWARF-SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE** (A.1570)
  - Artemisia bigelovii / Bouteloua eriopoda Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001741)

- **BOUTELOUA GRACILIS DWARF-SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE** (A.1571)
  - Artemisia bigelovii / Bouteloua gracilis Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001742)

**SOURCES**

**References:** Brown 1982, Dick-Peddie 1993, Francis 1986

**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.788)
  - Arctostaphyles patula - Quercus gambelii - (Amelanchier utahensis) Shrubland (CEGL002695)
  - Arctostaphyles patula Shrubland (CEGL002696)

- **ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PUNGENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.789)
  - Arctostaphyleos pungens Shrubland (CEGL000958)

- **CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.896)
  - Cercocarpus montanus / Garrya flavescens Shrubland (CEGL001088)
  - Cercocarpus montanus / Muhlenbergia pauciflora Shrubland (CEGL001089)

- **MORTONIA SEMPERVIRENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.859)
  - Mortonia scabrella / Dasylirion wheeleri Shrubland (CEGL001279)

- **PURSHIA (STANSBURIANA, MEXICANA) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.833)
  - Purshia stansburiana - Arctostaphylos patula Shrubland (CEGL002948)

- **QUERCUS PUNGENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.783)
  - Quercus pungens - Cercocarpus montanus Shrubland (CEGL003832)

- **QUERCUS TOUMEYI SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.792)
  - Quercus toumeyi / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL000975)

- **QUERCUS TURBINELLA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE** (A.793)
  - Quercus turbinella - (Amelanchier utahensis) Colluvial Shrubland (CEGL002950)

- **S057 MOGOLLON CHAPARRAL**
  - Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.741

- **Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix

- **Classification Confidence:** medium

- **Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

- **Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Intermediate Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/High Intensity, Evergreen Sclerophyllous Shrub

- **Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Montane], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Temperate [Temperate Continental], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, Xeric, Broad-Leaved Evergreen Shrub

- **Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs across central Arizona (Mogollon Rim), western New Mexico and southwestern Utah and southeast Nevada. It often dominates along the mid-elevation transition from the Mojave, Sonoran, and northern Chihuahuan deserts into mountains (1000-2200 m). It occurs on foothills, mountain slopes and canyons in dryer habitats below the encinal and Pinus ponderosa woodlands. Stands are often associated with more xeric and coarse-textured substrates such as limestone, basalt or alluvium, especially in transition areas with more mesic woodlands. The moderate to dense shrub canopy includes species such as Quercus turbinella, Quercus toumeyi, Cercocarpus montanus, Canotia holacantha, Ceanothus greggii, Forestiera pubescens (= Forestiera neomexicana), Garrya wrightii, Juniperus deppeana, Purshia stansburiana, Rhus ovata, Rhus trilobata, and Arctostaphylos pungens and Arctostaphylos pringlei at higher elevations. Most chaparral species are fire-adapted, resprouting vigorously after burning or producing fire-resistant seeds. Stands occurring within montane woodlands are seral and a result of recent fires.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs across central Arizona (Mogollon Rim), western New Mexico and southern Utah. It often dominates along the mid-elevation transition from the Mojave, Sonoran, and northern Chihuahuan deserts into mountains (1000-2200 m).

**Ecological Divisions:** 302, 304, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:?, MXSO:?, NM:c, NV:c, UT:c

**Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe**
Quercus turbinella - Ephedra viridis Shrubland (CEGL000980)
Quercus turbinella - Garrya flavescens - Arctostaphylos pungens Shrubland (CEGL000977)
Quercus turbinella - Juniperus osteosperma Shrubland (CEGL000981)
Quercus turbinella / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrubland (CEGL000978)

**SOURCES**

**References:** Carmichael et al. 1978, Dick-Peddie 1993, Muldavin et al. 1994a, Muldavin et al. 2000b  
**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003  
**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team  
**Stakeholders:** WCS  
**LeadResp:** WCS

**S058 CHIHUAHUAN MESQUITE UPLAND SCRUB**  
Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.733

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix  
**Classification Confidence:** low

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Thorn Shrub, Prosopis spp.-dominated

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, Intermediate Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/High Intensity [Seasonality/Winter Fire]

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs as upland shrublands that are concentrated in the extensive grassland-shrubland transition in foothills and piedmont in the Chihuahuan Desert. It extends into the Sky Island region to the west, and the Edwards Plateau to the east. Substrates are typically derived from alluvium without a well-developed argillic or calcic soil horizon that would limit infiltration and storage of winter precipitation in deeper soil layers. *Prosopis* spp. and other deep-rooted shrubs exploit this deep soil moisture that is unavailable to grasses and cacti. Vegetation is typically dominated by *Prosopis glandulosa* or *Prosopis velutina* and succulents. Other desert scrub that may codominate or dominate includes *Acacia neovernicosa*, *Acacia constricta*, *Juniperus monosperma*, or *Juniperus coahuilensis*. Grass cover is typically low. During the last century, the area occupied by this system has increased through conversion of desert grasslands as a result of drought, overgrazing by livestock, and/or decreases in fire frequency. It is similar to Chihuahuan Mixed Desert and Thorn Scrub (CES302.734), but is generally found at higher elevations where *Larrea tridentata* is not codominant. It is also similar to Chihuahuan Stabilized Coppice Dune and Sand Flat Scrub (CES302.737), but does not occur on eolian-deposited substrates.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Foothills and piedmont in the Chihuahuan Desert, extending into the Sky Island region to the west, and the Edwards Plateau to the east.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 22:C, 24:C, 29:P, 30:P

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:p, NM:c, TX:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ACACIA NEOVERNICOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1037)**
  - Acacia neovernicosa / Flourensia cernua Shrubland (CEGL001341)
  - Acacia neovernicosa / Muhlenbergia porteri Shrubland (CEGL001342)

- **JUNIPERUS COAHUILENSIS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.503)**
  - Juniperus coahuilensis / Canotia holacantha Woodland (CEGL000701)

- **JUNIPERUS MONOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.504)**
  - Juniperus monosperma / Bouteloua eriopoda Woodland (CEGL000709)
  - Juniperus monosperma / Prosopis glandulosa Woodland (CEGL000719)

- **PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1031)**
  - Prosopis glandulosa / Atriplex canescens Shrubland (CEGL001382)
  - Prosopis glandulosa / Bouteloua gracilis Shrubland (CEGL001383)
  - Prosopis glandulosa / Muhlenbergia porteri Shrubland (CEGL001511)
  - Prosopis glandulosa / Sporobolus airoides Shrubland (CEGL001385)
  - Prosopis glandulosa / Sporobolus flexuosus Shrubland (CEGL001386)
  - Prosopis glandulosa var. torreyana Shrubland (CEGL001381)

- **PROSOPIS VELUTINA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1043)**
  - Prosopis velutina - Acacia greggii Shrubland (CEGL001388)
  - Prosopis velutina / Celtis laevigata var. reticulata Shrubland (CEGL001390)
  - Prosopis velutina / Muhlenbergia porteri Shrubland (CEGL001391)
S059 COLORADO PLATEAU BLACKBRUSH-MORMON-TEA SHRUBLAND
Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.763

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Foothill], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Alkaline Soil, Sand Soil Texture, Very Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/High Intensity

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs in the Colorado Plateau on benchlands, colluvial slopes, pediments or bajadas. Elevation ranges from 560-1600 m. Substrates are shallow, typically calcareous, non-saline and gravelly or sandy soils over sandstone or limestone bedrock, caliche or limestone alluvium. It also occurs in deeper soils on sandy plains where it may have invaded desert grasslands. The vegetation is characterized by extensive open shrublands dominated by Coleogyne ramosissima often with Ephedra viridis, Ephedra torreyana, or Grayia spinosa. Sandy portions may include Artemisia filifolia as codominant. Within a blackbrush shrubland disturbed patches are dominated by shrubs such as Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus, Ericameria spp., Ephedra spp., Grayia spinosa, Poliomintha incana or exotic annual grasses. The herbaceous layer is sparse and composed of graminoids such as Achnatherum hymenoides, Pleuraphis Jamesii, or Sporobolus cryptandrus.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Occurs in the Colorado Plateau on benchlands, colluvial slopes, pediments or bajadas. Elevation ranges from 560-1600 m.
Ecological Divisions: 304
TNC Ecoregions: 18:C, 19:C
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CO:c, NM:c, UT:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- ACHNATHERUM HYMENOIDES SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1543)
  Ephedra viridis / Achnatherum hymenoides - Bouteloua gracilis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001648)
- Artemisia filifolia / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrubland (CEGL001077)
- Artemisia filifolia Colorado Plateau Shrubland (CEGL002697)
- BOUTELOUA ERIOPODA XEROMORPHIC SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1553)
  Ephedra torreyana / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001731)
- COLEOGYNE RAMOSSISSIMA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.874)
  Coleogyne ramosissima / Pleuraphis Jamesii Shrubland (CEGL001334)
- EPHEDEA NEVADENSIS - EPHEDEA VIRIDIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.856)
  Ephedra nevadensis - Ephedra viridis - Salvia dorrii - Lycium andersonii Shrubland (CEGL001256)
- EPHEDEA NEVADENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.857)
  Ephedra nevadensis / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001255)
- EPHEDEA VIRIDIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.858)
  Ephedra viridis / Pleuraphis rigida Shrubland (CEGL001257)
- POLIOMINTHA INCANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.862)
  Poliomintha incana / (Pleuraphis Jamesii) Shrubland (CEGL002930)

Environment: This ecological system typically occurs on gentle to steep, bouldery or rocky slopes of mountains, canyons, and mesas with varying aspects. This system is an evergreen, microphyllous desert scrub with succulents, half-shrubs, and scattered deciduous shrubs typically found at elevations ranging from 580 to 1600 m. (1903-5249 feet). This shrubland system occurs in an arid to semi-arid climate with annual precipitation in the form of summer monsoons and winter storms averaging approximately 20 cm. Soils are highly variable and parent materials may include shale, sandstone, limestone, quartzites, and igneous rocks. Soils are generally coarse-textured, often rocky, shallow and well-drained. Effective soil moisture appears to be primarily controlled by regolith depth and position in relation to the water table. This brushland

SOURCES

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
Stakeholders: WCS, SCS, LACD
LeadResp: WCS
system occupies most sites where regolith is uniformly shallow. In association with blackbrush (*Coleogyne ramosissima*) sites, the soil moisture is concentrated on top of impermeable bedrock at a shallow depth. This perching effect allows for gradual uptake of moisture by the plants roots (Loope and West 1979). This permits growth of plants with more mesic habitat requirements (Warren et al. 1982). On sites with deep soil, blackbrush may occur in almost pure occurrences with only a few associated species (Warren et al. 1982). Dark-colored cryptogamic soil crusts, composed of lichens, mosses, fungi, and algae, are often present in this system in fairly undisturbed areas. Sandy soils may have more cryptogamic crusts than clayish or silty soils.

**Vegetation:** This ecological system is dominated by sparse to moderately dense shrubs. Dominant shrubs include *Coleogyne ramosissima*, *Ephedra nevadensis*, and *Ephedra viridis* (which may codominate with *Grayia spinosa*, *Salvia dorrii*, and *Lycium andersonii*). There is usually a sparse herbaceous layer with some perennial grasses and forbs. Annual grasses and forbs are present seasonally. Some characteristic species associated with this system include the shrubs *Gutierrezia sarothrae*, *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*, *Yucca baccata*, and *Krameria grayi*, succulents such as *Ferocactus cylindraceus* (= *Ferocactus acanthodes*), *Opuntia* spp., *Echinocereus* spp., *Echinocactus* spp., and *Agave* spp., the graminoid *Pleuraphis rigida*, and perennial forbs such as *Machaeranthera pinnatifida* and *Sphaeralcea ambigua*.

**Dynamics:** Fire does not appear to play a role in maintenance of shrublands within this system. Topographic breaks dissect the landscape, and isolated pockets of vegetation are separated by rock walls or steep canyons. Blackbrush is fire-intolerant (Loope and West 1979). Following fires, these communities are often colonized by non-native grasses, which serve to encourage recurrent fires and delay shrub regeneration (IVC 1999). In shallow regolith situations, secondary succession, in the sense of site preparation by seral plants, may not occur at all (Loope and West 1979).

**Spatial Characteristics**

**Adjacent Ecological Systems:** Adjacent vegetation often includes *Atriplex* dominated shrubland communities and upland areas of pinyon-juniper woodlands. Grasslands dominated by *Pleuraphis jamesii*, *Hesperostipa comata*, and *Achnatherum hymenoides* also occur.

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S060 MOJAVE MID-ELEVATION MIXED DESERT SCRUB**

**Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.742**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** low

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Evergreen Sclerophyllous Tree

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, Xeromorphic Shrub, Succulent Shrub

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system represents the extensive desert scrub in the transition zone above *Larrea tridentata* - *Ambrosia dumosa* desert scrub and below the lower montane woodlands (700-1800 m elevations) that occurs in the eastern and central Mojave Desert. It is also common on lower piedmont slopes in the transition zone into the southern Great Basin. The vegetation in this ecological systems is quite variable. Codominants and diagnostic species include *Coleogyne ramosissima*, *Eriogonum fasciculatum*, *Ephedra nevadensis*, *Grayia spinosa*, *Menodora spinescens*, *Nolina* spp., *Opuntia acanthocarpa*, *Salazaria mexicana*, *Viguiera parishii*, *Yucca brevifolia*, or *Yucca schidigera*. Desert grasses, including *Achnatherum hymenoides*, *Achnatherum speciosum*, *Muhlenbergia porteri*, *Pleuraphis jamesii*, *Pleuraphis rigida*, or *Poa secunda*, may form an herbaceous layer. Scattered *Juniperus osteosperma* or desert scrub species may also be present.

**Distribution**

**Range:** Eastern and central Mojave Desert and on lower piedmont slopes in the transition zone into the southern Great Basin.

**Ecological Divisions:** 206, 302, 304

**TNC Ecoregions:** 11:C, 12:P, 17:C, 23:P

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, NV:c, UT:c

**Concept**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA (SSP. TRIDENTATA, SSP. XERICENSIS) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.830)

  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata - *Grayia spinosa* Shrubland (CEGL001004)

---

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
• COLEOGYNE RAMOSISSIMA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.874)
  Coleogyne ramosissima - Eriogonum fasciculatum Shrubland (CEGL001333)
  Coleogyne ramosissima - Purshia stansburiana Shrubland (CEGL002720)
  Coleogyne ramosissima - Thamnosma montana Shrubland (CEGL002718)
  Coleogyne ramosissima Shrubland (CEGL001332)
• EPHEDRA NEVADENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.857)
  Ephedra nevadensis - Ericameria cooperi Shrubland (CEGL001253)
  Ephedra nevadensis - Eriogonum fasciculatum Shrubland (CEGL001254)
  Ephedra nevadensis / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001255)
• EPHEDRA VIRIDIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.858)
  Ephedra viridis / Pleuraphis rigida Shrubland (CEGL001257)
• ERICAMERIA PARRYI SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.818)
  Ericameria parryi Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL003040)
• ERICAMERIA TERETIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2540)
  Ericameria teretifolia Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002963)
• ERIOGONUM FASCIULATUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.868)
  Eriogonum fasciculatum Rock Outcrop Shrubland (CEGL001260)
  Eriogonum fasciculatum Shrubland (CEGL001258)
• GRAYIA SPINOSA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1045)
  Grayia spinosa - Lycium andersonii Shrubland (CEGL001347)
  Grayia spinosa - Lycium pallidum Shrubland (CEGL001348)
• GRAYIA SPINOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1038)
  Grayia spinosa - Menodora spinescens Shrubland (CEGL001349)
• JUNIPERUS CALIFORNICA WOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.502)
  Juniperus californica Wooded Shrubland (CEGL003058)
• MENODORA SPINESCENS DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2515)
  Menodora spinescens Dwarf-shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002767)
• NOLINA BIGELOVII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2534)
  Nolina bigelovii Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003064)
• NOLINA PARRYI SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2535)
  Nolina parryi Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002956)
• PEUCEPHYLLUM SCHOTTII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2516)
  Peucephyllum schottii Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002722)
• SALAZARIA MEXICANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2538)
  Salazaria mexicana Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002961)
• VIGUIERA PARISHII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2526)
  Viguiera parishii Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002721)
• YUCCA BREVFOLIA WOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2527)
  Yucca brevifolia / Pleuraphis rigida Wooded Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002725)
• YUCCA BREVFOLIA WOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.884)
  Yucca brevifolia - Juniperus osteosperma / Artemisia tridentata Wooded Shrubland (CEGL002744)
  Yucca brevifolia Wooded Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003116)
• YUCCA SCHIDIGERA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.881)
  Yucca schidigera Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003117)

• California community types:
  • California Buckwheat Scrub (32.040.00)
  • California Buckwheat - California Figwort - Phacelia (32.040.01)
  • California Buckwheat (32.040.02)
  • California Buckwheat - Big Sagebrush (32.040.03)
  • California Buckwheat Alluvial Fan (32.040.04)
  • California Buckwheat-White Bursage (32.040.05)
  • California Buckwheat - Bladder Sage (32.040.06)
  • Creosote Bush - Nevada Ephedra (33.010.10)
  • Creosote Bush - Mojave Yucca - Desert Tea (33.010.11)
  • Blackbush High Desert Scrub (33.020.00)
  • Sonoran Blackbush (33.020.01)
  • Blackbush - Shadscale (33.020.02)
  • Blackbush - Nevada Ephedra (33.020.03)
  • Blackbush - Nevada Ephedra - California Buckwheat (33.020.04)
  • Blackbush - California Buckwheat (33.020.05)
  • Blackbush - Creosote Bush - California Buckwheat (33.020.06)
  • Blackbush - Creosote Bush - White Bursage (33.020.07)
  • Blackbush - Anderson’s Wolfberry (33.020.08)
  • Blackbush - Bladder Sage (33.020.09)
  • Virgin River Encelia Scrub (33.025.00)
• Virgin River Encelia (33.025.01)
• Virgin River Encelia - Blue Sage (33.025.02)
• Creosote Bush - Brittlebush Scrub (33.027.00)
• Creosote Bush - Brittlebush / Arizona Honeysweet (33.027.01)
• Creosote Bush - Brittlebush - Sweetbush (33.027.02)
• Creosote Bush - Brittlebush - White Bursage (33.027.03)
• Creosote Bush - Brittlebush - Ocotillo (33.027.04)
• Brittlebush Drought Deciduous Scrub (33.030.00)
• Brittlebush-succulent scrub (33.030.01)
• Brittlebush-California Buckwheat-Agave (33.030.03)
• Acton Encelia (33.031.00)
• Desert Sunflower Drought Deciduous Scrub (33.032.00)
• Desert Sunflower-Agave (33.032.01)
• Desert Sunflower-California Buckwheat (33.032.02)
• Net-veined Viguiera Scrub (33.033.00)
• Net-veined Viguiera (33.033.01)
• Mojave Yucca (33.070.01)
• Mojave Yucca - Blackbush (33.070.02)
• Mojave Yucca - Nevada Ephedra (33.070.02)
• Mojave Yucca - White Bursage (33.070.03)
• Mojave Yucca - Creosote Bush - White Bursage (33.070.05)
• Mojave Yucca - Creosote Bush - Nevada Ephedra (33.070.06)
• Mojave Yucca - California Buckwheat (33.070.07)
• Mojave Yucca - Buckhorn Cholla (33.070.08)
• Mojave Yucca - Desert Sunflower (33.070.09)
• Mojave Yucca - Creosote Bush - (Jojoba) (33.070.10)
• Desert Agave succulent-leaved scrub (33.075.00)
• Desert Agave wash terrace (33.075.01)
• Desert Agave-Mojave Yucca (33.075.02)
• Nolina (33.080.00)
• Parry's Nolina (33.080.01)
• Joshua Tree Woodland (33.170.01)
• Joshua Tree / Blackbush (33.170.02)
• Joshua Tree - California Juniper / Blackbush (33.170.03)
• Joshua Tree / Big Sagebrush - Shadscale (33.170.04)
• Joshua Tree / Creosote Bush - Nevada Ephedra (33.170.05)
• Joshua Tree / Buckhorn Cholla (33.170.06)
• Joshua Tree / Galleta spp. (33.170.07)
• Joshua Tree / Anderson's Wolfberry (33.170.08)
• Joshua Tree / Bladder Sage (33.170.09)
• Joshua Tree / Mojave Yucca - Creosote Bush (33.170.10)
• Joshua Tree / Creosote Bush - White Bursage - California Buckwheat (33.170.11)
• Hop-sage (33.180.01)
• Hop-sage - Shadscale (33.180.02)
• Hop-sage - Creosote Bush (33.180.03)
• Hop-sage - Anderson’s Wolfberry (33.180.04)
• Hop-sage - Round-leaved Buckwheat (33.180.05)
• Mojave Mixed Woody Scrub (33.211.00)
• California Ephedra (33.270.00)
• California Ephedra - Cheesebush (33.270.01)
• Nevada Ephedra Scrub (33.280.00)
• Nevada Ephedra (33.280.01)
• Nevada Ephedra - Shadscale (33.280.02)
• Nevada Ephedra - Bladder Sage (33.280.03)
• Nevada Ephedra - Wolfberry (33.280.04)
• Spiny Menodora Scrub (33.290.00)
• Big Sagebrush - Blackbush (35.110.05)
• Big Sagebrush - Virgin River Encelia (35.110.06)
• Big Sagebrush - Green Ephedra (35.110.08)
• Mountain Big Sagebrush / Shorthair Sedge (35.110.10)
• Shadscale - Blackbush (36.320.04)
• Shadscale - Sticky Snakeweed - Catclaw Horsebrush (36.320.05)
• Shadscale - Virgin River Encelia - Hop-sage (36.320.09)
**Spatial Characteristics**

**Spatial Summary:** Transition zone shrublands desert scrub above Mojave desert scrub and below the lower montane woodlands.

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Stakeholders:** WCS, LACD

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S061 Chihuahuan Succulent Desert Scrub**

**Division:** 302, Shrubland, CES302.738

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** low

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Succulent Shrub, Cacti-dominated

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Aridic

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system is found in the Chihuahuan Desert on colluvial slopes, upper bajadas, sideslopes and mesas. The vegetation is characterized by the relatively high cover of succulent species such as Agave lechuguilla, Euphorbia antisyphilitica, Fouquieria splendens, Opuntia engelmanii, Opuntia imbricata, Opuntia spinosior, Yucca baccata, Yucca elata and many others. The abundance of succulents is diagnostic of this desert scrub system, but desert shrubs are usually present.

**Distribution**

**Range:** Chihuahuan Desert on colluvial slopes, upper bajadas, sideslopes and mesas.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 22:P, 24:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, MXCH:c, NM:c, TX:c

**Concept**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- DASYLIRION LEIOPHYLLUM - (AGAVE LECHUGUILLA, VIGUIERA STENOLOBA) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.850)
  Dasyliirion leiophyllum - Agave lechuguilla / Bouteloua hirsuta - Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua eriopoda Shrubland (CEGL004245)
  Dasyliirion leiophyllum - Viguiera stenoloba - Agave lechuguilla / Bouteloua ramosa Shrubland (CEGL004604)

- LARREA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.851)
  Larrea tridentata - Agave lechuguilla Shrubland (CEGL004562)
  Larrea tridentata - Euphorbia antisyphilitica Shrubland (CEGL004564)
  Larrea tridentata - Opuntia schottii Shrubland (CEGL004567)

- OPUNTIA IMBRICATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.878)
  Opuntia imbricata Shrubland (CEGL004588)

**Sources**

**References:** MacMahon 1988, Muldavin et al. 2000b, Muldavin et al. 2002

**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Stakeholders:** WCS, SCS, LACD

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S062 Chihuahuan Mixed Desert and Thorn Scrub**

**Division:** 302, Shrubland, CES302.734

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated)

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, Xeromorphic Shrub, Thorn Shrub

**Concept Summary:** This Chihuahuan Desert ecological system is the widespread mixed desert scrub that occurs in the transition zone above Chihuahuan Creosotebush Basin Desert Scrub (CES302.731) and extends up to the lower montane...
woodlands. Vegetation is characterized by *Larrea tridentata* mixed with thornscrub and other desert scrub such as *Agave lechuguilla*, *Aloysia wrightii*, *Fouquieria splendens*, *Dasylirion leiophyllum*, *Flourensia cernua*, *Leucophyllum minus*, *Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera*, *Mortonia scabrella* (= *Mortonia sempervirens ssp. scabrella*), *Opuntia engelmannii*, *Parthenium incanum*, *Prosopis glandulosa*, and *Tiquilia greggii*. Stands of *Acacia constricta* or *Acacia neoovernicosa*-dominated thornscrub are included in this system, and limestone substrates appear important for at least these species. Grasses such as *Bouteloua eriopoda* and *Pleuraphis mutica* may be common, but generally have lower cover than shrubs.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Chihuahuan Desert.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 22:C, 24:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, TX:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ACACIA NEOVERNICOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1037)**
  - Acacia neoovernicosa / Flourensia cernua Shrubland (CEGL001341)
  - Acacia neoovernicosa / Muhlenbergia porteri Shrubland (CEGL001342)

- **BOUTELOUA HIRSUTA - BOUTELOUA GRACILIS - BOUTELOUA ERIOPoda SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1548)**
  - Acacia neoovernicosa / Bouteloua hirsuta - Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004244)
  - Larrea tridentata / Bouteloua hirsuta - Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL000426)

- **FLOURENSIA CERNUA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.861)**
  - Flourensia cernua / Achnatherum eminens Shrubland (CEGL001338)
  - Flourensia cernua / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL001336)
  - Flourensia cernua / Pleuraphis mutica Shrubland (CEGL001541)
  - Flourensia cernua / Sporobolus airoides Shrubland (CEGL001337)

- **FOUQUIERIA SPLENDENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.863)**
  - Fouquieria splendens / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL001376)
  - Fouquieria splendens / Bouteloua hirsuta Shrubland (CEGL001377)
  - Fouquieria splendens / Parthenium incanum Shrubland (CEGL001378)
  - Fouquieria splendens / Petrophyton caespitosum Shrubland (CEGL001379)

- **LARREA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.851)**
  - Larrea tridentata - Flourensia cernua Shrubland (CEGL001270)
  - Larrea tridentata - Hechtia texensis Shrubland (CEGL004565)
  - Larrea tridentata - Jatropha dioica var. graminea Shrubland (CEGL004566)
  - Larrea tridentata - Parthenium incanum Shrubland (CEGL001274)
  - Larrea tridentata - Prosopis glandulosa Shrubland (CEGL001275)
  - Larrea tridentata / Bouteloua gracilis Shrubland (CEGL001266)
  - Larrea tridentata / Sporobolus airoides Shrubland (CEGL001277)

- **LYCIUM BERLANDIERI - LARREA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1058)**
  - Lycium berlandieri - Larrea tridentata var. tridentata Shrubland (CEGL001380)

**SOURCES**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS, SCS, LACD

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S063 SONORAN PALOVERDE-MIXED CACTI DESERT SCRUB**

**Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.761**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, Xeromorphic Shrub, Succulent Shrub, Cacti-dominated

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Alkaline Soil, Sand Soil Texture, Broad-Leaved

**Deciduous Shrub, Succulent Forb**

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs on hillsides, mesas and upper bajadas in southern Arizona and extreme southeastern California. The vegetation is characterized by a diagnostic sparse, emergent tree layer of *Carnegia gigantea* (3-16 m tall) and/or a sparse to moderately dense canopy codominated by xeromorphic deciduous and evergreen tall shrubs *Parkinsonia microphylla* and *Larrea tridentata* with *Prosopis sp.*, *Olneya tesota*, and *Fouquieria splendens* less prominent.
Other common shrubs and dwarf-shrubs include *Acacia greggii, Ambrosia deltoidea, Ambrosia dumosa* (in drier sites), *Calliandra eriophylla, Jatropha cardiophylla, Krameria erecta, Lycium spp., Menodora scabra, Simmondsia chinensis*, and many cacti including *Ferocactus* spp., *Echinocereus* spp., and *Opuntia* spp. (both cholla and prickly pear). The sparse herbaceous layer is composed of perennial grasses and forbs with annuals seasonally present and occasionally abundant. On slopes, plants are often distributed in patches around rock outcrops where suitable habitat is present.

**Distribution**

**Range:** Southern Arizona and extreme southeastern California.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 23:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXSO:c, NV:?

**Concept**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **Acacia greggii Shrubland Alliance (A.1036)**
  - Acacia greggii - Parkinsonia microphylla Shrubland (CEGL001340)
- **Ambrosia deltoidea Shrubland Alliance (A.852)**
  - Ambrosia deltoidea / Simmondsia chinensis Shrubland (CEGL000953)
- **Carnegia gigantea Wooded Shrubland Alliance (A.885)**
  - Carnegia gigantea / Prosopis velutina Wooded Shrubland (CEGL001389)
- **Fouquieria splendens Shrubland Alliance (A.863)**
  - Fouquieria splendens / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL001376)
  - Fouquieria splendens / Bouteloua hirsuta Shrubland (CEGL001377)
- **Opuntia bigelovii Shrubland Alliance (A.877)**
  - Opuntia bigelovii Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003065)
- **Parkinsonia florida - Olneya tesota Woodland Alliance (A.588)**
  - Parkinsonia florida - Olneya tesota Woodland [Placeholder] (CEGL003035)
- **Parkinsonia florida Shrubland Alliance (A.882)**
  - Parkinsonia florida / Hilaria belangeri Shrubland (CEGL001374)
- **Parkinsonia microphylla Shrubland Alliance (A.883)**
  - Parkinsonia microphylla - Larrea tridentata Shrubland (CEGL001375)
- **Simmondsia chinensis Shrubland Alliance (A.853)**
  - Simmondsia chinensis - Parkinsonia microphylla Shrubland (CEGL000983)

**California community types:**
- Teddy-bear Cholla Succulent Scrub (33.050.00)
- Ocotillo open-tall scrub (33.090.00)
- All-thorn Tall Scrub Unique Stands (33.100.00)
- Crucifixion-thorn Tall Scrub Unique Stands (33.110.00)
- Elephant Tree Unique Stands (33.120.00)
- Brittlebush - White Bursage Dwarf Scrub (33.130.00)
- Foothill Palo Verde - Saguaro Tall Scrub (33.150.00)
- Sonoran Mixed Woody and Succulent Scrub (33.210.00)

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S065 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS MIXED SALT DESERT SCRUB**

Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.784

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Alluvial flat, Alluvial plain, Plain, Alkaline Soil, Saline Substrate Chemistry, Calcareous, Silt Soil Texture, Clay Soil Texture, Xeromorphic Shrub, Dwarf-Shrub, Atriplex spp.

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Basin floor, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Oligotrophic Soil

**Concept Summary:** This extensive ecological system includes open-canopied shrublands of typically saline desert basins, alluvial slopes and plains across the Intermountain western U.S. This type also extends in limited distribution into the southern Great Plains. Substrates are often saline and calcareous, medium- to fine-textured, alkaline soils, but include some...
coarser-textured soils. The vegetation is characterized by a typically open to moderately dense shrubland composed of one or more *Atriplex* species such as *Atriplex confertifolia*, *Atriplex canescens*, *Atriplex polycarpa*, or *Atriplex spinifera*. Other shrubs present to codominate may include *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*, *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*, *Ericameria nauseosa*, *Ephedra nevadensis*, *Grayia spinosa*, *Krascheninnikovia lanata*, *Lycium* spp., *Picrothamnus desertorum*, or *Tetradymia* spp. *Sarcobatus vermiculatus* is generally absent, but if present does not codominate. The herbaceous layer varies from sparse to moderately dense and is dominated by perennial graminoids such as *Achnatherum hymenoides*, *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Elymus lanceolatus* ssp. *lanceolatus*, *Pascopyrum smithii*, *Pleuraphis jamesii*, *Pleuraphis rigida*, *Poa secunda*, or *Sporobolus airoides*. Various forbs are also present.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Intermountain western U.S., extending in limited distribution into the southern Great Plains.

**Ecological Divisions:** 303, 304, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **Atriplex (Lentiformis, Polycarpa) Shrubland Alliance (A.864)**
  - *Atriplex* (lentiformis, polycarpa) Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003016)

- **Atriplex Canescens Shrubland Alliance (A.869)**
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Artemisia tridentata* Shrubland (CEGL001282)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Ephedra viridis* Shrubland (CEGL001287)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Krascheninnikovia lanata* Shrubland (CEGL001285)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Achnatherum hymenoides* Shrubland (CEGL001289)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Bouteloua gracilis* Shrubland (CEGL001283)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Calycoseris parryi* Shrubland (CEGL001284)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Parthenium confertum* Shrubland (CEGL001290)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Pleuraphis jamesii* Shrubland (CEGL001288)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Purshia stansburiana* Shrubland (CEGL001286)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Sporobolus airoides* Shrubland (CEGL001291)
  - *Atriplex canescens* - *Sporobolus wrightii* Shrubland (CEGL001292)
  - *Atriplex canescens* Shrubland (CEGL001281)

- **Atriplex Confertifolia Shrubland Alliance (A.870)**
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Ephedra nevadensis* Shrubland (CEGL001303)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Krascheninnikovia lanata* Shrubland (CEGL001301)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Lycium andersonii* Shrubland (CEGL001308)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Lycium pallidum* / *Mirabilis pudica* Shrubland (CEGL001309)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Lycium shockleyi* Shrubland (CEGL001310)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Picrothamnus desertorum* / *Achnatherum hymenoides* Shrubland (CEGL001297)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Picrothamnus desertorum* / *Krascheninnikovia lanata* Shrubland (CEGL001296)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Picrothamnus desertorum* / *Sarcobatus vermiculatus* Shrubland (CEGL001298)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Picrothamnus desertorum* Shrubland (CEGL001295)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Sarcobatus vermiculatus* Shrubland (CEGL001313)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Achnatherum hymenoides* Shrubland (CEGL001311)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Elymus elymoides* Shrubland (CEGL001302)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Ericameria nauseosa* Shrubland (CEGL001300)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Hesperostipa comata* Shrubland (CEGL001314)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Kochia americana* Shrubland (CEGL001305)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Leymus salinus* Shrubland (CEGL001307)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Leymus salinus* ssp. *salmonis* Shrubland (CEGL001306)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Pleuraphis jamesii* Shrubland (CEGL001304)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Pseudoroegneria spicata* Shrubland (CEGL001312)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* - *Tetradymia glabrata* Shrubland (CEGL001315)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* Great Basin Shrubland (CEGL001294)
  - *Atriplex confertifolia* Wyoming Basins Shrubland (CEGL001293)

- **Atriplex Obovata Dwarf-Shrubland Alliance (A.1108)**
  - *Atriplex obovata* / *Sporobolus airoides* - *Sporobolus cryptandrus* Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001447)
  - *Atriplex obovata* / *Tidestromia carnosa* Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001457)

- **Atriplex Parryi Shrubland Alliance (A.2507)**
  - *Atriplex parryi* Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002711)

- **Atriplex Polycarpa Shrubland Alliance (A.873)**
  - *Atriplex polycarpa* / *Pleuraphis mutica* Shrubland (CEGL001319)
  - *Atriplex polycarpa* Shrubland (CEGL001318)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
• ATRIPLEX SPINIFERA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.865)
  Atriplex spinifera Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003015)
• KRASCHENINNIKOVIA LANATA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1104)
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Achnatherum hymenoides Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001323)
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Hesperostipa comata Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001327)
  Krascheninnikovia lanata Dwarf-shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL001320)
• Picrothamnus desertorum shrubland alliance (A.1128)
  Picrothamnus desertorum / Elymus elymoides Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002992)
  Picrothamnus desertorum Shrubland (CEGL001452)
• Pleuraphis Jamesii shrub herbaceous alliance (A.1532)
  Pleuraphis obovata / Pleuraphis jamesii - Sporobolus aroids Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001775)

California community types:
• Fourwing Saltbush Scrub (36.310.00)
• Fourwing Saltbush (36.310.01)
• Shadscale - Fourwing Saltbush (36.320.06)
• Shadscale - Winter Fat (36.320.08)
• Spinescale Scrub (36.350.00)
• Great Valley Spinescale Scrub (36.351.00)
• Winter Fat dwarf scrub (36.500.00)

Environment: This salt-desert shrubland system is a matrix system in the Intermountain West. This system is comprised of arid to semi-arid shrublands on lowland and upland sites usually at elevations between 1520 and 2200 m (4987-7218 feet). Sites can be found on all aspects and include valley bottoms, alluvial and alkaline flats, mesas and plateaus, playas, drainage terraces, washes and interdune basins, bluffs, and gentle to moderately steep sandy or rocky slopes. Slopes are typically gentle to moderately steep, but are sometimes unstable and prone to surface movement. Many areas within this system are degraded due to erosion and may resemble “badlands.” Soil surface is often very barren in occurrences of this system. The interspaces between the characteristic plant clusters are commonly covered by a microphytic crust (West 1982).

This is typically a system of extreme climatic conditions, with warm to hot summers and freezing winters. Annual precipitation ranges from approximately 13-33 cm. In much of the ecological system, the period of greatest moisture will be mid- to late summer, although in the more northern areas a moist period is to be expected in the cold part of the year. However, plotted seasonality of occurrence is probably of less importance on this desert system than in other ecosystems because desert precipitation comes with an extreme irregularity that does not appear in graphs of long-term seasonal or monthly averages (Blaisdell and Holmgren 1984). Soils are shallow to moderately deep, poorly developed, and a product of an arid climate and little precipitation. Soils are often alkaline or saline. Vegetation within this system is tolerant of these soil conditions but not restricted to it. The shallow soils of much of the area are poorly developed Entisols. Vegetation within this system can occur on level pediment remnants where coarse-textured and well-developed soil profiles have been derived from sandstone gravel and are alkaline, or on Mancos shale badlands, where soil profiles are typically fine-textured and non-alkaline throughout (West and Ibrahim 1968). They can also occur in alluvial basins where parent materials from the other habitats have been deposited over Mancos shale and the soils are heavy-textured and saline-alkaline throughout the profile (West and Ibrahim 1968).

Vegetation: Occurrences of this ecological system vary from almost pure occurrences of single species to fairly complex mixtures. The characteristic mix of low shrubs and grasses is sparse, with large open spaces between the plants (Blaisdell and Holmgren 1984). Occurrences have a sparse to moderately dense cover of woody species that is dominated by Atriplex canescens (may codominate with Artemisia tridentata), Atriplex confertifolia (may codominate with Lycium andersonii), Atriplex obovata, Picrothamnus desertorum, or Krascheninnikovia lanata. Other shrubs that may occur within these occurrences include Purshia stansburiana, Psorothamnus polydendus, Ephedra spp., Acacia greggii, Encelia frutescens, Tiquilia latior, Parthenium conferatum, Atriplex polycarpa, Atriplex lentiformis, Atriplex spinifera, Picrothamnus desertorum (= Artemisia spinescens), Frankenia salina, Artemisia frigida, Chrysothamnus spp., Lycium spp., Suaeda spp., Yucca glauca, and Tetradymia spinosa. Dwarf-shrubs include Gutierrezia sarothrae and Eriogonum spp. Warm-season medium-tall and short perennial grasses dominate in the sparse to moderately dense graminoid layer. The species present depend on the geographic range of the grasses, alkalinity/salinity and past land use. Species may include Pleuraphis jamesii, Bouteloua gracilis, Sporobolus aroides, Sporobolus cryptandrus, Achnatherum hymenoides, Elymus elymoides, Distichlis spicata, Leymus salinus, Pascoyrum smithii, Hesperostipa comata, Pseudoroegneria spicata, Poa secunda, Leymus ambiguus, and Muhlenbergia torreyi. A number of annual species may also grow in association with the shrubs and grasses of this system, although they are usually rare and confined to areas of recent disturbance (Blaisdell and Holmgren 1984). Forb cover is generally sparse. Perennial forbs that might occur include Sphaeralcea coccinea, Chaetopappa ericoides, Xylorhiza venusta, Descurainia sophia, and Mentzelia species. Annual natives include Plantago spp., Vulpia octoflora, or Monolepis nuttalliana. Associated halophytic annuals include Salicornia rubra, Salicornia bigelovii, and Suaeda species. Exotic annuals
that may occur include *Salsola kali*, *Bromus rubens*, and *Bromus tectorum*. Cacti like *Opuntia* spp. and *Echinocereus* spp. may be present in some occurrences. Trees are not usually present but some scattered *Juniperus* spp. may be found.

**Dynamics:** West (1982) stated that “salt desert shrub vegetation occurs mostly in two kinds of situations that promote soil salinity, alkalinity, or both. These are either at the bottom of drainages in enclosed basins or where marine shales outcrop.” However, salt-desert shrub vegetation may be an indication of climatically dry as well as physiologically dry soils (Blaisdell and Holmgren 1984). Not all salt-desert shrub soils are salty, and their hydrologic characteristics may often be responsible for the associated vegetation (Naphan 1966). Species of the salt-desert shrub complex have different degrees of tolerance to salinity and aridity, and they tend to sort themselves out along a moisture/salinity gradient (West 1982). Species and communities are apparently sorted out along physical, chemical, moisture, and topographic gradients through complex relations that are not understood and are in need of further study (Blaisdell and Holmgren 1984).

The winter months within this system are a good time for soil moisture accumulation and storage. There is generally at least one good snow storm per season that will provide sufficient moisture to the vegetation. The winter moisture accumulation amounts will affect spring plant growth. Plants may grow as little as a few inches to 1 m. Unless more rains come in the spring, the soil moisture will be depleted in a few weeks, growth will slow and ultimately cease, and the perennial plants will assume their various forms of dormancy (Blaisdell and Holmgren 1984). If effective rain comes later in the warm season, some of the species will renew their growth from the stage at which it had stopped. Others, having died back, will start over as if emerging from winter dormancy (Blaisdell and Holmgren 1984). *Atriplex confertifolia* shrubs often develop large leaves in the spring, which increase the rate of photosynthesis. As soil moisture decreases, the leaves are lost, and the plant takes on a dead appearance. During late fall, very small overwintering leaves appear which provide some photosynthetic capability through the remainder of the year (IVC 1999). Other communities are maintained by intra- or inter-annual cycles of flooding followed by extended drought, which favor accumulation of transported salts. The moisture supporting these intermittently flooded wetlands is usually derived off-site, and they are dependent upon natural watershed function for persistence (Reid et al. 1999).

In summary, desert communities of perennial plants are dynamic and changing. The composition within this system may change dramatically and may be both cyclic and unidirectional. Superimposed on the compositional change is great variation from year to year in growth of all the vegetation – the sum of varying growth responses of individual species to specific conditions of different years (Blaisdell and Holmgren 1984). Desert plants grow when temperature is satisfactory, but only if soil moisture is available at the same time. Because amount of moisture is variable from year to year and because different species flourish under different seasons of soil moisture, seldom do all components of the vegetation thrive in the same year (Blaisdell and Holmgren 1984).

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS, MCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S066 SONORAN BRITTLEBUSH-IRONWOOD DESERT SCRUB**

**Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.758**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric]

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Aridic

**Concept Summary:** This Sonoran Desert shrub ecological system is common in plains of Sonora, Mexico, between 100-800 m elevation, but may not occur in the U.S. Vegetation is a sparse to moderately dense layer of short trees and xeromorphic microphyllous and broad-leaved evergreen shrubs that is dominated by *Olneya tesota* and *Encelia farinosa*. *Parkinsonia microphylla* and *Prosopis* spp. can also be common in the short-tree canopy. The understory is typically sparse but may also include desert grasses and ephemerals.

**Distribution**

**Range:** Plains of Sonora, Mexico, between 100-800 m elevation, but may not occur in the U.S.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302
S067 CHIHUAHUAN CREOSOTEBUSH BASIN DESERT SCRUB
Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.731

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix  Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Xeromorphic Shrub
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Alkaline Soil, Aridic

Concept Summary: This ecological system is limited to extremely xeric, lower elevation broad basins in the Chihuahuan Desert. Substrates are gravelly, non-saline and typically covered by desert pavement. The vegetation is an open shrubland dominated by Larrea tridentata without codominant thornscrub or succulent species that are common on the piedmont and alluvial fans. Parthenium incanum or Tiquilia hispidissima may be codominate. Cover of grasses is low. Common species may include Dasyochloa pulchella, Bouteloua curtipendula, Bouteloua eriopoda, Bouteloua ramosa, or Muhlenbergia porteri.

Distribution
Range: Lower elevation broad basins in the Chihuahuan Desert.
Ecological Divisions: 302
TNC Ecoregions: 22:C, 24:C
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:?, NM:c, TX:c

Alliances and Associations:
- LARREA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.851)
  Larrea tridentata - Parthenium incanum Shrubland (CEGL001274)
  Larrea tridentata / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrubland (CEGL001265)
  Larrea tridentata / Bouteloua ramosa Shrubland (CEGL004563)
  Larrea tridentata / Dasyochloa pulchella Shrubland (CEGL001269)
  Larrea tridentata / Muhlenbergia porteri Shrubland (CEGL001272)
  Larrea tridentata / Sparse Understory Shrubland (CEGL001276)
  Larrea tridentata / Tiquilia hispidissima Shrubland (CEGL001267)

Sources
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003  Stakeholders: WCS, SCS, LACD
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team  LeadResp: WCS

S068 CHIHUAHUAN STABILIZED COPPICE DUNE AND SAND FLAT SCRUB
Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.737

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch  Classification Confidence: low
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Alliances and Associations:
- LARREA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.851)
  Larrea tridentata - Parthenium incanum Shrubland (CEGL001274)
  Larrea tridentata / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrubland (CEGL001265)
  Larrea tridentata / Bouteloua ramosa Shrubland (CEGL004563)
  Larrea tridentata / Dasyochloa pulchella Shrubland (CEGL001269)
  Larrea tridentata / Muhlenbergia porteri Shrubland (CEGL001272)
  Larrea tridentata / Tiquilia hispidissima Shrubland (CEGL001267)

Sources
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003  Stakeholders: WCS, SCS, LACD
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team  LeadResp: WCS

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe 96
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Plain, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Sand Soil Texture, Aridic, Very Short Disturbance Interval, W-Landscape/High Intensity, Thorn Shrub, Prosopis spp.-dominated

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system includes the open shrublands of vegetated coppice dunes and sandsheets found in the Chihuahuan Desert. Usually dominated by *Prosopis glandulosa* but includes *Atriplex canescens*, *Ephedra torreyana*, *Ephedra trifura*, *Poloinmitha incana*, and *Rhus microphylla* coppice sand scrub with 10-30% total vegetation cover. *Yucca elata*, *Gutierrezia sarothrae*, and *Sporobolus flexuosus* are commonly present.

**Distribution**

**Range:** Dunes and sandsheets found in the Chihuahuan Desert.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 24:C

**Subnations/Nations:** MXCH:c, NM:c, TX:c

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1031)**
  - *Prosopis glandulosa* / *Atriplex canescens* Shrubland (CEGL001382)
  - *Prosopis glandulosa* / *Bouteloua gracilis* Shrubland (CEGL001383)
  - *Prosopis glandulosa* / *Muhlenbergia porteri* Shrubland (CEGL001511)
  - *Prosopis glandulosa* / *Sporobolus flexuosus* Shrubland (CEGL001386)

- **PSOROTHAMNUS SCOPARIUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.837)**
  - *Psorothamnus scoparius* / *Sporobolus flexuosus* Shrubland (CEGL001695)

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS, SCS, LACD

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S069 SONORA-MOJAVE CREOSOTEBUSH-WHITE BURSAGE DESERT SCRUB**

**Division:** 302, Shrubland, CES302.756

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix

**Classification Confidence:** high

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, Xeromorphic Shrub

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Alkaline Soil, W-Landscape/Medium Intensity

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system forms the vegetation matrix in broad valleys, lower bajadas, plains and low hills in the Mojave and lower Sonoran deserts. This desert scrub is characterized by a sparse to moderately dense layer (2-50% cover) of xeromorphic microphyllous and broad-leaved shrubs. *Larrea tridentata* and *Ambrosia dumosa* are typically dominants, but many different shrubs, dwarf-shrubs, and cacti may codominate or form typically sparse understories. Associated species may include *Atriplex canescens*, *Atriplex hymenelytra*, *Encelia farinosa*, *Ephedra nevadensis*, *Fouquieria splendens*, *Lycium andersonii*, and *Opuntia basilaris*. The herbaceous layer is typically sparse, but may be seasonally abundant with ephemerals. Herbaceous species such as *Chamaesyce* spp., *Eriogonum inflatum*, *Dasyochloa pulchella*, *Aristida* spp., *Cryptantha* spp., *Nama* spp., and *Phacelia* spp. are common.

**Distribution**

**Range:** Broad valleys, lower bajadas, plains and low hills in the Mojave and lower Sonoran deserts.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 17:C, 23:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXSO:c, NV:c, UT:c

**Concept**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **AMBROSIA DELTOIDEA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.852)**
  - *Ambrosia deltoidea* / *Simmondsia chinensis* Shrubland (CEGL000953)

- **AMBROSIA DUMOSA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1102)**
  - *Ambrosia dumosa* - *Ephedra nevadensis* Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL000954)
  - *Ambrosia dumosa* - *Larrea tridentata* var. *tridentata* Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL000956)
  - *Ambrosia dumosa* / *Pleuraphis rigida* Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL000955)
• ERIOGONUM FASCICULATUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.868)
Eriogonum fasciculatum - Purshia glandulosa Shrubland (CEGL001259)
Eriogonum fasciculatum Rock Outcrop Shrubland (CEGL001260)
Eriogonum fasciculatum Shrubland (CEGL001258)

• GRAYIA SPINOSA - EPHEDRA VIRIDIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1057)
Grayia spinosa - Ephedra viridis Shrubland (CEGL001346)

• GRAYIA SPINOSA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1045)
Grayia spinosa - Lycium andersonii Shrubland (CEGL001347)
Grayia spinosa - Lycium pallidum Shrubland (CEGL001348)

• GRAYIA SPINOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1038)
Grayia spinosa - Menodora spinescens Shrubland (CEGL001349)
Grayia spinosa - Prunus andersonii Shrubland (CEGL001352)
Grayia spinosa / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001350)
Grayia spinosa / Achnatherum thurberianum Shrubland (CEGL002681)
Grayia spinosa / Picrothamnus desertorum Shrubland (CEGL001345)

• LARREA TRIDENTATA - AMBROSIA DUMOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2532)
Larrea tridentata - Ambrosia dumosa Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002954)

• LARREA TRIDENTATA - ENCELIA FARINOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2533)
Larrea tridentata - Encelia farinosa Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002955)

• LARREA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.851)
Larrea tridentata - Atriplex confertifolia Shrubland (CEGL001263)
Larrea tridentata - Atriplex hymenelytra Shrubland (CEGL001264)
Larrea tridentata - Coleogyne ramosissima Shrubland (CEGL002717)
Larrea tridentata - Ephedra nevadensis Shrubland (CEGL001268)
Larrea tridentata - Opuntia basilaris - Fouquieria splendens Shrubland (CEGL001273)
Larrea tridentata / Lycium andersonii - Grayia spinosa Shrubland (CEGL001271)
Larrea tridentata / Yucca spp. Shrubland (CEGL001278)
Larrea tridentata Monotype Shrubland (CEGL001261)

• California community types:
  • Creosote Bush Scrub (33.010.00)
  • Creosote Bush with disturbance (33.010.01)
  • High Diversity Creosote Scrub (33.010.03)
  • Creosote Bush - Shockley’s Goldenhead (33.010.18)
  • White Bursage -Rayless Goldenhead (33.060.01)
  • White Bursage (33.060.02)
  • White Bursage - Big Galleta (33.060.04)
  • White Bursage - California Buckwheat (33.060.05)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage Scrub (33.140.00)
  • Sonoran Creosote Bush Scrub (33.140.04)
  • Uniform Creosote Scrub (33.140.05)
  • Mojave Creosote Bush Scrub (33.140.06)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Indigo Bush (33.140.07)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - California Croton (33.140.08)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Galium - Lyrocarpa (33.140.10)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Mojave Yucca (33.140.11)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Desert Sunflower (33.140.12)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Spiny Senna (33.140.13)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Bladder Sage (33.140.14)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Mojave indigo-bush (33.140.15)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Fremont’s indigo-bush (33.140.16)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Big Galleta (33.140.17)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Pencil Cactus (33.140.18)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Anderson’s Wolfberry (33.140.19)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Nevada Ephedra (33.140.20)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Desert Peppergrass (33.140.21)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - White Ratany (33.140.22)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Pima Ratany (33.140.23)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Thurbler’s Sandpaper Plant (33.140.24)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Matchweed spp. (33.140.25)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Hop-sage (33.140.26)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Desert Trumpet (33.140.27)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - California Buckwheat (33.140.28)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Death Valley Ephedra (33.140.29)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Desert Tea (33.140.30)
  • Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Virgin River Encelia (33.140.31)
- Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Brittlebush (33.140.32)
- Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Barrel Cactus (33.140.33)
- Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Downy Dalea (33.140.34)
- Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Cryptogamic crust (33.140.35)
- Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Sweetbush (33.140.40)
- Creosote Bush - White Bursage - Fagonia (33.140.41)

SOURCES


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

---

**S070 SONORA-MOJAVE DESERT MIXED SALT DESERT SCRUB**

Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.749

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spatial Scale &amp; Pattern: Large Patch</th>
<th>Classification Confidence: low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (&gt;10% vasc.), Upland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Basin floor, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Alkaline Soil, Atriplex spp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Saline Substrate Chemistry, Aridic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concept Summary:** This system includes extensive open-canopied shrublands of typically saline basins in the Mojave and Sonoran deserts. Stands often occur around playas. Substrates are generally fine-textured, saline soils. Vegetation is typically composed of one or more Atriplex species such as Atriplex canescens or Atriplex polycarpa along with other species of Atriplex. Species of Allenrollea, Salicornia, Suaeda, or other halophytic plants are often present to codominant. Graminoid species may include Sporobolus airoides or Distichlis spicata at varying densities.

**Comments:** This is a very broad concept. Possibly split Baja maritime salt flats out.

**DISTRIBUTION**

Range: Saline basins in the Mojave and Sonoran deserts.

Ecological Divisions: 302

TNC Ecoregions: 17:C, 22:C, 23:C

Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXSO:c, NV:c, UT:c

**CONCEPT**

Alliances and Associations:

- **ATRIPLEX (LENTIFORMIS, POLYCARPA) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.864)**
  - Atriplex (lentiformis, polycarpa) Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003016)
  - Atriplex canescens - Artemisia tridentata Shrubland (CEGL001282)
  - Atriplex canescens - Ephedra viridis Shrubland (CEGL001287)
  - Atriplex canescens - Krascheninnikovia lanata Shrubland (CEGL001285)
  - Atriplex canescens / Bouteloua gracilis Shrubland (CEGL001283)
  - Atriplex canescens / Calycoseris parryi Shrubland (CEGL001284)
  - Atriplex canescens / Pleuraphis jamesii Shrubland (CEGL001288)
  - Atriplex canescens Shrubland (CEGL001281)

- **ATRIPLEX CONFERTIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.870)**
  - Atriplex confertifolia - Atriplex polycarpa Shrubland (CEGL001299)
  - Atriplex confertifolia - Ephedra nevadensis Shrubland (CEGL001303)
  - Atriplex confertifolia - Lycium andersonii Shrubland (CEGL001308)
  - Atriplex confertifolia - Sarcobatus vermiculatus Shrubland (CEGL001313)

- **ATRIPLEX HYMENELYTRA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.872)**
  - Atriplex hymenelytra Shrubland (CEGL001317)

- **ATRIPLEX POLYCARPA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.873)**
  - Atriplex polycarpa Shrubland (CEGL001318)

- **ATRIPLEX SPINIFERA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.865)**
  - Atriplex spinifera Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003015)

- **DISTICHLIS SPICATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1332)**
  - Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001770)

California community types:

- Saltbush - Creosote Bush (33.010.05)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concept</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California community types:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cupleaf Ceanothus - Fremontia - Oak Chaparral (37.212.00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cupleaf Ceanothus (37.212.01)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf Manzanita Chaparral (37.303.00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf Manzanita (37.303.01)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concept Summary:**
This ecological system is composed of evergreen shrublands on sideslopes transitioning from low-elevation desert landscapes up into woodlands of the western Mojave and Sonoran deserts. It extends from northeast Kern County, California, into Baja Norte. Associated species include *Quercus john-tuckeri*, *Quercus cornelius-mulleri*, *Quercus berberidifolia*, *Arctostaphylos patula*, *Arctostaphylos pungens*, *Arctostaphylos glauca*, *Rhus ovata*, *Cercocarpus montanus var. glaber* (= *Cercocarpus betuloides*), *Ceanothus greggii*, *Garrya flavescens*, *Juniperus californica*, and *Nolina parryi*.

**DISTRIBUTION:**
Western Mojave and Sonoran deserts.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302

**TNC Ecoregions:** 17:C, 23:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, MXXBC:c, MXXSO:c, NV:c

---

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS, SCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S114 SONORA-MOJAVE-BAJA SEMI-DESERT CHAPARRAL**

**Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.757**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (~10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Intermediate Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/High Intensity, Evergreen Sclerophyllous Shrub

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Aridic, Broad-Leaved Deciduous Shrub, Broad-Leaved Evergreen Shrub, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system is composed of evergreen shrublands on sideslopes transitioning from low-elevation desert landscapes up into woodlands of the western Mojave and Sonoran deserts. It extends from northeast Kern County, California, into Baja Norte. Associated species include *Quercus john-tuckeri*, *Quercus cornelius-mulleri*, *Quercus berberidifolia*, *Arctostaphylos patula*, *Arctostaphylos pungens*, *Arctostaphylos glauca*, *Rhus ovata*, *Cercocarpus montanus var. glaber* (= *Cercocarpus betuloides*), *Ceanothus greggii*, *Garrya flavescens*, *Juniperus californica*, and *Nolina parryi*.
• Muller Oak (37.415.00)
• Muller Oak - Brittlebush-Narrowleaf Goldenbush (37.415.02)
• Muller Oak - Mountain Mahogany (37.415.03)
• Tucker Oak Scrub (37.418.00)
• Sugarbush Scrub (37.801.00)
• Shrub Live Oak Scrub (71.095.00)
• Shrub Live Oak - Singleleaf Pinyon (71.095.01)
• Shrub Live Oak - Desert Baccharis (71.095.02)
• California Juniper Woodland and Scrub (89.100.00)
• California Juniper - Desert Agave (89.100.03)
• California Juniper / Blackbush (89.100.04)
• California Juniper - Muller Oak / Blackbush (89.100.05)
• California Juniper / Mojave Yucca / Big Galleta (89.100.08)
• California Juniper / California Buckwheat (89.100.10)
• California Juniper / Parry’s Nolina (89.100.11)

SOURCES

Last updated:  20 Feb 2003
Concept Author:  NatureServe Western Ecology Team
Stakeholders:  WCS
LeadResp:  WCS

S116 CHIHUAHUAN MIXED SALT DESERT SCRUB
Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.017

Spatial Scale & Pattern:  Large Patch  Classification Confidence:  medium

Required Classifiers:  Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers:  Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Atriplex spp.

Concept Summary:  This system includes extensive open-canopied shrublands of typically saline basins in the Chihuahuan Desert. Stands often occur on alluvial flats and around playas. Substrates are generally fine-textured, saline soils. Vegetation is typically composed of one or more Atriplex species such as Atriplex canescens, Atriplex obovata, or Atriplex polycarpa along with species of Allenrolfea, Flourensia, Salicornia, Suaeda, or other halophytic plants. Graminoid species may include Sporobolus airoides, Pleuraphis mutica, or Distichlis spicata at varying densities.

DISTRIBUTION

Range:  Saline basins in the Chihuahuan Desert.
Ecological Divisions:  302
Subnations/Nations:  AZ: c, MXCH: c, MXCO: c, MXDU: c, MXNU: c, MXSO: c, NM: c, TX: c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

• ATRIPLEX CANESCENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.869)
  Atriplex canescens / Parthenium confertum Shrubland (CEGL001290)
  Atriplex canescens / Sporobolus airoides Shrubland (CEGL001291)
  Atriplex canescens / Sporobolus wrightii Shrubland (CEGL001292)
• ATRIPLEX OBOVATA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1108)
  Atriplex obovata / Tidestromia carnosa Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL004575)
• ATRIPLEX POLYCARPA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.873)
  Atriplex polycarpa / Pleuraphis mutica Shrubland (CEGL001319)
• DISTICHLIS SPICATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1332)
  Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001770)
• FLOURENSIA CERNAEA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.861)
  Flourensia cernua / Achatherum eminens Shrubland (CEGL001338)
  Flourensia cernua / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL001336)
  Flourensia cernua / Pleuraphis mutica Shrubland (CEGL001541)
  Flourensia cernua / Sporobolus airoides Shrubland (CEGL001337)
S117 COAHUILAN CHAPARRAL
Division 302, Shrubland, CES302.031

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Lower Montane], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Shallow Soil, Xeric, F-Patch/High Intensity
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Temperate [Temperate Xeric]

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs in mountains in southeastern New Mexico (Guadalupe Mtns.) and Trans-Pecos Texas (Davis and Chisos Mtns.). It often dominates along the mid-elevation transition from the Chihuahuan Desert into mountains (1700-2500 m). It occurs on foothills, mountain slopes and canyons in dryer habitats below the encinal and pine woodlands and is often associated with more xeric and coarse-textured substrates such as limestone, basalt or alluvium, especially in transition areas with more mesic woodlands. The moderate to dense shrub canopy includes many shrub oak species such as Quercus intricata, Quercus pringlei, Quercus invaginata, Quercus laceyi, Quercus grisea, Quercus emoryi, Quercus toumeyi, several widespread chaparral species such as Arctostaphylos pungens, Ceanothus greggii, Fallugia paradoxa, and Garrya wrightii, and species characteristic of this system such as Arbutus arizonica, Arbutus xalapensis (= Arbutus texana), Fraxinus greggii, Fendlera rigida (= Fendlera linearis), Garrya ovata, Purshia mexicana (= ssp. mexicana), Rhus virens var. chlorophylla (= Rhus chlorophylla), and endemics Salvia lycioides (= Salvia ramosissima), Salvia roemeriana, and Salvia regla. Most chaparral species are fire-adapted, resprouting vigorously after burning or producing fire-resistant seeds. Stands occurring within montane woodlands are seral and a result of recent fires.

DISTRIBUTION
Range: Mountains across southeastern New Mexico and Trans-Pecos Texas. It often dominates along the mid-elevation transition from the Chihuahuan Desert into mountains (1700-2500 m).
Ecological Divisions: 301, 302, 305, 306
Subnations/Nations: MXCH:, MXCO:, NM:c, TX:?

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- RHUS VIRENS VAR. CHORIOPHYLLA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.922)
  Rhus virens var. chlorophylla / Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus Shrubland (CEGL001123)

Sources:
Last updated: 26 Mar 2003
Concept Author: K. Schulz and P. Comer
Stakeholders: WCS, LACD
LeadResp: WCS

S128 WYOMING BASINS LOW SAGEBRUSH SHRUBLAND
Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.794

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Hill(s), Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Shallow Soil, Silt Soil Texture, Clay Soil Texture, Aridic, W-Landscape/High Intensity, Low Artemisia spp.
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Temperate [Temperate Continental], Alkaline Soil, Dwarf-Shrub

Concept Summary: This ecological system is composed of sagebrush dwarf-shrublands that occur in a variety of dry habitats throughout the basins of central and southern Wyoming. Artemisia tridentata ssp. rupicola-dominated dwarf-shrublands typically occur on wind-swept ridges and south and west aspect slopes above 2135 m in central and southeastern Wyoming. Substrates are shallow, fine-textured soils. Artemisia nova-dominated dwarf-shrublands occur on shallow, coarse-textured, calcareous substrates at lower elevations. Other shrubs and dwarf-shrubs present may include Purshia tridentata...
and other species of *Artemisia*. Common graminoids include *Festuca idahoensis*, *Koeleria macrantha*, *Pseudoroegneria spicata*, and *Poa secunda*. Many forbs also occur and may dominate the herbaceous vegetation.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Throughout the basins of central and southern Wyoming.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304

**TNC Ecoregions:** 10:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CO:c, MT:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **ARTEMISIA NOVA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1105)**
  - Artemisia nova / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001424)
- **ARTEMISIA TRIPARTITA SSP. RUPICOLA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2556)**
  - Artemisia tripartita ssp. rupicola / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001540)

**SOURCES**

**References:** Jones 1992b, Knight 1994, Knight et al. 1987

**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Stakeholders:** WCS

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S129 SONORAN MID-ELEVATION DESERT SCRUB**

**Division:** 302, Shrubland, CES302.035

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Lower Montane], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Alkaline Soil

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Alluvial fan, Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Xeric]

**Concept Summary:** This transitional desert scrub system occurs along the northern edge of the Sonoran Desert in an elevational band along the lower slopes of the Mogollon Rim/Central Highlands region between 750-1300 m. Stands occur in the Bradshaw, Hualapai, and Superstition mountains among other desert ranges and are found above Sonoran Paloverde-Mixed Cacti Desert Scrub (CES302.761) and below Mogollon Chaparral (CES302.741). Sites range from a narrow strip on steep slopes to very broad areas such as the Verde Valley. Climate is too dry for chaparral species to be abundant, and freezing temperatures during winter are too frequent or prolonged for many of the frost-sensitive species that are characteristic of the Paloverde Mixed-Cacti Desert Scrub such as *Carnegia gigantea*, *Parkinsonia microphylla*, *Prosopis* spp., *Olneya tesota*, and *Opuntia bigelovii*. Substrates are generally rocky soils derived from parent materials such as limestone, granitic rocks or rhyolite. The vegetation is typically composed of an open shrub layer of *Larrea tridentata*, *Eriogonum fasciculatum*, or *Eriogonum linearifolia*, or *Canotia holacantha* (limestone or granite) or *Simmondsia chinensis* (rhyolite). *Parkinsonia florida* is known to dominate some stands in this system. The herbaceous layer is generally sparse.


**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs along the northern edge of the Sonoran Desert in an elevational band along the lower slopes of the Mogollon Rim/Central Highlands region between 750-1300 m.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302, 306

**TNC Ecoregions:** 22:P, 23:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, MXSO:p

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **AMBROSIA DELTOIDEA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.852)**
  - Ambrosia deltoidea / *Simmondsia chinensis* Shrubland (CEGL000953)

**SOURCES**

**References:** Brown 1982

**Last updated:** 26 Mar 2003

**Stakeholders:** WCS, LACD

**Concept Author:** K. Pohs, K. Schulz, P. Comer

**LeadResp:** WCS
**S136 SOUTHERN COLORADO PLATEAU SAND SHRUBLAND**

**Division 304, Shrubland, CES304.XXX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spatial Scale &amp; Pattern:</th>
<th>Large patch</th>
<th>Classification Confidence:</th>
<th>low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Classifiers:</td>
<td>Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (&gt;10% vasc.), Upland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Classifiers:</td>
<td>Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Woody-Herbaceous, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Alkaline Soil, Aridic, Very Short Disturbance Interval, G-Landscape/High Intensity,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:</td>
<td>Mechanical Disturbance, Xeromorphic Shrub, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concept Summary:** This large patch ecological system is found on the south-central Colorado Plateau in northeastern Arizona extending into southern Utah. It occurs on windswept mesas, broad basins and plains at low to moderate elevations (1300-1800m). Substrates are stabilized sandsheets or shallow to moderately deep sandy soils that may form small hummocks or small coppice dunes. This semi-arid, open shrubland is typically dominated by short shrubs (10-30 % cover) with a sparse graminoid layer. The woody layer is often a mixture of shrubs and dwarf-shrubs. Characteristic species include *Ephedra cutleri*, *Ephedra torreyana*, *Ephedra viridis*, and *Artemisia filifolia*. *Coleogyne ramosissima* is typically not present. *Poliomentha incana*, *Paryella filifolia*, or *Ericameria nauseosa* may be present to dominant locally. *Ephedra cutleri* and *E. viridis* often assume a distinctive matty growth form. Characteristic grasses include *Achnatherum hymenoides*, *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Hesperostipa comata*, and *Pleuraphis jamesii*. The general aspect of occurrences is an open low shrubland, but may include small blowouts and dunes. Occasionally grasses may be moderately abundant locally and form a distinct layer. Disturbance may be important in maintaining the woody component. Eolian processes are evident such as pedicled plants, occasional blowouts or small dunes, but the generally higher vegetative cover and less prominent geomorphic features distinguish this system from the Inter-Mountain Basins Active and Stabilized Dunes.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs in sandy plains and mesas in south-central Colorado Plateau in northeastern Arizona extending into southern Utah.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304

**TNC Ecoregions:** 19:C

**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CO:?, NM:?, UT:c,

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ACHNATHERUM HYMENOIDES SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1543)**
  - *Ephedra viridis* / *Achnatherum hymenoides* - *Bouteloua gracilis* Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001648)
  - *Ephedra viridis* / *Achnatherum hymenoides* - *Sporobolus cryptandrus* Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

- **ARTEMISIA FILIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.816)**
  - *Artemisia filifolia* - *Ephedra* (torreyana, viridis) Shrubland (CEGL002786)

- **EPHEDRA CUTLERI SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (PROPOSED)**
  - *Ephedra torreyana* - *Achnatherum hymenoides* Hummock Shrubland (CEGL005802)

- **EPHEDRA VIRIDIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.858)**
  - *Ephedra viridis* / *Pleuraphis rigida* Shrubland (CEGL001257)

- **ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.835)**
  - *Ericameria nauseosa* - *Leymus flavescens* / *Psoralidium lanceolatum* Shrubland (CEGL001329)

- **POLIOMINTHA INCANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.862)**
  - *Poliomintha incana* / *Pleuraphis jamesii* Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002980)

**SOURCES**

**References:** AZ GAP field data.

**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2004

**Concept Author:** K. Pohs, K. Schulz, J. Kirby

**Stakeholders:** WCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S137 NORTHERN COLORADO MONTANE MESIC SHRUBLAND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spatial Scale &amp; Pattern:</th>
<th>large patch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Classifiers:</td>
<td>Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (&gt;10% vasc.), Upland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Classifiers:</td>
<td>Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Broad-Leaved Deciduous Shrub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:</td>
<td>Montane [Montane], <em>Amelanchier alnifolia</em> is the characteristic species.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concept Author:** K. Pohs, K. Schulz, J. Kirby

**Stakeholders:** WCS

**LeadResp:** WCS
**Concept Summary:** This land cover type is part of S046 Rocky Mountain Gambel Oak-Mixed Montane Shrubland ecological systems, but lacks *Quercus gambelii* and is typically dominated by *Amelanchier alnifolia*. Other montain shrubs such as *Symphoricarpos oreophila* may be present. The herbaceous layer is dominated by bunchgrasses such as Festuca spp. and Muhlenbergia montana and mesic forbs. These shrublands occur on mesic slopes in the Park Range and northern part of the West Elk Mountains. Similar vegetation likely extends into mountains of southern Wyoming. For more information see descriptions of *Amelanchier alnifolia* Alliance and S046 Rocky Mountain Gambel Oak-Mixed Montane Shrubland.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs in the mountain slopes in the Park and West Elk Mountains.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306

**TNC Ecoregions:** 20:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CO:c

**Alliances and Associations:**
- AMELANCHIER ALNIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.913)
  - Amelanchier alnifolia / Artemisia tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Shrubland (CEGL001064)
  - Amelanchier alnifolia / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001065)

**Environment:**

**Vegetation:**

**Dynamics:**

**REFERENCES**

**Last updated:** 10 Mar 2004

**Concept Author:** E. Waller, K. Schulz

**Stakeholders:** WCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

**NLCD Grassland/Herbaceous Types**

Areas dominated by grammanoid or herbaceous vegetation, generally greater than 80% of total vegetation. These areas are not subject to intensive management such as tilling, but can be utilized for grazing.

---

**S071 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS MONTANE SAGEBRUSH STEPPE**

Division 304, Steppe/Savanna, CES304.785

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Matrix

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Woody-Herbaceous

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Mountainside, Mountain valley, Plateau, Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Long Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/Medium Intensity, Broad-Leaved Evergreen Shrub, Graminoid, Bunch grasses, Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system includes sagebrush communities occurring at montane and subalpine elevations across the western U.S. from 1000 m in eastern Oregon and Washington to over 3000 m in the southern Rockies. Climate is cool, semi-arid to subhumid. This system primarily occurs on deep-soiled to stony flats, ridges, nearly flat ridgetops, and mountain slopes. In general this system shows an affinity for mild topography, fine soils, and some source of subsurface moisture. It is composed primarily of mountain sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana*) and related taxa such as *Artemisia tridentata ssp. spiciformis* (= *Artemisia spiciformis*), non-riparian *Artemisia cana ssp. viscidula*, and *Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula*. *Purshia tridentata* may codominate or even dominate some stands. Other common shrubs include *Symphoricarpos* spp., *Amelanchier* spp., *Ericameria nauseosa*, *Peraphyllum ramosissimum*, *Ribes cereum*, and *Chrysothamnus viscidiiflorus*. Most stands have an abundant perennial herbaceous layer (over 25% cover), but this system also includes *Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana* shrublands. Common graminoids include *Festuca arizonica*, *Festuca idahoensis*, *Hesperostipa comata*, *Poa fendleriana*, *Elymus trachycaulus*, *Bromus carinatus*, *Poa secunda*, *Leucopoa kingii*, *Deschampsia caespitosa*, and *Pseudoroegneria spicata*. Frequent wildfire maintains an open herbaceous-rich steppe condition.
**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Montane and subalpine elevations across the western U.S. from 1000 m in eastern Oregon and Washington to over 3000 m in the southern Rockies.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:?, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:p, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ARTEMISIA ARBUSCULA SSP. ARBUSCULA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1566)**
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula - Purshia tridentata / Pseudoroegneria spicata - Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001518)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula / Achnatherum thorberianum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001413)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001409)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula / Leymus salinus ssp. salmonis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001410)
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula / Poa secunda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001411)

- **ARTEMISIA ARBUSCULA SSP. ARBUSCULA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2547)**
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. arbuscula - Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana / Festuca idahoensis Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002982)

- **ARTEMISIA ARBUSCULA SSP. THERMOPOLA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2553)**
  - Artemisia arbuscula ssp. thermopolia / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001519)

- **ARTEMISIA CANA (SSP. BOLANDERI, SSP. VISCIDULA) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1531)**
  - Artemisia cana (ssp. bolanderi, ssp. viscidula) - Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana / Poa cusickii Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL001549)
  - Artemisia cana (ssp. bolanderi, ssp. viscidula) / Poa fendleriana ssp. fendleriana Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001551)

- **ARTEMISIA CANA (SSP. BOLANDERI, SSP. VISCIDULA) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2557)**
  - Artemisia cana (ssp. bolanderi, ssp. viscidula) / Pseudoroegneria spicata - Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001552)

- **ARTEMISIA CANA (SSP. BOLANDERI, SSP. VISCIDULA) SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1531)**
  - Artemisia cana (ssp. bolanderi, ssp. viscidula) / Festuca thurberi Shrubland (CEGL001071)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.829)**
  - Artemisia tridentata Upperzone Community Shrubland (CEGL001013)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. SPICIFORMIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2555)**
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. spiciformis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL002993)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. SPICIFORMIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2550)**
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. spiciformis / Bromus carinatus Shrubland (CEGL002989)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1521)**
  - Artemisia tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001530)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.829)**
  - Artemisia tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001532)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. VASYEANA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1526)**
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana / Carex geyeri Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001531)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. VASYEANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.831)**
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001032)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Forbs are often numerous and an important indicator of health. Forb species may include native bunch grasses and increase in the cover of shrubs and non-native grass species, such as preferred during the growing season (Padgett et al. 1989). Prolonged livestock use can cause a decrease in the abundance of rosea Dynamics: decrease shrub abundance (Hansen et al. 1995). resprouts vigorously following spring fire, and prescribed burning may increase shrub cover. Conversely, fire in the fall may suppression and heavy livestock grazing. It is unclear how long restoration will take to restore degraded occurrences. Environment: This ecological system occurs in many of the western United States, usually at middle elevations (1000-2500 m). The climate regime is cool, semi-arid to subhumid, with yearly precipitation ranging from 25 to 90 cm/year. Much of this precipitation falls as snow. Temperatures are continental with large annual and diurnal variation. In general this system shows an affinity for mild topography, fine soils, and some source of subsurface moisture. Soils generally are moderately deep to deep, well-drained, and of loam, sandy loam, clay loam, or gravelly loam textural classes; soils often have a substantial volume of coarse fragments, and are derived from a variety of parent materials. This system primarily occurs on deep-soiled to stony flats, ridges, nearly flat ridgetops, and mountain slopes. All aspects are represented, but the higher elevation occurrences may be restricted to south- or west-facing slopes. Vegetation: Vegetation types within this ecological system are usually less than 1.5 m tall and dominated by Artemisia tridentata ssp. vasyana, Artemisia cana ssp. viscidula, or Artemisia tridentata ssp. spiciformis. A variety of other shrubs can be found in some occurrences, but these are seldom dominant. They include Artemisia rigida, Artemisia arbuscula, Ericameria nauseosa, Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus, Symphoricarpos oreophilus, Purshia tridentata, Peraphyllum ramosissimum, Ribes cereum, Rosa woodsii, Ceanothus velutinus, and Amelanchier alnifolia. The canopy cover is usually between 20-80%. The herbaceous layer is usually well represented, but bare ground may be common in particularly arid or disturbed occurrences. Graminoids that can be abundant include Festuca idahoensis, Festuca ovina, Elymus elymoides, Deschampsia caespitosa, Danthonia intermedia, Danthonia parryi, Stipa spp., Pascopyrum smithii, Bromus carinatus, Elymus trachycaulus, Koeleria macrantha, Pseudoroegneria spicata, Poa fendleriana, or Poa secunda, and Carex spp. Forbs are often numerous and an important indicator of health. Forb species may include Castilleja, Potentilla, Erigeron, Phlox, Astragalus, Geum, Lupinus, and Eriogonum, Balsamorhiza sagittata, Achillea millefolium, Antennaria rosea, and Eriogonum umbellatum, Fragaria virginiana, Artemisia ludoviciana, Hymenoxys hoopesii (= Helenium hoopesii), etc. Dynamics: Healthy sagebrush shrublands are very productive, are often grazed by domestic livestock, and are strongly preferred during the growing season (Padgett et al. 1989). Prolonged livestock use can cause a decrease in the abundance of native bunch grasses and increase in the cover of shrubs and non-native grass species, such as Poa pratensis. Artemisia cana resprouts vigorously following spring fire, and prescribed burning may increase shrub cover. Conversely, fire in the fall may decrease shrub abundance (Hansen et al. 1995). Artemisia tridentata is generally killed by fires and may take over ten years to form occurrences of some 20% cover or more. The condition of most sagebrush steppe has been degraded due to fire suppression and heavy livestock grazing. It is unclear how long restoration will take to restore degraded occurrences.


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS

LeadResp: WCS

SOURCES

© 2003 NatureServe

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe

107
**S074 SOUTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN JUNIPER WOODLAND AND SAVANNA**
Division 306, Steppe/Savanna, CES306.834

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium  
**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland  
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Woody-Herbaceous, Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Aridic, Needle-Leaved Tree, Graminoid, Juniperus monosperma & grasses  
**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Temperate [Temperate Continental], Unglaciated, Intermediate Disturbance Interval, Moderate (100-500 yrs) Persistence  

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occupies the lower and warmest elevations growing from 1370 to 1830 m in a semi-arid climate, primarily along the east and south slopes of the southern Rockies and Arizona-New Mexico mountains. It is best represented just below the lower elevational range of ponderosa pine and often intermingles with grasslands and shrublands. This system is best described as a savanna that has widely spaced mature (>150 years old) juniper trees and occasionally Pinus edulis. *Juniperus monosperma* and *Juniperus scopulorum* (at higher elevation) are the dominant tall shrubs or short trees. These savannas may have inclusions of more dense juniper woodlands and have expanded into adjacent grasslands during the last century. Graminoid species are similar to those found in Western Great Plains Shortgrass Prairie (CES303.672), with *Bouteloua gracilis* and *Pleuraphis jamesii* being most common. In addition, succulents such as species of *Yucca* and *Opuntia* are typically present.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occupies the lower and warmest elevations growing from 1370 to 1830 m in a semi-arid climate, primarily along the east and south slopes of the southern Rockies and Arizona-New Mexico mountains.

**Ecological Divisions:** 303, 304, 306  
**TNC Ecoregions:** 19:C, 20:C, 21:C, 27:C  
**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CO:c, NM:c, UT:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- JUNIPERUS MONOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.504)
  - *Juniperus monosperma* / Andropogon hallii Woodland (CEGL000704)
  - *Juniperus monosperma* / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000708)
  - *Juniperus monosperma* / Bouteloua eriopoda Woodland (CEGL000709)
  - *Juniperus monosperma* / Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL000710)
  - *Juniperus monosperma* / Cercocarpus montanus - Ribes cereum Woodland (CEGL000714)
  - *Juniperus monosperma* / Cercocarpus montanus Woodland (CEGL000713)
  - *Juniperus monosperma* / Hesperostipa neomexicana Woodland (CEGL000722)

**SOURCES**

**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003  
**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team  
**Stakeholders:** WCS  
**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S075 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS JUNIPER SAVANNA**
Division 304, Steppe/Savanna, CES304.782

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium  
**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland  
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Temperate [Temperate Continental], Intermediate Disturbance Interval, F-Landscape/Medium Intensity, Evergreen Sclerophyllous Tree, Graminoid  
**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Woody-Herbaceous, Ridge/Summit/Upper Slope, Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Calcareous  

**Concept Summary:** This widespread ecological system occupies dry foothills and sandsheets of western Colorado, central Utah, west into the Great Basin of Nevada and southern Idaho. It is typically found at lower elevations ranging from 1500-2300 m. This system is generally found at lower elevations and more xeric sites than Great Basin Pinyon-Juniper Woodland (CES304.773) or Colorado Plateau Pinyon-Juniper Woodland (CES304.767). These occurrences are found on lower mountain slopes and plateaus, often on dry, rocky areas. The vegetation is typically open savanna, although there may be

---

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
inclusions of more dense juniper woodlands. This savanna is dominated by Juniperus osteosperma trees with high cover of perennial bunch grasses and forbs, with Bouteloua gracilis and Pleuraphis jamesii being most common. Species of Artemisia are also commonly present. Pinyon trees are typically not present because sites are outside the ecological or geographic range of Pinus edulis and Pinus monophylla.

**DISTRIBUTION**

Range: Western Colorado, central Utah, west into the Great Basin of Nevada and southern Idaho at lower elevations, ranging from 1500-2300 m.

Ecological Divisions: 304, 306


Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

Alliances and Associations:

- **JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA WOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1502)**
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Hesperostipa comata Wooded Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001489)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Leymus salinus ssp. salmonis Wooded Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001488)

- **JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.536)**
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Hesperostipa neomexicana Woodland (CEGL000740)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Pleuraphis mutica Woodland (CEGL000736)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000738)
  - Juniperus osteosperma / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Woodland (CEGL000741)

- **JUNIPERUS SCOPULORUM WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.506)**
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Pseudoroegneria spicata Woodland (CEGL000748)
  - Juniperus scopulorum / Schizachyrium scoparium Woodland (CEGL000750)

**SOURCES**

References: Knight 1994, Tuhy et al. 2002

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

---

**S077 CHIHUAHUAN PIEDMONT SEMI-DESERT GRASSLAND**

Division 302, Herbaceous, CES302.735

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Herbaceous, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Short Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/High Intensity [Seasonality/Winter Fire], Graminoid

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Aridic, Broad-Leafed Evergreen Tree, Xeromorphic Tree, Xeromorphic Shrub, Thorn Shrub, Succulent Shrub

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system is a broadly defined desert grassland, mixed shrub-succulent or xeromorphic tree savanna that is typical of the Borderlands of Arizona, New Mexico and northern Mexico [Apacherian region], but extends to the Sonoran Desert and throughout much of the Chihuahuan Desert. It is found on gently sloping bajadas that supported frequent fire throughout the Sky Islands and on mesas and steeper piedmont and foothill slopes in the Chihuahuan Desert. Common grass species include Bouteloua eriopoda, Bouteloua hirsuta, Eragrostis intermedia, Muhlenbergia porteri, Muhlenbergia setifolia, Pleuraphis jamesii, Pleuraphis mutica, and Sporobolus airoides, succulent species of Agave, Dasylirion, and Yucca, and tall shrub/short tree species of Prosopis and various oaks (e.g., Quercus grisea, Quercus emoryi, Quercus arizonica). Many of the historical desert grassland and savanna areas have been converted, some to Chihuahuan Mesquite Upland Scrub (CES302.733) (Prosopis spp.-dominated), through intensive grazing and other land uses.

**DISTRIBUTION**

Range: Borderlands of Arizona, New Mexico and northern Mexico [Apacherian region], extending to the Sonoran Desert and throughout much of the Chihuahuan Desert.

Ecological Divisions: 302

TNC Ecoregions: 22:C, 24:C, 28:C

Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, MXCH:c, NM:c, TX:c

**CONCEPT**

Alliances and Associations:

- **BOUTELOUA CURTIPENDULA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1244)**
  - Bouteloua curtipendula - Bothriochloa barbinodis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001590)
Bouteloua curtipendula - Hilaria belangeri - Bouteloua eriopoda Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001591)
Bouteloua curtipendula - Schizachyrium cirratum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001592)
• BOUTELOUA CURTIPENDULA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1552)
Dasylirion wheeleri / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001593)
• BOUTELOUA ERIOPODA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1284)
Bouteloua eriopoda - Bouteloua curtipendula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001747)
Bouteloua eriopoda - Bouteloua gracilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001754)
Bouteloua eriopoda - Bouteloua hirsuta Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001749)
Bouteloua eriopoda - Bouteloua trifida Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001750)
Bouteloua eriopoda - Hesperostipa neomexicana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001753)
Bouteloua eriopoda - Pleuraphis jamesii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001751)
Bouteloua eriopoda Semi-desert Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001752)
• BOUTELOUA ERIOPODA XEROMORPHIC SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1553)
Ayenia microphylla / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001729)
Dasylirion wheeleri / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001730)
Parthenium incanum / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001734)
• BOUTELOUA GRACILIS DWARF-SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1282)
Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua curtipendula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001754)
Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua hirsuta Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001749)
Bouteloua gracilis - Buchloe dactyloides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001756)
Bouteloua gracilis - Eragrostis intermedia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001758)
Bouteloua gracilis - Hesperostipa neomexicana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001763)
Bouteloua gracilis - Sporobolus cryptandrus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001761)
Bouteloua gracilis - Sporobolus flexuosus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001762)
• BOUTELOUA HIRSUTA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1285)
Bouteloua hirsuta - Bouteloua curtipendula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001754)
Bouteloua hirsuta - Bouteloua radicosa Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001765)
Bouteloua hirsuta - Digitaria californica Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001767)
Bouteloua hirsuta - Hesperostipa neomexicana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001766)
• BOUTELOUA RAMOSA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1275)
Bouteloua ramosa Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004522)
• FOUQUIERIA SPLENDENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.863)
Fouquieria splendens / Bouteloua hirsuta - Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001644)
Muhlenbergia emersleyi - Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001645)
• MUHLENBERGIA EMERSLEYI HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1259)
Muhlenbergia emersleyi - Bouteloua curtipendula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001754)
Muhlenbergia emersleyi - Bouteloua hirsuta Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001755)
• MUHLENBERGIA SETIFOLIA / ARTEMISIA BIGELOVII SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1530)
Artemisia bigelovii / Muhlenbergia setifolia Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001544)
MUHLENBERGIA SETIFOLIA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1541)
Dasyliirion wheeleri / Muhlenbergia setifolia Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001512)
Fouquieria splendens / Muhlenbergia setifolia Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001513)
• PLEURAPHIS JAMESII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1287)
Pleuraphis jamesii - Sporobolus airoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001778)
• PLEURAPHIS MUTICA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1551)
Larrea tridentata / Pleuraphis mutica Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001542)
Prosopis glandulosa / Pleuraphis mutica Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001641)
• PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1550)
Prosopis glandulosa - Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001510)
• QUERCUS ARIZONICA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.482)
Quercus arizonica / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000680)
Quercus arizonica - Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000681)
QUERCUS EMORYI WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.483)
Quercus emoryi / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000683)
Quercus emoryi / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000685)
Quercus emoryi / Schizachyrium cirratum Woodland (CEGL000687)

- QUERCUS GRESEA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.478)
Quercus grisea / Bouteloua curtipendula Woodland (CEGL000689)

- SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM BUNCH HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1266)
Schizachyrium scoparium var. scoparium - Muhlenbergia pungens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001684)

- SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1267)
Sporobolus airoides - Muhlenbergia porteri Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001689)

**SOURCES**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Stakeholders:** WCS, SCS, LACD

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S078 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS BIG SAGEBRUSH STEPPE**
Division 304, Steppe/Savanna, CES304.778

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch
**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Deep Soil, Aridic, Xeromorphic Shrub, Bunch grasses, Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Woody-Herbaceous, Plain, Plateau, Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Alkaline Soil, Forb, Graminoid

**Concept Summary:** This widespread matrix ecological system occurs throughout much of the Columbia Plateau and northern Great Basin and Wyoming, and is found at slightly higher elevations further south. Soils are typically deep and nonsaline often with a microlithic crust. This shrub-steppe is dominated by perennial grasses and forbs (>25% cover) with Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata, Artemisia tridentata ssp. xericensis, Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis, Artemisia tripartita ssp. tripartita, and/or Purshia tridentata dominating or codominating the open to moderately dense (10-40% cover) shrub layer. Atriplex confertifolia, Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus, Ericameria nauseosa, Tetradyymia spp., or Artemisia frigida may be common especially in disturbed stands. Associated graminoids include Achnatherum hymenoides, Calamagrostis montanensis, Elymus lanceolatus spp. lanceolatus, Festuca idahoensis, Festuca campestris, Koeleria macrantha, Poa secunda, and Pseudoroegneria spicata. Common forbs are Phlox hoodii, Arenaria spp., and Astragalus spp. Areas with deeper soils more commonly support Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata but have largely been converted for other land uses. Microphytic crust is very important in this ecological system. The natural fire regime of this ecological system likely maintains patchy distribution of shrubs so the general aspect of the vegetation is a grassland. Shrubs may increase following heavy grazing and/or with fire suppression, particularly in moist portions in the northern Columbia Plateau where it forms a landscape mosaic pattern with shallow-soil scabland shrublands.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs throughout much of the Columbia Plateau and northern Great Basin and Wyoming extending into northern Colorado where it is found at slightly higher elevations further south.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA (SSP. TRIDENTATA, SSP. XERICENSIS) SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1522)
  Artemisia tridentata (ssp. tridentata, ssp. xericensis) / Pseudoroegneria spicata - Poa secunda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001019)
  Artemisia tridentata (ssp. tridentata, ssp. xericensis) / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001018)

- ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA (SSP. TRIDENTATA, SSP. XERICENSIS) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.830)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata - Grayia spinosa Shrubland (CEGL001004)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Distichlis spicata Shrubland (CEGL001000)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Shrubland (CEGL001014)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Hesperostipa comata Shrubland (CEGL002966)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Leymus cinereus Shrubland (CEGL001016)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Pascopyrum smithii - (Elymus lanceolatus) Shrubland (CEGL001017)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Pleuraphis jamesii Shrubland (CEGL001015)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001008)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
**S079 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS SEMI-DESERT SHRUB STEPPE**

Division 304, Steppe/Savanna, CES304.788

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spatial Scale &amp; Pattern: Large Patch</th>
<th>Classification Confidence: medium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Woody-Herbaceous, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Alkaline Soil, Aridic, Very Short Disturbance Interval, G-Landscape/High Intensity, Graminoid

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Mechanical Disturbance, Broad-Leaved Evergreen Shrub, Xeromorphic Shrub, Thorn Shrub, Evergreen Sclerophyllous Shrub, Succulent Shrub, Dwarf-Shrub, Forb, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs throughout the Intermountain western U.S., typically at lower elevations. This semi-arid shrub-steppe is typically dominated by graminoids (>25% cover) with an open shrub layer, but includes sparse mixed shrublands without a strong graminoid layer. Characteristic grasses include *Achnatherum hymenoides*, *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Distichlis spicata*, *Hesperostipa comata*, *Pleuraphis jamesii*, *Poa secunda*, and *Sporobolus airoides*. The woody layer is often a mixture of shrubs and dwarf-shrubs. Characteristic species include *Atriplex canescens*, *Artemisia filifolia*, *Chrysothamnus greenei*, *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*, *Ephedra spp.*, *Ericameria nauseosa*, *Gutierrezia sarothrae*, and *Krascheninnikovia lanata*. Scattered *Artemisia tridentata* may be present but does not dominate. The general aspect of occurrences may be either open shrubland with patchy grasses or patchy open herbaceous layer. Disturbance may be important in maintaining the woody component. Microphytic crust is very important in some occurrences.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs throughout the Intermountain western U.S., typically at lower elevations.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304


**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:p, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

---

**Dynamics:** The natural fire regime of this ecological system likely maintains patchy distribution of shrubs so the general aspect of the vegetation is a grassland. Shrubs may increase following heavy grazing and/or with fire suppression, particularly in moist portions in the northern Columbia Plateau where it forms a landscape mosaic pattern with shallow-soil scabland shrublands. Microphytic crust is very important in this ecological system.

**Sources:**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

---

**ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS & ALLIANCE DESCRIPTIONS**

**Sweregap Land Cover Legend**

4/23/2004

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1521)**
  - Artemisia tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001530)
  - Artemisia tridentata / Leymus cinereus Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001458)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. WYOMINGENSIS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1527)**
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Mixed Grasses Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001534)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Pascopyrum smithii Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001047)
  - Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001535)

- **ARTEMISIA TRIPARTITA SSP. TRIPARTITA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1528)**
  - Artemisia tripartita ssp. tripartita / Festuca campestris Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001537)
  - Artemisia tripartita ssp. tripartita / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001536)
  - Artemisia tripartita ssp. tripartita / Hesperostipa comata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001539)
  - Artemisia tripartita ssp. tripartita / Leymus cinereus Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002994)
  - Artemisia tripartita ssp. tripartita / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001538)

- **PURSHIA TRIDENTATA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1523)**
  - Purshia tridentata / Festuca campestris Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001494)
  - Purshia tridentata / Festuca idahoensis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002674)
  - Purshia tridentata / Hesperostipa comata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001498)
  - Purshia tridentata / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001495)

- **PURSHIA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.825)**
  - Purshia tridentata / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001059)

- **SPOROBOLUS CRYPTANDRUS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1525)**
  - Artemisia tridentata / Sporobolus cryptandrus - Achnatherum hymenoides Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001545)
Alliances and Associations:
- **ACHNATHERUM HYMENOIDES SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1543)**
  Ephedra viridis / Achnatherum hymenoides - Bouteloua gracilis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001648)
  Ephedra viridis / Achnatherum hymenoides - Sporobolus cryptandrus Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001649)
- **ACHNATHERUM SPECIOSUM SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1549)**
  Achnatherum speciosum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003113)
- **ARTEMISIA FILIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.816)**
  Artemisia filifolia - Ephedra (torreyana, viridis) Shrubland (CEGL002786)
  Artemisia filifolia Colorado Plateau Shrubland (CEGL002697)
- **BOUTELOUA ERIOPDOA MICROPHYLLOUS EVERGREEN SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1545)**
  Gutierrezia sarothrae - Krascheninnikovia lanata - Atriplex canescens / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001733)
- **BOUTELOUA ERIOPDOA XEROMORPHIC SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1553)**
  Bouteloua eriopoda Coconino Plateau Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002787)
  Ephedra torreyana / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001731)
- **BOUTELOUA GRACILIS DWARF-SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1571)**
  Artemisia bigelovii / Bouteloua gracilis Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001742)
  Bouteloua gracilis Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL005810)
- **BOUTELOUA GRACILIS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1282)**
  Bouteloua gracilis - Hesperostipa comata Herbs Herbaceous Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL002932)
- **CHRYSOTHAMNUS VISCIDIFLORUS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1524)**
  Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus - Ericameria parryi Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL002781)
  Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus / Leymus salinus spp. salinus Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001501)
  Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus / Poa pratensis Semi-natural Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL002933)
- **EPHEDRA NEVADENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.857)**
  Ephedra nevadensis / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001255)
  Ephedra nevadensis Basal shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002936)
- **EPHEDRA TORREYANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2572)**
  Ephedra torreyana - Achnatherum hymenoides Hummock Shrubland (CEGL005802)
- **ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUB SHORT HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1546)**
  Ericameria nauseosa / Bouteloua gracilis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL003495)
  Ericameria nauseosa / Muhlenbergia pungens - Achnatherum hymenoides Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002921)
- **ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.835)**
  Ericameria nauseosa / Bromus tectorum Semi-natural Shrubland (CEGL002937)
- **ERICAMERIA PARRYI SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.818)**
  Ericameria parryi / Pleuraphis jamesii - Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001733)
- **GRAYIA SPINOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1038)**
  Grayia spinosa / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001351)
- **GUTIERREZIA SAROTHRAE DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2528)**
  Gutierrezia sarothrae - (Opuntia spp.) / Pleuraphis jamesii Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL002690)
- **KRASCHENINNIKOVIA LANATA DWARF-SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1565)**
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Bouteloua gracilis Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001321)
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Pascopyrum smithii - Bouteloua gracilis Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001324)
- **KRASCHENINNIKOVIA LANATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1104)**
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Pleuraphis jamesii Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001322)
- **BOUTELOUA ERIOPODA XEROMORPHIC SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1553)**
  Bouteloua eriopoda Coconino Plateau Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002787)
  Ephedra torreyana / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001731)
- **KRASCHENINNIKOVIA LANATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.818)**
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Pleuraphis jamesii Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001322)
- **MAJORELLA LACINIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1554)**
  Majorella lacinia / Bouteloua gracilis Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001733)
- **EPHEERA NEVADENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.857)**
  Ephedra nevadensis / Achnatherum hymenoides Shrubland (CEGL001255)
  Ephedra nevadensis Basal shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002936)
- **EPHEDRA TORREYANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2572)**
  Ephedra torreyana - Achnatherum hymenoides Hummock Shrubland (CEGL005802)
- **ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUB SHORT HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1546)**
  Ericameria nauseosa / Bouteloua gracilis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL003495)
  Ericameria nauseosa / Muhlenbergia pungens - Achnatherum hymenoides Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002921)
- **ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.835)**
  Ericameria nauseosa / Bromus tectorum Semi-natural Shrubland (CEGL002937)
- **ERICAMERIA PARRYI SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.818)**
  Ericameria parryi / Pleuraphis jamesii - Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001733)
- **GRAYIA SPINOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1038)**
  Grayia spinosa / Poa secunda Shrubland (CEGL001351)
- **GUTIERREZIA SAROTHRAE DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2528)**
  Gutierrezia sarothrae - (Opuntia spp.) / Pleuraphis jamesii Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL002690)
- **KRASCHENINNIKOVIA LANATA DWARF-SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1565)**
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Bouteloua gracilis Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001321)
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Pascopyrum smithii - Bouteloua gracilis Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001324)
- **KRASCHENINNIKOVIA LANATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1104)**
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Pleuraphis jamesii Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001322)
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Poa secunda Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001326)
- **PLEURAPHIS JAMESII SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1532)**
  Atriplex obovata / Pleuraphis jamesii - Sporobolus airoides Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001775)
  Ericameria nauseosa / Pleuraphis jamesii - (Hesperostipa comata) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002996)
  Gutierrezia sarothrae / Sporobolus airoides - Pleuraphis jamesii Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001776)
- **PLEURAPHIS RIGIDA / GUTIERREZIA SAROTHRAE SHRUBLAND HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1529)**
  Gutierrezia sarothrae / Pleuraphis rigida Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001543)
- **SPHAEROMERIA ARGENTEA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1654)**
  Sphaeromeria argentea - Achnatherum swallenii Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001993)
  Sphaeromeria argentea - Artemisia frigida - Poa secunda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001992)

Environment: This ecological system occurs throughout the Intermountain West from the western Great Basin to the northern Rocky Mountains and Colorado Plateau at elevations ranging from 300 m up to 2500 m. The climate where this system occurs is generally hot in summers and cold in winters with low annual precipitation, ranging from 18-40 cm and high inter-annual variation. Much of the precipitation falls as snow, and growing-season drought is characteristic. Temperatures are continental with large annual and diurnal variation. Some sites can be flat, poorly drained and intermittently flooded with a shallow or perched water table often within 1 m depth (West 1983). Substrates are generally shallow, calcareous, fine-textured soils (clays to silt-loams), derived from alluvium; or...
deep, fine to medium-textured alluvial soils with some source of sub-irrigation during the summer season. Soils may be alkaline and typically moderately saline (West 1983). Some occurrences occur on deep, sandy soils, or soils that are highly calcareous (Hironaka et al. 1983).

**Vegetation:** The plant associations in this system are characterized by a somewhat sparse to moderately dense (10-70% cover) shrub layer of Artemisia filifolia, Ephedra cutleri, Ephedra nevadensis, Ephedra torreyana, Ephedra viridis, Ericameria nauseosa, Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus, Gutierrezia sarothrae, Sarcobatus vermiculatus, or Atriplex canescens. Other shrubs occasionally present include Purshia tridentata and Tetradyinia canescens. Artemisia tridentata may be present but does not dominate. Trees are very rarely present in this system, but some individuals of Pinus ponderosa, Juniperus scopulorum, Juniperus occidentalis, or Cercocarpus ledifolius may occur. Annual grasses are varied and may be abundant. Species that often occur are Symphyotrichum ascendens (= Aster adscendens), Collinsia parviflora, Penstemon caespitosus, Achillea millefolium, Erigeron compositus, Senecio spp, and Taraxacum officinale. Other important genera include Astragalus, Oenothera, Eriogonum, and Balsamorhiza. Mosses and lichens may be important ground cover. Forbs are common on disturbed weedy sites. Weedy annual forbs may include the exotics Descurainia spp., Helianthus annuus, Halogeton glomeratus, Lactuca serriola, and Lepidium perfoliatum.

**REFERENCES**

**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003  
**Stakeholders:** WCS  
**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team  
**LeadResp:** WCS

---

### S080 CHIHUAHUAN GYPSOPHILOUS GRASSLAND AND STEPPE

**Division:** 302, Herbaceous, CES302.732  
**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium  
**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland  
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Herbaceous, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Alkaline Soil, Gypsiferous, Dwarf-Shrub, Graminoid  
**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Oligotrophic Soil, Aridic  
**Concept Summary:** This ecological system is restricted to gypsum outcrops or sandy gypsiferous and/or often alkaline soils that occur in basins and slopes in the Chihuahuan Desert. Elevation range is from 1100-2000 m. These typically sparse grasslands, steppes or dwarf-shrublands are dominated by a variety of gypsophilous plants, many of which are endemic to these habitats. Characteristic species include Tiquilia hispidissima, Atriplex canescens, Calylophus hartwegii, Ephedra torreyana, Frankenia jamesii, Bouteloua breviseta, Mentzelia perennis, Nama carnosum, Calylophus hartwegii (= Oenothera hartwegii), Selinocarpus lanceolatus, Sporobolus nealleyi, Sporobolus arioides, and Sartwellia flaveriae. This system does not include the sparsely vegetated gypsum dunes that are included in North American Warm Desert Active and Stabilized Dunes (CES302.744).

**DISTRIBUTION**
**Range:** Basins and slopes in the Chihuahuan Desert; elevation range from 1100-2000 m.  
**Ecological Divisions:** 302  
**TNC Ecoregions:** 22:P, 24:C  
**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:p, MCH:c, NM:c, TX:c

---

### CONCEPT

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **ATRIPLEX OBOVATA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1108)**  
  Atriplex obovata / Tidestromia carnosus Dwarf-shrub (CEGL004575)
- **BOUTELOUA BREVISETA SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1870)**  
  Bouteloua breviseta Sparse Vegetation (CEGL004609)
- **SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM BUNCH HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1266)**  
  Schizachyrium scoparium var. scoparium - Muhlenbergia pungens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001684)
- **SPOROBOLUS ARIOIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1267)**  
  Sporobolus arioides - Scleropogon brevifolius Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001692)
• SPOROBOLUS NEALLEYI HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1269)
  Sporobolus nealleyi - Bouteloua eriopoda Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001697)
  Sporobolus nealleyi - Calylophus hartwegii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001698)
• SPOROBOLUS NEALLEYI SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1542)
  Fouquieria splendens / Sporobolus nealleyi Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001517)
• TIDESTROMIA CARNOSA SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1873)
  Tidestromia carnosa - Kallstroemia grandiflora Sparse Vegetation (CEGL004580)
• TICUILIA HISPIDISSIMA DWARF-SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1101)
  Tiquilia hispidissima - Yucca torreyi / Sporobolus nealleyi Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL003959)
  Tiquilia hispidissima / Bouteloua breviseta - Mentzelia humilis Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL004573)
  Tiquilia hispidissima / Sporobolus airoides Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL004574)
  Tiquilia hispidissima / Sporobolus nealleyi Dwarf-shrubland (CEGL001546)
  Tiquilia hispidissima Dwarf-shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL008425)

SOURCES

Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
Stakeholders: WCS, SCS, LACD
LeadResp: WCS

S081 ROCKY MOUNTAIN DRY TUNDRA
Division 306, Herbaceous, CES306.816

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland


Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Herbaceous, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Glaciated, Periglacial, Long (>500 yrs) Persistence

Concept Summary: This widespread ecological system occurs above upper timberline throughout the Rocky Mountain cordillera, including alpine areas of ranges in Utah and Nevada, and north into Canada. It is found on gentle to moderate slopes, flat ridges, valleys, and basins, where the soil has become relatively stabilized and the water supply is more or less constant. Vegetation in these areas is controlled by snow retention, wind desiccation, permafrost, and a short growing season. This system is characterized by a dense cover of low-growing, perennial graminoids and forbs. Rhizomatous, sod-forming sedges are the dominant graminoids, and prostrate and mat-forming plants with thick rootstocks or taproots characterize the forbs. Dominant species include Artemisia arctica, Carex elynoides, Carex siccata, Carex scirpoidea, Carex nardina, Carex rupestris, Deschampsia caespitosa, Festuca brachyphylla, Festuca idahoensis, Geum rossii, Kobresia myosuroides, Phlox pulvinata, and Trifolium dasyphyllum. Although alpine tundra dry meadow is the matrix of the alpine zone, it typically intermingles with alpine bedrock and scree, ice field, fell-field, alpine dwarf-shrubland, and alpine/subalpine wet meadow systems.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Occurs above upper timberline throughout the Rocky Mountain cordillera, including alpine areas of ranges in Utah and Nevada, and north into Canada.

Ecological Divisions: 306
Subnations/Nations: AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
• ARTEMISIA ARCTICA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1624)
  Artemisia arctica ssp. arctica Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001848)
• CALAMAGROSTIS PURPURASCENS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1301)
  Calamagrostis purpurascens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001850)
• CAREX (EBENEAE, HAYDENIANA) HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1302)
  Carex ebenea - Trifolium parryi Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001873)
  Carex haydeniana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001875)
  Carex spp. - Geum rossii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001870)
• CAREX ARAPAHOENSIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1319)
  Carex arapahoensis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001851)
- CAREX DURIUSCULA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1283)
  Carex duriuscula - Poa secunda Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001736)

- CAREX ELYNOIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1303)
  Carex elynoides - Geum rossii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001853)
  Carex elynoides - Lupinus argenteus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001854)
  Carex elynoides - Oreoxis spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001855)
  Carex elynoides - Oxytropis sericea Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001856)
  Carex elynoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001852)

- CAREX PERGLOBOSA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1304)
  Carex pergloboa - Silene acaulis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001858)

- CAREX RUPESTRIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1307)
  Carex rupestris - Potentilla diversifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001857)

- CAREX SCIRPOIDEA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1308)
  Carex scirpoidea - Silene acaulis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001859)

- CAREX SICCATA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1309)
  Carex siccata - Minuartia obtusiloba Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001861)

- CAREX VERNACULA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1311)
  Carex vernacula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001864)

- CIRSIUM SCOPULORUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1312)
  Cirsium scopulorum - Polemonium viscosum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001893)

- FESTUCA BRACHYPHYLLA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1313)
  Festuca brachyphylla - Potentilla diversifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001896)

- FESTUCA THURBERI HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1314)
  Festuca thurberi Subalpine Grassland Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001929)

- GEUM ROSSII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1315)
  Geum rossii - Carex albonigra Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001917)

- KOBRESIA MYOSUROIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1326)
  Kobresia myosuroides - Carex rupestris var. drummondianna Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001907)

- LEUCOPAOA KINGII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1327)
  Leucopoa kingii - Carex rupestris var. drummondianna Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001908)

- MINUARTIA OBTUSILOBA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1328)
  Minuartia obtusiloba Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001962)

- POA ARCTICA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1329)
  Poa arctica ssp. grayana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001910)

- POA LETTERMANII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1330)
  Poa lettermanii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001911)

- POA NERVOSA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1331)
  Poa nervosa - Achnatherum lettermanii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001911)

- PSEUDOROEGERNIA SPICATA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1332)
  Pseudoroegneria spicata - Cushion Plants Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001915)

- RIBES MONTIGENUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1333)
  Ribes montigenum Shrubland (CEGL001916)

- SAXIFRAGA CHRYSANTHA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1334)
  Saxifraga chrysanth a Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001917)

- SIBBALDIA PROCUMBENS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1335)
  Sibbaldi a procumbens - Polygonum bistortoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001918)

- TRIFOLIUM DASYPHYLLUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1336)
  Trifolium dasyphyllum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001919)
TRIFOLIUM PARRYI HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1638)
Trifolium parryi Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001936)

SOURCES


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS, CAN

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

S083 ROCKY MOUNTAIN SUBALPINE MESIC MEADOW
Division 306, Herbaceous, CES306.829

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Small Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Upper Montane], Herbaceous, Silt Soil Texture, Clay Soil Texture, Udic, Forb

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Shallow Soil, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon >10 cm, W-Patch/Medium Intensity, W-Landscape/Medium Intensity

Concept Summary: This Rocky Mountain ecological system is restricted to sites in the subalpine zone where finely textured soils, snow deposition, or wind-swept dry conditions limit tree establishment. It is found typically above 3000 m in elevation in the southern part of its range and above 1500 m in the northern part. These upland communities occur on gentle to moderate-gradient slopes. The soils are typically seasonally moist to saturated in the spring, but if so will dry out later in the growing season. These sites are not as wet as found in Rocky Mountain Alpine-Montane Wet Meadow (CES306.812). Vegetation is typically forb-rich, with forbs contributing more to overall herbaceous cover than graminoids. Important taxa include Erigeron spp., Asteraceae spp., Mertensia spp., Penstemon spp., Campanula spp., Lupinus spp., Solidago spp., Ligusticum spp., Thalictrum occidentale, Valeriana sitchensis, Balsamorhiza sagittata, Wyethia spp., Deschampsia caespitosa, Koeleria macrantha, and Dasiphora fruticosa. Burrowing mammals can increase the forb diversity.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Rocky Mountains.
Ecological Divisions: 304, 306
Subnations/Nations: AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

• AGASTACHE URTICIFOLIA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1602)
  Agastache urticifolia - Helioemeris multiflora Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001937)

• ANTENNARIA MICROPHYLLA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1623)
  Antennaria microphylla - Artemisia scopulorum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001847)

• DESCHAMPSIA CAESPITOSA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1408)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Ligusticum tenuifolium Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001885)

• DESCHAMPSIA CAESPITOSA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1355)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Achillea millefolium var. occidentalis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001880)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Geum rossii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001884)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Mertensia ciliata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001887)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Phleum alpinum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001888)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Potentilla diversifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001889)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Symphyotrichum foliaceum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001881)

• GEUM ROSSII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1645)
  Geum rossii - Trifolium spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001970)

• IVESSIA GORDONII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1627)
  Ivesia gordonii - Eriogonum caespitosum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001903)
  Ivesia gordonii - Minuartia obtusiloba Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001902)

• LIGUSTICUM FILICINUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1604)
  Ligusticum filicinum - Delphinium X occidentale Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001941)

• LIGUSTICUM PORTERI HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1601)
  Ligusticum porteri - Lupinus paviflorus spp. myrianthus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001915)
  Ligusticum porteri - Vicia americana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001916)

• LIGUSTICUM TENUIFOLIUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1628)
  Ligusticum tenuifolium - Trollius laxus ssp. albiflorus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001917)
LUPINUS ARGENTEUS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1605)
Lupinus argenteus - Fragaria virginiana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001942)
Lupinus spp. - Poa spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001943)

MERTENSIA CILIATA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1606)
Mertensia ciliata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001944)

PHLEUM ALPINUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1310)
Phleum alpinum - Achillea millefolium Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001920)

TRIFOLIUM DASYPHYLLUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1637)
Trifolium dasyphyllum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001935)

TRIFOLIUM PARRYI HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1638)
Trifolium parryi Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001936)

WYETHIA AMPLEXICAULIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1607)
Wyethia amplexicaulis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001947)

SOURCES


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS, MCS, CAN

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

S084 MEDITERRANEAN CALIFORNIA SUBALPINE MEADOW

Division 206, Herbaceous, CES206.940

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch

Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Upper Montane], Herbaceous, Ustic, W-Landscape/High Intensity, Late-lying snowpack

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Oceanic], Shallow Soil, Udic, Forb, Graminoid, Alpine Mosaic

Concept Summary: This system occurs at subalpine elevations where finely textured soils, snow deposition, or wind-swept dry conditions limit tree establishment. It is typically above 3000 m (9100 feet) in elevation. The soils in these can be seasonally moist to saturated in the spring, but if so will dry out later in the growing season. Characteristic plant species include Achillea millefolium var. occidentalis (= Achillea lanulosa), Artemisia rothrockii, Oreostemma alpigenum (= Astar alpigenus), Calamagrostis breweri, Cistanthe umbellata (= Calyptridium umbellatum), Carex exserta, Eriogonum incanum, Horkeliella purpurascens (= Ivesia purpurascens), and Trisetum spicatum. Burrowing mammals can increase the forb diversity.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: occurs at subalpine elevations where finely textured soils, snow deposition, or wind-swept dry conditions limit tree establishment, typically above 3000 m (9100 feet) in elevation.

Ecological Divisions: 206

TNC Ecoregions: 12:C, 4:P, 5:P

Subnations/Nations: CA:c, NV:c, OR:c

CONCEPT

California community types:
- Rothrock Sagebrush (35.140.03)
- Wax Currant / Purple Reedgrass (38.100.06)
- Shorthair Reedgrass (41.210.00)
- Shorthair Reedgrass - Alpine Aster (41.210.01)
- Shorthair Reedgrass - Spike Trisetum (41.210.02)
- Shorthair Reedgrass - Bilberry (41.210.03)
- Shorthair Reedgrass - Mountain Laurel (41.210.05)
- Nude Buckwheat - Shorthair Sedge (45.140.04)
- Bilberry - Blackish Sedge (45.164.01)
- Subalpine Meadow (45.320.00)
- Tawny Buckwheat - Woolly Mountain-parsley (45.320.04)
- Sierra Bilberry Scrub (45.405.00)
- Cordilleran Arnica (45.422.00)
- Arctic Willow Dwarf Scrub (63.116.00)
- Arctic Willow (63.116.01)
- Arctic Willow / Shorthair Reedgrass - Sierra Bilberry - Pussytoes (63.116.02)
• Sibbaldia - Merten Rush (91.120.10)
• Cordilleran Arnica - Davidson Arabis (91.120.23)
• King Ricegrass - Sierra Ragwort (91.120.25)
• Merten Rush (91.120.27)
• Moss Saxifrage (91.120.28)
• Mountain Sedum - Mountain Muhly (91.120.29)
• Nevada Claytonia (91.120.31)
• Tiling Monkeyflower - One-sided Bluegrass (91.120.32)
• Vagus Buckwheat - Silky Raillardella (91.120.37)
• Nested Saxifrage - Suksdorf Monkeyflower (91.124.01)
• Alpine Saxifrage (91.125.00)
• Alpine Saxifrage - Woodrush (91.125.01)
• Subalpine Upland Shrub Habitat (91.160.00)

SOURCES
Last updated: 17 Mar 2003
Stakeholders: WCS
Concept Author: P. Comer, T. Keeler-Wolf
LeadResp: WCS

S085 SOUTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN MONTANE GRASSLAND
Division 306, Herbaceous, CES306.824
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Sideslope, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Shallow Soil, F-Patch/Low Intensity, Moderate (100-500 yrs) Persistence

Concept Summary: This Rocky Mountain ecological system typically occurs between 2200-3000 m (in the Colorado Rockies) on flat to rolling plains and parks or on lower sideslopes that are dry. Soils resemble prairie soils in that the A-horizon is dark brown, relatively high in organic matter, slightly acid, and usually well-drained. An occurrence usually consists of a mosaic of two or three plant associations with one of the following dominant bunch grasses: Danthonia intermedia, Danthonia parryi, Festuca idahoensis, Festuca arizonica, Festuca thurberi, Muhlenbergia filiculmis, or Pseudoroegneria spicata. The subdominants include Muhlenbergia montana, Bouteloua gracilis, and Poa secunda. Locally shrubland patches (such as Symphoricarpos spp.) may occur within this predominately grassland system. These large-patch grasslands are intermixed with matrix stands of spruce-fir, lodgepole, ponderosa pine, and aspen forests. In limited circumstances (e.g., South Park in Colorado) they form the "matrix" of high-elevation plateaus.

Comments: Montane grasslands are very similar and intergrade with their subalpine counterparts, but are separated here to represent those species that do not occur at higher altitudes.

DISTRIBUTION
Range: Occurs between 2200-3000 m in the Colorado Rockies.
Ecological Divisions: 304, 306
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CO:c, NM:c, UT:c, WY:c
- DESCHAMPSIA CAESPITOSA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1408)
  Deschampsia caespitosa Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001599)
- FESTUCA ARIZONICA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1245)
  Festuca arizonica - Blepharoneuron tricholepis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004508)
  Festuca arizonica - Muhlenbergia filiculmis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001605)
  Festuca arizonica - Muhlenbergia montana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001606)
- FESTUCA CAMPESTRIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1255)
- FESTUCA IDAHOENSIS ALPINE HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1313)
  Festuca idahoensis - Delphinium glareosum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001613)
- FESTUCA IDAHOENSIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1251)
  Festuca idahoensis - Carex filifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001898)
  Festuca idahoensis - Danthonia intermedia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001612)
  Festuca idahoensis - Festuca thurberi Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001617)
  Festuca idahoensis - Geranium viscosissimum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001618)
  Festuca idahoensis - Pseudoroegneria spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001624)
- FESTUCA THURBERI HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1256)
  Festuca thurberi - Lathyrus lanszwertii var. leucanthus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001630)
  Festuca thurberi Subalpine Grassland Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001631)
- FESTUCA VIRIDULA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1257)
- LEYMUS CINEREUS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1204)
  Leymus cinereus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001479)
- LEYMUS SALINUS SSP. SALMONIS SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1258)
- MUHLENBERGIA FILICULMIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1288)
  Muhlenbergia filiculmis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001780)
  Muhlenbergia (pungens, montana) - Heterotheca villosa Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002938)
  Muhlenbergia montana - Hesperostipa comata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001647)
  Muhlenbergia montana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001646)
- PASCOPYRUM SMITHII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1232)
  Pascopyrum smithii - Bouteloua gracilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001578)
- POA FENDLERIANA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1336)
  Poa fendleriana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001925)
- PSEUDOROEGNERIA SPICATA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1265)
  Pseudoroegneria spicata - Hesperostipa comata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001679)
  Pseudoroegneria spicata - Poa fendleriana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001676)
- Pseudoroegneria spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001660)

Sources:
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Stakeholders: WCS, MCS
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
LeadResp: WCS

S086 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS FOOTHILL AND PIEDMONT GRASSLAND
Division 303, Herbaceous, CES303.XXX

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Foothill], Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Clay Soil Texture, Aridic, Short Disturbance Interval [Periodicity/ Irregular Disturbance], F-Patch/Low Intensity, Graminoid
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Herbaceous, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence
Concept Summary: This system typically occurs between 1600-2200 m in elevation. It is best characterized as a mixed-grass to tallgrass prairie on mostly moderate to gentle slopes, usually at the base of foothill slopes, e.g., the hogbacks of the Rocky Mountain Front Range where it typically occurs as a relatively narrow elevational band between montane woodlands and shrublands and the shortgrass steppe, but extends east on the Front Range piedmont alongside the chalk bluffs along the Colorado-Wyoming border, out into the Great Plains on the Palmer Divide, and on piedmont slopes below mesas and foothills in northeastern New Mexico. A combination of increased precipitation from orographic rain, temperature, and soils limit this system to the lower elevations zone with approximately 40 cm of precipitation/year. It is maintained by frequent fire and associated with well-drained clay soils. Usually occurrences of this system have multiple plant associations that may be dominated by Andropogon gerardii, Schizachyrium scoparium, Muhlenbergia montana, Nassella viridula, Pascopyrum smithii, Sporobolus cryptandrus, Bouteloua gracilis, Hesperostipa comata, or Hesperostipa neomexicana. In Wyoming,
typical grasses found in this system include *Pseudoroegneria spicata*, *Festuca idahoensis*, *Hesperostipa comata*, and species of *Poa*. Typical adjacent ecological systems include foothill shrublands, ponderosa pine savannas, juniper savannas, as well as shortgrass prairie.

**Comments:** Need to incorporate Northern Rockies information.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** This mixed-grass prairie ecological system occurs in the narrow to broad transition band between the Rocky Mountains and the Shortgrass Steppe where increased soil moisture from orographic lifting and local topography favors tall and mid height grasses. The band is restricted to the Rocky Mountain foothills and piedmont and adjacent plains, extending farther east on the Palmer Divide, north alongside the eChalk Bluffs near the Colorado-Wyoming border, and south on and below mesas and escarpments in southeastern Colorado, northeastern New Mexico and the panhandles of Oklahoma and Texas.

**Ecological Divisions:** 303, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:?, CO:c, NM:c, SD:p, TX:?, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ARTEMISIA FRIGIDA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2565)**
  - Artemisia frigida / Bouteloua gracilis Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002782)
  - ANDROPOGON GERARDII - (SORGHASTRUM NUTANS) HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1192)
    - Andropogon gerardii - Schizachyrium scoparium Western Great Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001463)
    - Andropogon gerardii - Sorghastrum nutans Western Great Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001464)
    - Andropogon gerardii - Sporobolus heterolepis Western Foothills Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001465)

- **BOUTELOUA GRACILIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1282)**
  - Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua curtipendula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001754)
  - Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua hirsuta Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001755)
  - Bouteloua gracilis - Buchloe dactyloides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001756)
  - Bouteloua gracilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001760)

- **BOUTELOUA HIRSUTA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1285)**
  - Bouteloua hirsuta - Bouteloua curtipendula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001764)
  - Bouteloua hirsuta - Hesperostipa neomexicana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001766)

- **HESPEROSTIPA COMATA - BOUTELOUA GRACILIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1234)**
  - Hesperostipa comata Colorado Front Range Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001702)
  - Hesperostipa comata - Achnatherum hymenoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001703)
  - Hesperostipa neomexicana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001708)

- **NASSELLA VIRIDULA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1261)**
  - Nassella viridula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001713)

- **POLIOMINTHA INCANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.862)**
  - Poliomintha incana / Bouteloua gracilis Shrubland (CEGL001339)

- **PSEUDOROEGNERIA SPICATA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1265)**
  - Pseudoroegneria spicata - Hesperostipa comata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001679)
  - Pseudoroegneria spicata - Poa secunda Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001677)
  - Pseudoroegneria spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001660)

- **SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM - BOUTELOUA CURTIPENDULA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1225)**
  - Schizachyrium scoparium - Bouteloua curtipendula Western Great Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001594)

- **SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM BUNCH HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1266)**
  - Schizachyrium scoparium - Muhlenbergia cuspidata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001683)

- **YUCCA GLAUCA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1540)**
  - Yucca glauca / Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001499)

**SOURCES**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

121
both exotics and some shrub species such as Juniperus virginiana. Although these are not considered a separate system, the suppression of fire within the region has enabled the invasion of Pinus ponderosa in some northern areas.

Concept Summary: This mixedgrass prairie system ranges from South Dakota to northern Texas and is bordered by the shortgrass prairie on the western edge and the tallgrass prairie to the east. The loessal regions in west-central Kansas and central Nebraska, the Red Hills region of south-central Kansas and northern Oklahoma are all located within this system. Because of its proximity to other ecoregions, this system contains elements from both shortgrass and tallgrass prairies, which combine to form the mixedgrass prairie ecological system throughout its range. The distribution, species richness and productivity of plant species within the mixedgrass ecological system is controlled primarily by environmental conditions, in particular soil moisture and topography. Grazing and fire are important dynamic processes in this system. The relative dominance of the various grass and forb species within different associations in the system also can strongly depend on the degree of natural or human disturbance. This system can contain grass species such as Bouteloua curtipendula, Schizachyrium scoparium, Andropogon gerardii, Hesperostipa comata, Sporobolus heterolepis, and Bouteloua gracilis, although the majority of the associations within the region are dominated by Pascopyrum smithii or Schizachyrium scoparium. Numerous forb and sedge species (Carex spp.) can also occur within the mixedgrass system in the Western Great Plains. Although forbs do not always significantly contribute to the canopy, they can be very important. Some dominant forb species include Ambrosia psilostachya, Echinacea angustifolia, and Lygodesmia juncea. Oak species such as Quercus macrocarpa can occur also in areas protected from fire due to topographic position. This can cause an almost oak savanna situation in certain areas, although fire suppression may allow for a more closed canopy and expansion of bur oak beyond those sheltered areas. In those situations, further information will be needed to determine if those larger areas with a more closed canopy of bur oak should be considered part of Western Great Plains Dry Bur Oak Forest and Woodland (CES303.667). Likewise, within the mixedgrass system, small seeps may occur, especially during the wettest years. Although these are not considered a separate system, the suppression of fire within the region has enabled the invasion of both exotics and some shrub species such as Juniperus virginiana and also allowed for the establishment of Pinus ponderosa in some northern areas.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: This system is found throughout the central and southern areas of the Western Great Plains ranging from southern South Dakota into northern Texas.

Ecological Divisions: 303


Subnations/Nations: CO:c, KS:c, NE:c, OK:c, SD:c, TX:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- (COMPLEX)
  Blacktailed Prairie Dog Town Grassland Complex (CECX005703)
  
- ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA SSP. WYOMINGENSIS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1527)
  Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis / Mixed Grasses Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001534)
  
- CORNUS DRUMMONDII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.3558)
  Cornus drummondii - (Rhus glabra, Prunus spp.) Shrubland (CEGL005219)
  
- CYNODON DACTYLYON HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1279)
  Cynodon dactylon Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004701)
  
- HESPEROSTIPA COMATA - BOUTELOUA GRACILIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1234)
  Hesperostipa comata - Bouteloua gracilis - Carex filifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002037)
  
- HESPEROSTIPA COMATA - CAREX FILIFOLIA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1235)
  Hesperostipa comata - Carex filifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001700)
  
- HESPEROSTIPA CURTISETA - ELYMUS LANCEOLATUS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.3523)
  Hesperostipa curtiseta - Elymus lanceolatus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002253)
  
- JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.137)
  Juniperus virginiana var. virginiana / Schizachyrium scoparium Forest (CEGL003628)
  
- KRASCHENINNIKOVAIA LANATA DWARF-SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1565)
  Krascheninnikovia lanata / Bouteloua gracilis Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001321)
  
- PASCOPYRUM SMITHII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1232)
  Pascopyrum smithii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001578)
  
- PASCOPYRUM SMITHII - HESPEROSTIPA COMATA CENTRAL MIXEDGRASS HERBACEOUS VEGETATION (CEGL002034)
  
- PASCOPYRUM SMITHII HERBACEOUS VEGETATION (CEGL001577)
PLEURAPHIS MUTICA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1249)
Schizachyrium scoparium - Buchloe dactyloides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002272)

POA PALISTRIS SEMI-NATURAL SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1409)

POA PALISTRIS SEMI-NATURAL HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.3562)

POA PRATENSIS SEMI-NATURAL HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.3562)

QUERCUS MACROCARPA WOODED MEDIUM-TALL HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1505)

SARCOBATUS VERMICULATUS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1877)

SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM - BOUTELOUA CURTIPENDULA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1225)

Schizachyrium scoparium - Bouteloua curtipendula - Nassella leucotricha Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004070)

Schizachyrium scoparium - Bouteloua curtipendula - Chalkflat Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002247)

Schizachyrium scoparium - Bouteloua curtipendula Loess Mixedgrass Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002036)

Schizachyrium scoparium - Bouteloua curtipendula Great Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002252)

Yucca glauca / Calamovilfa longifolia Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002675)

Environment: Differences in topography and soil characteristics also occur across the range of this system. It is often characterized by rolling to extremely hilly landscapes with soils developed from loess, shale, limestone or sandstone parent material. Mollisol soils are most prevalent and range from silt loams and silty clay loams with sandy loams possible on the western edge of the range. The Red Hills region of Kansas and Oklahoma, which contains examples of this system, contains somewhat unique soil characteristics and has developed from a diversity of sources including red shale, red clay, sandy shale, siltstone, or sandstone. These soils have developed a characteristic reddish color from the primary material. These soils can consist of silt, loam, or clay and can have textures ranging from a fine sandy loam to a more clayey surface.

Vegetation: This system contains elements from both Western Great Plains Shortgrass Prairie (CES303.672) and Western Great Plains Tallgrass Prairie (CES303.673). This system typically contains grass species such as Bouteloua curtipendula, Schizachyrium scoparium, Andropogon gerardii, Hesperostipa comata, Sporobolus heterolepis, and Bouteloua gracilis, although the majority of the associations within the region are dominated by Pascopyrum smithii or Schizachyrium scoparium. Isolated patches of Quercus macrocarpa also can occur.

Dynamics: Fire and grazing are the primary processes occurring within the system. The diversity in this mixedgrass system likely reflects both the short- and long-term responses of the vegetation to these often concurrent disturbance regimes. Fire suppression and overgrazing can lead to the invasion of this system by woody species such as Juniperus virginiana and Pinus ponderosa. Likewise, fire suppression may lead to a more closed canopy of bur oak.

References: Barbour and Billings 1988, Ricketts et al. 1999, Weaver and Albertson 1956, Weaver and Bruner 1948

Last updated: 05 Mar 2003

Concept Author: S. Menard and K. Kindscher

Stakeholders: MCS

LeadResp: MCS

S088 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS SHORTGRASS PRAIRIE
Division 303, Herbaceous, CES303.672

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Matrix

Classification Confidence: high

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Herbaceous, Loam Soil Texture, Ustic, F-Landscape/Low Intensity

Concept Summary: This system is found primarily in the western half of the Western Great Plains Division in the rain shadow of the Rocky Mountains and ranges from the Nebraska Panhandle south into Texas and New Mexico, although grazing impacted examples may reach as far north as southern Canada where it grades into Northwestern Great Plains Mixedgrass Prairie (CES303.674). This system occurs primarily on flat to rolling uplands with loamy, ustic soils ranging from sandy to clayey. In much of the range, this system forms the matrix system with Bouteloua gracilis dominating this system. Associated graminoids may include Aristida purpurea, Bouteloua curtipendula, Bouteloua hirsuta, Buchloe dactyloides, Hesperostipa comata, Koeleria macrantha (= Koeleria cristata), Pascopyrum smithii (= Agropyron smithii),
Pleuraphis jamesii, Sporobolus airoides and Sporobolus cryptandrus. Although mid-height grass species may be present especially on more mesic land positions and soils, they are secondary in importance to the sod-forming short grasses. Sandy soils have higher cover of Hesperostipa comata, Sporobolus cryptandrus, and Yucca elata. Scattered shrub and dwarf-dwarf species such as Artemisia filifolia, Artemisia frigida, Artemisia tridentata, Atriplex canescens, Erinogonium effusum, Gutierrezia sarothrae, Lycium palida, may also be present. Also, because this system spans a wide range, there can be some differences in the relative dominance of some species from north to south and from east to west. Large-scale processes such as climate, fire and grazing influence this system. High variation in amount and timing of annual precipitation impacts the relative cover of cool and warm season herbaceous species. In contrast to other prairie systems, fire is less important, especially in the western range of this system, because the often dry and xeric climate conditions can decrease the fuel load and thus the relative fire frequency within the system. However, historically, fires that did occur were often very expansive. Currently, fire suppression and more extensive grazing in the region have likely decreased the fire frequency even more, and it is unlikely that these processes could occur at a natural scale. A large part of the range for this system (especially in the east and near rivers) has been converted to agriculture. Areas of the central and western range have been impacted by the unsuccessful attempts to develop dryland cultivation during the Dust Bowl of the 1930s. The short grasses that dominate this system are extremely drought- and grazing-tolerant. These species evolved with drought and large herbivores and, because of their stature, are relatively resistant to overgrazing. This system in combination with the associated wetland systems represents one of the richest areas for mammals and birds. Endemic bird species to the shortgrass system may constitute one of the fastest declining bird populations.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** This system is found primarily in the western half of the Western Great Plains Division east of the Rocky Mountains and ranges from the Nebraska Panhandle south into panhandles of Oklahoma and Texas and New Mexico, although some examples may reach as far north as southern Canada where it grades into Northwestern Great Plains Mixedgrass Prairie (CES303.674).

**Ecological Divisions:** 303

**TNC Ecoregions:** 26:P, 27:C, 28:C, 33:P

**Subnations/Nations:** CO:c, KS:c, NE:c, NM:c, OK:c, TX:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **(COMPLEX)**
  - Blacktailed Prairie Dog Town Grassland Complex (CECX005703)

- **ARISTIDA PURPUREA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2570)**
  - Aristida purpurea Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL005800)

- **BOUTELOUAI CURTIPENDULA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1244)**
  - Bouteloua curtipendula - Bouteloua (eriopoda, gracilis) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002250)

- **BOUTELOUAI ERIOPODA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1284)**
  - Bouteloua eriopoda - Bouteloua gracilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001748)

- **BOUTELOUAI ERIOPODA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1282)**
  - Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua curtipendula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001754)

- **BOUTELOUAI GRACLIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1282)**
  - Bouteloua gracilis - Buchloe dactyloides - Pleuraphis jamesii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002271)

- **BOUTELOUAI GRACLIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1285)**
  - Bouteloua gracilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001759)

- **BOUTELOUAI HIRSUTA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1285)**
  - Bouteloua hirsuta - Bouteloua curtipendula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001764)

- **HESPEROSTIPA NEOXIMICANA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1272)**
  - Hesperostipa neomexicana Mixed Prairie Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001711)

- **SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1267)**
  - Sporobolus airoides Southern Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001685)

- **YUCCA GLAUCA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1540)**
  - Yucca glauca / Calamovilfa longifolia Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002675)

**Environment:** Climate is continental with mean annual precipitation is generally about 300 mm ranging to 500 mm to the south in Texas. Most of the annual precipitation occurs during the growing season as thunderstorms. Precipitation events are mostly <10 cm with occasional larger events.

This system is located on primarily flat to rolling uplands. Soils typically are loamy and ustic and range from sandy to clayey.
Vegetation: This system spans a wide range and thus there can be some differences in the relative dominance of some species from north to south and from east to west. This system is primarily dominated by *Bouteloua* gracilis throughout its range with various associated graminoid species depending on precipitation, soils and management. Associated graminoids may include *Achnatherum hymenoides*, *Aristida purpurea*, *Bouteloua curtipendula*, *Bouteloua hirsuta*, *Buchloe dactyloides*, *Carex filifolia*, *Hesperostipa comata*, *Koeleria macrantha* (= *Koeleria cristata*), *Muhlenbergia torreyana*, *Pascopyrum smithii* (= *Agropyron smithii*), *Pleuraphis jamesii*, *Sporobolus airoides* and *Sporobolus cryptandrus*. Although mid-height grass species may be present especially on more mesic land positions and soils, they are secondary in importance to the sod-forming short grasses. Sandy soils have higher cover of *Hesperostipa comata*, *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, and *Yucca elata*. Scattered shrub and dwarf-dwarf species such as *Artemisia filifolia*, *Artemisia frigida*, *Artemisia tridentata*, *Atriplex canescens*, *Eriogonum effusum*, *Gutierrezia sarothrae*, *Lycium palida*, may also be present. High annual variation in amount and timing of precipitation impacts relative cover of herbaceous species. Cover of cool season grasses are dependent on winter and early spring precipitation.

Dynamics: Climate, fire and grazing constitute the primary processes impacting this system. Drought tolerant shortgrass species have root systems that extend up near the soil surface where they can utilize low precipitation events (Sala and Lauenroth 1982). However, fire is less important in this system compared to other Western Great Plains prairie systems, especially in the western portion of its range. Previous comments in the literature citing *Opuntia* spp. increasing with overgrazing may not be borne out by more recent research (R. Rondeau pers. com.). Conversion to agriculture and pastureland with the subsequent irrigation has degraded and extirpated this system in some areas of its range.

Sources

S089 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS SANDHILL SHRUBLAND
Division 303, Shrubland, CES303.671
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Sand Soil Texture, Ustic, F-Landscape/Medium Intensity, G-Landscape/Medium Intensity
Concept Summary: This system is found mostly in south-central areas of the Western Great Plains Division ranging from the Nebraska Sandhill region south to central Texas, although some examples may reach as far north as the Badlands of South Dakota. The climate is semi-arid to arid for much of the region in which this system occurs. This system is found on somewhat excessively to excessively well-drained, deep sandy soils that are often associated with dune systems and ancient floodplains. In some areas, this system may actually occur as a result of overgrazing in Western Great Plains Tallgrass Prairie (CES303.673) or Western Great Plains Sand Prairie (CES303.670). This system is characterized by a sparse to moderately dense woody layer dominated by *Artemisia filifolia*. Associated species can vary with geography, amount and season of precipitation, disturbance and soil texture. Several graminoid species such as *Andropogon hallii*, *Schizachyrium scoparium*, *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, *Calamovilfa gigantea*, *Hesperostipa comata*, and *Bouteloua* spp. can be connected with this system. Other shrub species may also be present including *Yucca glauca*, *Prosopis glandulosa*, *Rhus trilobata*, and *Prunus angustifolia*. In the southern range of this system, *Quercus havardii* may also be present and represents one succession pathway that develops over time following a disturbance. *Quercus havardii* is able to resprout following a fire and thus may persist for long periods of time once established. Fire and grazing are the most important dynamic processes for this type, although drought stress can impact this system significantly in some areas. Overgrazing can lead to decreasing dominance of some of the grass species such as *Andropogon hallii*, *Calamovilfa gigantea*, and *Schizachyrium scoparium*.

Comments: This system may overlap in concept with Crosstimbers Southern Xeric Sandhill (CES205.897).

Distribution
Range: This system is found primarily within the south-central areas of the Western Great Plains Division ranging from the Nebraska Sandhills south into central Texas. However, examples of this system can be found as far north as the Badlands in South Dakota.
Ecological Divisions: 303
Subnations/Nations: CO:c, KS:c, NE:c, OK:c, TX:?  

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **ARTEMISIA FILIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.816)**
  - Artemisia filifolia / Andropogon hallii Shrubland (CEGL001459)
  - Artemisia filifolia / Bouteloua (curtipendula, gracilis) Shrubland (CEGL002176)
  - Artemisia filifolia / Calamovilfa longifolia Shrubland (CEGL002177)
  - Artemisia filifolia / Schizachyrium scoparium - Andropogon hallii Shrubland (CEGL002178)
  - Artemisia filifolia / Sporobolus cryptandrus Shrubland (CEGL002179)
- **PRUNUS ANGUSTIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1884)**
  - Prunus angustifolia / Schizachyrium scoparium Shrubland (CEGL002180)
- **QUERCUS HAVARDII SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.780)**
  - Quercus havardii / Sporobolus cryptandrus - Schizachyrium scoparium Shrubland (CEGL002171)

**Environment:** This system is found primarily in semi-arid to arid areas of the Western Great Plains Division. It occurs on somewhat excessively to excessively well-drained and deep sandy soils. This system is often found associated with dune systems and/or ancient floodplains but may occur in soils derived from sandstone residuum.

**Vegetation:** This system is distinguished by a sparse to a moderately dense shrub layer dominated by Artemisia filifolia. Graminoid species such as Andropogon hallii, Schizachyrium scoparium, Sporobolus cryptandrus, Calamovilfa gigantea, Hesperostipa comata, and Bouteloua spp. can also be found within this system. Other shrub species such as Yucca glauca, Rhus trilobata, and Prunus angustifolia may be present. Quercus havardii and Prosopis glandulosa may also be present in the southern extent of this system.

**Dynamics:** Fire and grazing constitute the most important processes impacting this system. Burning shrublands reduces cover of Artemisia filifolia for several years resulting in grassland patches that form a mosaic pattern with shrublands. Composition of grasslands depends on precipitation and management. Drought stress can also influence this system in some areas.

**SOURCES**

**References:** Ramaley 1939b, Sims et al. 1976, Tolstead 1942
**Last updated:** 05 Mar 2003
**Concept Author:** S. Menard and K. Kindscher

---

**S090 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS SEMI-DESERT GRASSLAND**

Division 304, Herbaceous, CES304.787  

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Herbaceous, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Alkaline Soil, Aridic, Graminoid

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Intermediate Disturbance Interval, F-Landscape/Medium Intensity, G-Landscape/Low Intensity, Forb, Moderate (100-500 yrs) Persistence

**Concept Summary:** This widespread ecological system occurs throughout the Intermountain western U.S. on dry plains and mesas, at approximately 1450 to 2320 m (4750-7610 feet) in elevation. These grasslands occur in lowland and upland areas and may occupy swales, playas, mesa tops, plateau parks, alluvial flats, and plains, but sites are typically xeric. Substrates are often well-drained sandy- or loamy-textured soils derived from sedimentary parent materials, but are quite variable and may include fine-textured soils derived from igneous and metamorphic rocks. When they occur near foothills grasslands they will be at lower elevations. The dominant perennial bunch grasses and shrubs within this system are all very drought-resistant plants. These grasslands are typically dominated or codominated by Achnatherum hymenoides, Aristida spp., Bouteloua gracilis, Hesperostipa comata, Muhlenbergia torreyana, or Pleuraphis jamesii, and may include scattered shrubs and dwarf-shrubs of species of Artemisia, Atriplex, Coleogyne, Ephedra, Gutierrezia, or Krascheninnikovia lanata.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs throughout the Intermountain western U.S. on dry plains and mesas, at approximately 1450 to 2320 m (4750-7610 feet) in elevation.

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:p, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- **ACHNATHERUM HYMENOIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1262)**
  Achnatherum hymenoides - Sporobolus contractus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001652)
- **ACHNATHERUM LETTERMANII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2524)**
  Achnatherum lettermanii - Oxytropis oreophila Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002734)
- **ACHNATHERUM NELSONII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1271)**
  Achnatherum nelsonii - Koeleria macrantha Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001707)
- **ACHNATHERUM SPECIOSUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1290)**
  Achnatherum speciosum Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003112)
- **ARISTIDA PURPUREA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2570)**
  Aristida purpurea Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL005800)
- **BOUTELOUA ERIOPODA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1284)**
  Bouteloua eriopoda - Hesperostipa neomexicana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001753)
  Bouteloua eriopoda - Pleuraphis jamesii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001751)
  Bouteloua eriopoda Semi-desert Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001752)
- **BOUTELOUA ERIOPODA MICROPHYLLOUS EVERGREEN SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1545)**
  Gutierrezia sarothrae - Krascheninnikovia lanata - Atriplex canescens / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001733)
- **BOUTELOUA GRACILIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1282)**
  Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua curtipendula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001754)
  Bouteloua gracilis - Bouteloua hirsuta Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001755)
  Bouteloua gracilis - Hesperostipa comata Herbaceous Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL002932)
  Bouteloua gracilis - Pleuraphis jamesii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001759)
  Bouteloua gracilis - Hesperostipa comata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001760)
- **BOUTELOUA HIRSUTA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1285)**
  Bouteloua hirsuta - Bouteloua radicosa Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001765)
- **BROMUS INERMIS SEMI-NATURAL HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.3561)**
  Bromus inermis - (Pascopyrum smithii) Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL005264)
- **BROMUS TECTORUM SEMI-NATURAL HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1814)**
  Bromus tectorum Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003019)
- **ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUB SHORT HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1546)**
  Ericameria nauseosa / Bouteloua gracilis Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL003495)
- **HESPEROSTIPA COMATA BUNCH HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1270)**
  Hesperostipa comata - (Bouteloua eriopoda, Pleuraphis jamesii) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002997)
  Hesperostipa comata - Achnatherum hymenoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001703)
  Hesperostipa comata Great Basin Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001705)
- **HESPEROSTIPA NEOMEXICANA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1272)**
  Hesperostipa neomexicana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001708)
- **MULHLENBERGIA ASPERIFOLIA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1334)**
  Muhlenbergia asperifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001779)
- **MULHLENBERGIA MONTANA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1260)**
  Muhlenbergia (pungens, montana) - Heterotheca villosa Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002938)
- **PLEURAPHIS JAMESII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1287)**
  Pleuraphis jamesii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001777)
- **PLEURAPHIS JAMESII SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1532)**
  Atriplex obovata / Pleuraphis jamesii - Sporobolus airoides Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001775)
- **PLEURAPHIS RIGIDA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1246)**
  Pleuraphis rigida Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003051)
- **PLEURAPHIS RIGIDA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1539)**
  Pleuraphis rigida Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003052)
- **POA FENDLERIANA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1263)**
  Poa fendleri ssp. fendleri Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001655)
- **POA SECUNDA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1291)**
  Aristida purpurea var. longiseta - Poa secunda Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001781)
- **POA SECUNDA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1410)**
  Poa secunda - Muhlenbergia richardsonis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002755)
  Poa secunda Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001657)
- **PSEUDOROEGERNIA SPICATA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1265)**
  Pseudoroegneria spicata - Achnatherum hymenoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001674)
  Pseudoroegneria spicata ssp. inermis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001661)
- **SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES MONOTYPE HERBACEOUS VEGETATION (A.1267)**
  Sporobolus airoides Monotype Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001688)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Low-elevation grasslands in the Intermountain West region occur in semi-arid to arid climates at approximately 1450 to 2320 m (4750-7610 feet) in elevation. Grasslands within this system are typically characterized by a sparse to moderately dense herbaceous layer dominated by medium-tall and short bunch grasses, often in a sod-forming growth. These grasslands occur in lowland and upland areas and may occupy swales, playas, mesa tops, plateau parks, alluvial flats, and plains. These grasslands typically occur on xeric sites. This system experiences cold temperate conditions. Hot summers and cold winters with freezing temperatures and snow are common. Annual precipitation is usually from 20-40 cm (7.9-15.7 inches). A significant portion of the precipitation falls in July through October during the summer monsoon storms, with the rest falling as snow during the winter and early spring months.

These grasslands occur on a variety of aspects and slopes. Sites may range from flat to moderately steep. Soils supporting this system also vary from deep to shallow, and from sandy to finer-textured. The substrate is typically sand- or shale-derived. Some sandy soil occurrences have a high cover of cryptogams on the soil. These cryptogamic species would tend to increase the stability of the highly erodible sandy soils of these grasslands during torrential summer rains and heavy wind storms (Kleiner and Harper 1977). *Muhlenbergia*-dominated grasslands which flood temporarily, combined with high evaporation rates in this dry system, can have accumulations of soluble salts in the soil. Soil salinity depends on the amount and timing of precipitation and flooding.

**Dynamics:** This system is maintained by frequent fires and sometimes associated with specific soils, often well-drained clay soils. A combination of precipitation, temperature, and soils limits this system to the lower elevations within the region. The dominant perennial bunch grasses and shrubs within this system are all very drought-resistant plants. Grasses that dominate semi-arid grasslands develop a dense network of roots concentrated in the upper parts of the soil where rainfall penetrates most frequently (Blydenstein 1966, Cable 1969, Sala and Lauenroth 1985, as cited by McClaran and Van Devender 1995). *Bouteloua gracilis* is also very grazing-tolerant and generally forms a short sod. *Pleuraphis jamesii* is only moderately palatable to livestock, but decreases when heavily grazed during drought and in the more arid portions of its range where it is the dominant grass (West 1972). This grass reproduces extensively from scaly rhizomes. These rhizomes make the plant resistant to trampling by livestock and have good soil-binding properties (Weaver and Albertson 1956, West 1972).

*Achnatherum hymenoides* is one of the most drought-tolerant grasses in the western U.S. (USDA 1937). It is also a valuable forage grass in arid and semi-arid regions. Improperly managed livestock grazing could increase soil erosion, decrease cover of this palatable plant species and increase weedy species (USDA 1937). *Muhlenbergia asperifolia* with its flooding regime combined with high evaporation rate in these dry climates causes accumulations of soluble salts in the soil. Total vegetation cover (density and height), species composition and soil salinity depend on the amount and timing of precipitation and flooding. Growth-inhibiting salt concentrations are diluted when the soil is saturated allowing the growth of less salt-tolerant species. As the saturated soils dry, the salt concentrates until it precipitates out on the soil surface (Dodd and Coupland 1966, Ungar 1968). *Hesperostipa comata* is a deep-rooted grass that uses soil moisture below 0.5 m during the dry summers.

**Sources**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003  

Stakeholders: WCS  

LeadResp: WCS  

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
S109 CHIHUAHUAN-SONORAN DESERT BOTTOMLAND AND SWALE GRASSLAND
Division 302, Mixed Upland and Wetland, CES302.746

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium  
**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland, Wetland  
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Herbaceous, Swale, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Depressional  
**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Mesa, Plain, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Continental], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Clay Subsoil Texture, Intermittent Flooding [Intermittent interval, Summer Flooding]  
**Concept Summary:** This ecological system occurs throughout the northern Chihuahuan Desert and adjacent Sky Islands and Sonoran Desert, as well as limited areas of the southern Great Plains and Edwards Plateau in depressions on broad mesas and plains, and valley bottoms that receive runoff from adjacent areas. Water generally infiltrates or drains off relatively quickly. These basins have deep, fine-textured soils that are neutral to slightly saline/alkaline. Vegetation is typically dominated by *Pleuraphis mutica* (tobosa swales) or other mesic graminoids such as *Pascopyrum smithii*, *Panicum obtusum*, *Sporobolus airoides*, or *Sporobolus wrightii*. With tobosa swales, sand-adapted species such as *Yucca elata* may grow at the swale's edge in the deep sandy alluvium that is deposited there from upland slopes. *Sporobolus airoides* and *Sporobolus wrightii* are more common in alkaline soils.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Northern Chihuahuan Desert and adjacent Sky Islands and Sonoran Desert, as well as limited areas of the southern Great Plains and Edwards Plateau.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302, 303  
**TNC Ecoregions:** 22:C, 23:C, 24:C, 28:C, 29:C  
**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:p, NM:c, TX:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- PANICUM OBTUSUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1238)  
  Panicum obtusum - Helianthus ciliaris Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001574)  
  Panicum obtusum - Panicum hirsutum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001576)
- PLEURAPHIS MUTICA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1249)  
  Pleuraphis mutica - Bouteloua gracilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001638)  
  Pleuraphis mutica - Buchloe dactyloides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002272)  
  Pleuraphis mutica - Scleropogon brevifolius Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001640)  
  Pleuraphis mutica Monotype Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001637)
- PLEURAPHIS MUTICA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1330)  
  Pleuraphis mutica - Panicum obtusum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001639)
- SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1267)  
  Sporobolus airoides - Scleropogon brevifolius Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001692)  
  Sporobolus airoides Monotype Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001688)  
  Sporobolus airoides Southern Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001685)
- SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1331)  
  Sporobolus airoides - Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001687)
- SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES SOD HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1241)  
  Sporobolus airoides Sod Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL001791)
- SPOROBOLUS WRIGHTII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1205)  
  Sporobolus wrightii - Panicum hallii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001485)  
  Sporobolus wrightii - Panicum obtusum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001486)

**SOURCES**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS, SCS  
**LeadResp:** WCS

---

S113 CHIHUAHUAN SANDY PLAINS SEMI-DESERT ISLAND
Division 302, Herbaceous, CES302.736

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Large Patch  
**Classification Confidence:** medium  
**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland  
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Herbaceous, Sand Soil Texture, Graminoid

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Mesa, Plain, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Continental], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Aridic, Xeromorphic Shrub, Succulent Shrub

Concept Summary: This ecological system occurs across the Chihuahuan Desert and extends into the southern Great Plains where soils have a high sand content. These dry grasslands or steppe are found on sandy plains and sandstone mesas. The graminoid layer is dominated or codominated by Achatherum hymenoides, Bouteloua eriopoda, Bouteloua hirsuta, Hesperostipa neomexicana, Pleuraphis jamesii, Sporobolus cryptandrus, or Sporobolus flexuosus. Typically, there are found scattered desert shrubs and stem succulents such as Ephedra torreyana, Ephedra trifurca, Fallugia paradoxa, Yucca elata, and Yucca torreyi that are characteristic of the Chihuahuan Desert.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Chihuahuan Desert extending into the southern Great Plains where soils have a high sand content.

Ecological Divisions: 302

TNC Ecoregions: 22:C, 24:C, 28:C

Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, MXCH:c, NM:c, TX:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

• BOUTELOUA ERIOPODA XEROMORPHIC SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1553)
  Ephedra torreyana / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001731)
  Ephedra trifurca / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001732)
  Yucca elata / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001735)

• SPOROBOLUS FLEXUOSUS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1268)
  Sporobolus flexuosus - Paspalum setaceum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001694)
  Sporobolus flexuosus - Sporobolus contractus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001696)

SOURCES

References: Dick-Peddie 1993, Muldavin et al. 2000b, Muldavin et al. 2002
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

LeadResp: WCS, SCS, LACD

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

S115 MADREAN JUNIPER SAVANNA
Division 301, Steppe/Savanna, CES301.730

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch

Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Lower Montane], Woody-Herbaceous, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Evergreen Sclerophyllous Tree, Succulent Shrub, Juniperus coahuilensis, J. deppeana, J. pinchotii

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Alluvial flat, Alluvial plain, Alluvial terrace, Sideslope, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Sand Soil Texture, F-Patch/Low Intensity, Grain

Concept Summary: This Madrean ecological system occurs in lower foothills and plains of southeastern Arizona, southern New Mexico extending into west Texas and Mexico. These savannas have widely spaced mature juniper trees and moderate to high cover of graminoids (>25% cover). The presence of Madrean Juniperus spp. such as Juniperus coahuilensis, Juniperus pinchotii, and/or Juniperus deppeana is diagnostic. Juniperus monosperma may be present in some stands and Juniperus deppeana has a broader range than this Madrean system and extends north of into southern stands of the Southern Rocky Mountain Juniper Woodland and Savanna (CES306.834). Stands of Juniperus pinchotii may be short and resemble a shrubland. Graminoid species are a mix of those found in Western Great Plains Shortgrass Prairie (CES303.672) and Chihuahuan Piedmont Semi-Desert Grassland (CES302.735), with Bouteloua gracilis and Pleuraphis jamesii being most common. In addition, these areas include succulents such as species of Yucca, Opuntia, and Agave. Juniper savanna expansion into grasslands has been documented in the last century.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Southeastern Arizona, southern New Mexico extending into west Texas and Mexico.

Ecological Divisions: 301


Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, NM:c, nMX:c, TX:c
Alliances and Associations:

- **JUNIPERUS DEPPEANA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.534)**
  - Juniperus deppeana / Bouteloua gracilis Woodland (CEGL000693)
  - Juniperus deppeana / Bouteloua hirsuta Woodland (CEGL000694)
  - Juniperus deppeana / Muhlenbergia emersleyi Woodland (CEGL000697)
  - Juniperus deppeana / Panicum obtusum Woodland (CEGL000698)
  - Juniperus deppeana / Schizachyrium cirratum Woodland (CEGL000699)

- **QUERCUS MOHRIANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.782)**
  - Quercus mohriana - Juniperus pinchotii / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL002173)

**SOURCES**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS, SCS

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

---

**CONCEPT**

**S132 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS TALLGRASS PRAIRIE**

Division 303, Herbaceous, CES303.673

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Small Patch

**Classification Confidence:** high

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Herbaceous, Deep Soil, Loam Soil Texture, Ustic, F-Patch/Low Intensity, G-Patch/Medium Intensity

**Concept Summary:** This system can be found throughout the Western Great Plains Division. It is found primarily in areas where soil characteristics allow for mesic conditions more typical of the Eastern Great Plains Division and thus are able to sustain tallgrass species. This system may be small patches interspersed within Northwestern Great Plains Mixedgrass Prairie (CES303.674) or Western Great Plains Shortgrass Prairie (CES303.672) and may also be associated with upland terraces above a floodplain system where these more mesic conditions persist. Soils are primarily loamy Mollisols that are moderately deep and rich. Those areas that contain more sandy soils should be considered part of Western Great Plains Sand Prairie (CES303.670). This system is dominated primarily by *Andropogon gerardii* and may also include *Sorghastrum nutans, Schizachyrium scoparium, Pascopyrum smithii, Hesperostipa spartea, and Sporobolus heterolepis*. *Andropogon gerardii* often dominates the lowland regions, although *Pascopyrum smithii* can be prolific if conditions are favorable. Forbs in varying density may also be present. The primary dynamics for this system include fire, climate and grazing. Fire suppression in these areas has allowed for the invasion of woody species such as *Juniperus virginiana* and *Prunus* spp. Grazing also has contributed to these changes and likewise led to a decrease of this system as overgrazing favors shortgrass and mixedgrass systems. Conversion to agriculture likewise has probably decreased the range of this system. Thus, this system likely only occurs in small patches and in scattered locations throughout the division. Large-patch occurrences are mostly isolated to slopes and swales of rolling uplands where either grazing or cultivation are more problematic.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** This system occurs throughout the Western Great Plains Division, however, grazing and conversion to agriculture have likely decreased its natural range.

**Ecological Divisions:** 303

**TNC Ecoregions:** 26:C, 27:C, 28:?, 33:C, 34:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CO:p, KS:c, MT:p, ND:c, NE:c, OK:c, TX:?

---

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ANDROPOGON GERARDII - (SORGHASTRUM NUTANS) HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1192)**
  - Andropogon gerardii - Panicum virgatum - Schizachyrium scoparium - (Tradescantia tharpii) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL005231)
  - Andropogon gerardii - Schizachyrium scoparium Northern Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002205)
  - Andropogon gerardii - Schizachyrium scoparium Western Great Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001463)
  - Andropogon gerardii - Sorghastrum nutans Western Great Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001464)
  - Andropogon gerardii - Sporobolus heterolepis - Schizachyrium scoparium - Pascopyrum smithii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002376)
  - Andropogon gerardii - Sporobolus heterolepis Western Foothills Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001465)

- **CORNUS DRUMMONDI SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.3558)**
  - Cornus drummondii - (Rhus glabra, Prunus spp) Shrubland (CEGL005219)

- **QUERCUS FUSIFORMIS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.477)**
  - Quercus fusiformis - (Quercus stellata) / Schizachyrium scoparium Granite Woodland (CEGL004937)

---

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
SPARTINA PECTINATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1347)
Spartina pectinata Western Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001476)

Environment: This system is found primarily on loam, moderately deep, and rich Mollisols throughout the Western Great Plains Division. These soils tend to be more mesic and deep than the majority of soils within the Western Great Plains and are more typical of the Eastern Great Plains Division.

Vegetation: The mesic, deep soils allow for dominance by Andropogon gerardii. Other species such as Sorghastrum nutans, Schizachyrium scoparium, Pascopyrum smithii, Hesperostipa spartea, and Sporobolus heterolepis can also be present. In more lowland areas, Pascopyrum smithii can become more prevalent. Fire suppression can lead to the invasion of these areas by woody species such as Juniperus virginiana and Prunus spp.

Dynamics: Fire, climate and grazing constitute the primary dynamic processes impacting this system. Fire suppression can allow for the invasion of woody species such as Juniperus virginiana and Prunus spp. into the prairie matrix. Overgrazing tends to favor shortgrass and mixedgrass species and can cause the conversion of this system to the Western Great Plains shortgrass or mixedgrass systems. Also, invasion by introduced species such as Bromus inermis can become more severe as grazing pressure increases. Likewise, conversion to agriculture has degraded or extirpated many examples of this system.

Sources

References: Barbour and Billings 1988, Weaver 1954
Last updated: 05 Mar 2003
Concept Author: S. Menard and K. Kindscher

S134 NORTH PACIFIC MONTANE GRASSLAND
Division 204, Herbaceous, CES204.100

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Herbaceous, Temperate [Temperate Oceanic], Mesotrophic Soil, Shallow Soil, Intermediate Disturbance Interval, F-Patch/Low Intensity
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Ustic

Concept Summary: This system includes open dry meadows and grasslands on the west side of the Cascades Mountains and northern Sierra Nevada. They occur in montane elevations up to 3500 m (10,600 feet). Soils tend to be deeper and more well-drained than the surrounding forest soils. Soils can resemble prairie soils in that the A-horizon is dark brown, relatively high in organic matter, slightly acid, and usually well-drained. Dominant species include Elymus spp., Festuca idahoensis, and Nassella cernua. These large-patch grasslands are intermixed with matrix stands of red fir, lodgepole pine, and dry-mesic mixed conifer forests and woodlands.

Distribution

Range: West side of the Cascades Mountains and northern Sierra Nevada, in montane elevations up to 3500 m (10,600 feet).
Ecological Divisions: 204, 206
TNC Ecoregions: 12:C, 5:P, 81:C
Subnations/Nations: CA:c, NV:c, OR:c, WA:?

Concept

Sources

Last updated: 24 Mar 2003
Concept Author: P. Comer, G. Kittel

NLCDO Woody Wetland Types
Areas where forest or shrubland vegetation accounts for greater than 20 percent of vegetative cover and the soil or substrate is periodically saturated with or covered with water.
S091 ROCKY MOUNTAIN SUBALPINE-MONTANE RIPARIAN SHRUBLAND
Division 306, Woody Wetland, CES306.832

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland

Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Broad-Leaved Deciduous Shrub, RM Subalpine/Montane Riparian Woodland, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence, Riverine / Alluvial, Short (<5 yrs) Flooding Interval

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Lower Montane], Alluvial terrace, Drainage bottom (undifferentiated), Erosional stream terrace, Floodplain, Stream terrace (undifferentiated), Valley bottom, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Circumneutral Water

Concept Summary: This system is found throughout the Rocky Mountain cordillera from New Mexico north into Montana, and also occurs in mountainous areas of the Intermountain region and Colorado Plateau. These are montane to subalpine riparian shrublands occurring as narrow bands of shrubs lining streambanks and alluvial terraces in narrow to wide, low-gradient valley bottoms and floodplains with sinuous stream channels. Generally it is found at higher elevations, but can be found anywhere from 1700-3475 m. Occurrences can also be found around seeps, fens, and isolated springs on hillslopes away from valley bottoms. Many of the plant associations found within this system are associated with beaver activity. This system often occurs as a mosaic of multiple communities that are shrub- and herb-dominated and includes above-treeline, willow-dominated, snowmelt-fed basins that feed into streams. The dominant shrubs reflect the large elevational gradient and include Alnus incana, Betula nana, Betula occidentalis, Cornus sericea, Salix bebbiana, Salix boothii, Salix brachycarpa, Salix drummondiana, Salix eriocephala, Salix geyeriana, Salix monticola, Salix planifolia, and Salix wolfii. Generally the upland vegetation surrounding these riparian systems are of either conifer or aspen forests.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Found throughout the Rocky Mountain cordillera from New Mexico north into Montana, and also occurs in mountainous areas of the Intermountain region and Colorado Plateau.

Ecological Divisions: 304, 306


Subnations/Nations: AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, SD:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

• ACER GLABRUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.952)
  Acer glabrum Drainage Bottom Shrubland (CEGL001062)

• ALNUS INCANA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.986)
  Alnus incana - Salix (monticola, lucida, ligulifolia) Shrubland (CEGL002651)
  Alnus incana / Athyrium filix-femina Shrubland (CEGL002628)
  Alnus incana / Carex scopulorum var. prionophylla Shrubland (CEGL000122)
  Alnus incana / Equisetum arvense Shrubland (CEGL001146)
  Alnus incana / Glycera striata Shrubland (CEGL000228)
  Alnus incana / Lysichiton americanus Shrubland (CEGL002629)
  Alnus incana / Scirpus microcarpus Shrubland (CEGL000481)
  Alnus incana / Spiraea douglasii Shrubland (CEGL001152)

• ALNUS INCANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.950)
  Alnus incana - Betula occidentalis Shrubland (CEGL001142)
  Alnus incana - Salix drummondiana Shrubland (CEGL002652)
  Alnus incana / Calamagrostis canadensis Shrubland (CEGL001143)
  Alnus incana / Carex (aquatilis, deweyana, lenticularis, luzulina, pellita) Shrubland (CEGL001144)
  Alnus incana / Cornus sericea Shrubland (CEGL001145)
  Alnus incana / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL001147)
  Alnus incana / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL001148)
  Alnus incana / Ribes (imerne, hudsonianum, lacustrum) Shrubland (CEGL001151)
  Alnus incana / Symphoricarpos albus Shrubland (CEGL001153)
  Alnus incana Shrubland (CEGL001141)
  Alnus incana ssp. tenuifolia - Salix irrorata Shrubland (CEGL002687)

• ALNUS OBLONGIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.953)
  Alnus oblongifolia / Symphoricarpos oregnus Shrubland (CEGL001063)

• ALNUS VIRIDIS SPP. SINUATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.966)
  Alnus viridis ssp. sinuata / Athyrium filix-femina - Cinna latifolia Shrubland (CEGL001156)
  Alnus viridis ssp. sinuata Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL001154)

• BETULA NANA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.995)
  Betula nana / Mesic Forbs - Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL002653)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
• BETULA OCCIDENTALIS SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.996)
  Betula occidentalis - Dasiphora fruticosa ssp. floribunda Shrubland (CEGL001083)
  Betula occidentalis / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL002654)
  Betula occidentalis Shrubland (CEGL001080)

• BETULA OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.967)
  Betula occidentalis / Cornus sericea Shrubland (CEGL001161)
  Betula occidentalis / Maianthemum stellatum Shrubland (CEGL001162)

• CORNUS SERICEA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.968)
  Cornus sericea / Galium triflorum Shrubland (CEGL001166)
  Cornus sericea / Heracleum maximum Shrubland (CEGL001167)
  Cornus sericea Shrubland (CEGL001165)

• CORYLUS CORNUTA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2596)
  Corylus cornuta Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002903)

• DASIPHORA FRUTICOSA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.958)
  Dasiphora fruticosa ssp. floribunda / Deschampsia caespitosa Shrubland (CEGL001107)

• FRAXINUS ANOMALA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.2511)
  Fraxinus anomala Woodland (CEGL002752)

• RIBES LACUSTRE TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.970)
  Ribes lacustre - Ribes hudsonianum / Cinna latifolia Shrubland (CEGL003445)
  Ribes lacustre - Ribes hudsonianum / Glyceria striata Shrubland (CEGL003446)
  Ribes lacustre / Mertensia ciliata Shrubland (CEGL001172)

• SALIX BEBBIANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.971)
  Salix bebbiana / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL001174)
  Salix bebbiana Shrubland (CEGL001173)

• SALIX BOOTHII SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1001)
  Salix (boothii, geyeriana) / Carex aquatilis Shrubland (CEGL001176)
  Salix boothii / Calamagrostis canadensis Shrubland (CEGL001175)
  Salix boothii / Carex nebrascensis Shrubland (CEGL001177)
  Salix boothii / Equisetum arvense Shrubland (CEGL002671)

• SALIX BOOTHII TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.972)
  Salix boothii - Salix eastwoodiae / Carex nigricans Shrubland (CEGL002607)
  Salix boothii - Salix geyeriana / Carex angustata Shrubland (CEGL001185)
  Salix boothii - Salix geyeriana Shrubland (CEGL001184)
  Salix boothii - Salix lemmontii Shrubland (CEGL001186)
  Salix boothii / Carex utriculata Shrubland (CEGL001178)
  Salix boothii / Deschampsia caespitosa - Geum rossii Shrubland (CEGL002904)
  Salix boothii / Maianthemum stellatum Shrubland (CEGL001187)
  Salix boothii / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL001180)
  Salix boothii / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL001181)
  Salix boothii / Poa palustris Shrubland (CEGL001183)

• SALIX BRACHYCARPA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.998)
  Salix brachycarpa / Carex aquatilis Shrubland (CEGL001244)
  Salix brachycarpa / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL001135)

• SALIX CANDIDA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1002)
  Salix candida / Carex scopulorum Shrubland (CEGL001189)
  Salix candida / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL001188)

• SALIX COMMUTATA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1003)
  Salix commutata / Carex utriculata Shrubland (CEGL001188)

• SALIX DRUMMONDIANA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1004)
  Salix drummondiana / Carex scopulorum var. prionophylla Shrubland (CEGL001584)
  Salix drummondiana / Carex utriculata Shrubland (CEGL002631)

• SALIX DRUMMONDIANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.973)
  Salix drummondiana / Calamagrostis canadensis Shrubland (CEGL002667)
  Salix drummondiana / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL001192)
  Salix drummondiana Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL001190)

• SALIX ERIOCEPHAL A TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.974)
  Salix eriocephala / Ribes aureum - Rosa woodsii Shrubland (CEGL001233)

• SALIX GEYERIANA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1006)
  Salix geyeriana / Calamagrostis canadensis Shrubland (CEGL001205)
  Salix geyeriana / Carex aquatilis Shrubland (CEGL001206)
  Salix geyeriana / Carex utriculata Shrubland (CEGL001210)

• SALIX GEYERIANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.975)
  Salix geyeriana - Salix eriocephala Shrubland (CEGL001213)
  Salix geyeriana - Salix lemmontii / Carex aquatilis var. dives Shrubland (CEGL001212)
  Salix geyeriana - Salix monticola / Calamagrostis canadensis Shrubland (CEGL001247)
  Salix geyeriana - Salix monticola / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL001223)
Salix geyeriana / Deschampsia caespitosa Shrubland (CEGL001208)
Salix geyeriana / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL002666)
Salix geyeriana / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL001210)
Salix geyeriana / Poa palustris Shrubland (CEGL001211)

• SALIX GLAUCATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.963)
Salix glauca / Deschampsia caespitosa Shrubland (CEGL001137)

• SALIX LEMMONII SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2523)
Salix lemmonei / Mesic-Tall Forbs Shrubland (CEGL002771)
Salix lemmonei / Rosa woodsii Shrubland (CEGL002772)

• SALIX LIGULIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.978)
Salix ligulifolia / Carex utriculata Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002975)
Salix ligulifolia Shrubland (CEGL001218)

• SALIX LUCIDA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.979)
Salix lucida ssp. caudata / Rosa woodsii Shrubland (CEGL002621)
Salix lucida ssp. caudata Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL001215)

• SALIX LUTEA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1007)
Salix lutea / Carex utriculata Shrubland (CEGL001220)

• SALIX LUTEA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.980)
Salix lutea / Calamagrostis canadensis Shrubland (CEGL001219)
Salix lutea / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL002774)
Salix lutea / Rosa woodsii Shrubland (CEGL002624)

• SALIX MONTICOLA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.981)
Salix monticola / Angelica ampla Shrubland (CEGL001221)
Salix monticola / Calamagrostis canadensis Shrubland (CEGL001222)
Salix monticola / Carex aquatilis Shrubland (CEGL002656)
Salix monticola / Carex utriculata Shrubland (CEGL002657)
Salix monticola / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL002658)
Salix monticola / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL002659)
Salix monticola Thicket Shrubland (CEGL001139)

• SALIX PLANIFOLIA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1008)
Salix planifolia / Caltha leptosepala Shrubland (CEGL002665)
Salix planifolia / Carex aquatilis Shrubland (CEGL001227)
Salix planifolia / Carex scopulorum Shrubland (CEGL001229)
Salix planifolia / Mesic Forbs Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002893)
Salix planifolia Shrubland (CEGL001224)

• SALIX PLANIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.982)
Salix planifolia / Calamagrostis canadensis Shrubland (CEGL001225)
Salix planifolia / Deschampsia caespitosa Shrubland (CEGL001230)

• SALIX WOLFFII SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1009)
Salix wolffi / Carex aquatilis Shrubland (CEGL001234)
Salix wolffi / Carex microptera Shrubland (CEGL001235)
Salix wolffi / Carex nebrascensis Shrubland (CEGL001236)
Salix wolffi / Carex utriculata Shrubland (CEGL001237)
Salix wolffi / Swertia perennis - Pedicularis groenlandica Shrubland (CEGL001242)

• SALIX WOLFFII TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.983)
Salix wolffi / Deschampsia caespitosa Shrubland (CEGL001238)
Salix wolffi / Fragaria virginiana Shrubland (CEGL001239)
Salix wolffi / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL001240)
Salix wolffi / Poa palustris Shrubland (CEGL001241)

**Sources**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS, MCS

**LeadResp:** WCS
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear  
Classification Confidence: medium  

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland  
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Forest and Woodland (Treed), RM Subalpine/Montane Riparian Shrubland, Riverine / Alluvial, Short (<5 yrs) Flooding Interval  

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Lower Montane], Drainage bottom (undifferentiated), Floodplain, Stream terrace (undifferentiated), Valley bottom, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Needle-Leaved Tree, Broad-Leaved Deciduous Tree, Circumneutral Water  

**Concept Summary:** This riparian woodland system is comprised of seasonally flooded forests and woodlands found at montane to subalpine elevations of the Rocky Mountain cordillera, from southern New Mexico north into Montana, and west into the Intermountain region and the Colorado Plateau. This system contains the conifer and aspen woodlands that line montane streams. These are communities tolerant of periodic flooding and high water tables. Snowmelt moisture in this system may create shallow water tables or seeps for a portion of the growing season. Stands typically occur at elevations between 1500-3300 m (4920-10,830 feet) and are confined to specific riparian environments occurring on floodplains or terraces of rivers and streams, in V-shaped, narrow valleys and canyons (where there is cold-air drainage). Less frequently, occurrences are found in moderate-wide valley bottoms on large floodplains along broad, meandering rivers, and on pond or lake margins. Dominant tree species include *Abies lasiocarpa*, *Picea engelmannii*, *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Picea pungens*, *Populus tremuloides*, and *Juniperus scopulorum*. Other trees that may be present include *Alnus incana*, *Abies concolor*, *Pinus contorta*, *Populus angustifolia*, and *Juniperus osteosperma*.  

**DISTRIBUTION**  
**Range:** Found at montane to subalpine elevations of the Rocky Mountain cordillera, from southern New Mexico north into Montana, and west into the Intermountain region and the Colorado Plateau.  
**Ecological Divisions:** 204, 304, 306  
**Subnations/Nations:** AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, SD:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**  

**Alliances and Associations:**  
- **ABIES CONCOLOR FOREST ALLIANCE (A.152)**  
  *Abies concolor* - *Picea pungens* - *Populus angustifolia* / *Acer glabrum* Forest (CEGL000255)  
- **ABIES LASIOCARPA SEASONALLY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.190)**  
  *Abies lasiocarpa* / *Alnus incana* Forest (CEGL000296)  
  *Abies lasiocarpa* / *Carex aquatilis* Forest (CEGL002636)  
  *Abies lasiocarpa* / *Ledum glandulosum* Forest (CEGL000314)  
  *Abies lasiocarpa* / *Oplopanax horridus* Forest (CEGL000322)  
  *Abies lasiocarpa* / *Salix drummondiana* Forest (CEGL000327)  
- **ABIES LASIOCARPA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.177)**  
  *Abies lasiocarpa* / *Alnus viridis ssp. sinuata* Forest (CEGL000297)  
  *Abies lasiocarpa* / *Mertensia ciliata* Forest (CEGL002663)  
  *Abies lasiocarpa* / *Streptopus amplexifolius* Forest (CEGL000336)  
  *Abies lasiocarpa* / *Trautvetteria caroliniensis* Forest (CEGL000339)  
- **PICEA ENGELMANNII SEASONALLY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.191)**  
  *Picea (engelmannii X glauca, engelmannii)* / *Carex disperma* Forest (CEGL000405)  
  *Picea engelmannii* / *Caltha leptosepala* Forest (CEGL000357)  
  *Picea engelmannii* / *Carex angustata* Forest (CEGL000359)  
  *Picea engelmannii* / *Carex disperma* Forest (CEGL000358)  
- **PICEA ENGELMANNII SEASONALLY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.572)**  
  *Picea engelmannii* / *Carex scopulorum var. prionophylla* Woodland (CEGL002630)  
  *Picea engelmannii* / *Eleocharis quinqueflora* Woodland (CEGL000361)  
- **PICEA ENGELMANNII TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.179)**  
  *Picea engelmannii* / *Heracleum maximum* Forest (CEGL000367)  
- **PICEA ENGELMANNII TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.566)**  
  *Picea engelmannii* / *Cornus sericea* Woodland (CEGL002677)  
- **PIECA GLAUCII TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.172)**  
  *Picea glauca* Alluvial Black Hills Forest (CEGL002057)  
- **PIECA PUNGENS TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.567)**  
  *Picea pungens* / *Alnus incana* Woodland (CEGL000894)  
  *Picea pungens* / *Betula occidentalis* Woodland (CEGL002637)  
  *Picea pungens* / *Cornus sericea* Woodland (CEGL000388)  
  *Picea pungens* / *Dasiphora fruticosa* ssp. floribunda Woodland (CEGL000396)  
  *Picea pungens* / *Equisetum arvense* Woodland (CEGL000389)  
  *Picea pungens* / *Rosa woodsii* Woodland (CEGL000398)
• PINUS CONTORTA SEASONALLY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.188)
  Pinus contorta / Calamagrostis canadensis Forest (CEGL000138)
• PINUS CONTORTA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.175)
  Pinus contorta / Deschampsia caespitosa Forest (CEGL000147)
• PINUS CONTORTA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.562)
  Pinus contorta / Carex (aquatilis, angustata) Woodland (CEGL000140)
• POPULUS TREMULOIDEA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.274)
  Populus tremuloides / Corylus cornuta Forest (CEGL000583)
• POPULUS TREMULOIDEA SEASONALLY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.340)
  Populus tremuloides / Calamagrostis canadensis Forest (CEGL000574)
  Populus tremuloides / Carex aquatilis var. aquatilis Forest (CEGL003442)
  Populus tremuloides / Carex obturata Forest (CEGL003371)
  Populus tremuloides / Equisetum arvense Forest (CEGL000584)
  Populus tremuloides / Ranunculus alismifolius Forest (CEGL000599)
• POPULUS TREMULOIDEA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.300)
  Populus tremuloides / Alnus incana - Salix spp. Forest (CEGL001082)
  Populus tremuloides / Alnus incana / Betula nana - Ribes spp. Forest (CEGL001149)
  Populus tremuloides / Alnus incana Forest (CEGL001150)
  Populus tremuloides / Betula occidentalis Forest (CEGL002650)
  Populus tremuloides / Carex pellita Forest (CEGL000577)
  Populus tremuloides / Cornus sericea Forest (CEGL000582)
  Populus tremuloides / Quercus gambelii / Symphoricarpos oreophilus Forest (CEGL000598)
  Populus tremuloides / Ribes montigenum Forest (CEGL000600)
  Populus tremuloides / Salix drummondiana Forest (CEGL000590)
  Populus tremuloides / Senecio bigelovii var. bigelovii Forest (CEGL000592)
  Populus tremuloides / Veratrum californicum Forest (CEGL000621)
  Populus tremuloides Canyon Formation Forest (CEGL000576)

SOURCES
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Stakeholders: WCS, MCS
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
LeadResp: WCS

S093 ROCKY MOUNTAIN LOWER MONTANE RIPARIAN WOODLAND AND SHRUBLAND
Division 306, Woody Wetland, CES306.821
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Lower Montane], Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Unconsolidated, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence, Riverine / Alluvial, Short (<5 yrs) Flooding Interval
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Forest and Woodland (Treed), Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Braided channel or stream, Drainage bottom (undifferentiated), Floodplain, Stream terrace (undifferentiated), Valley bottom, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Circumneutral Water
Concept Summary: This system is found throughout the Rocky Mountain and Colorado Plateau regions within a broad elevation range from approximately 900 to 2800 m. This system often occurs as a mosaic of multiple communities that are tree-dominated with a diverse shrub component. This system is dependent on a natural hydrologic regime, especially annual to episodic flooding. Occurrences are found within the flood zone of rivers, on islands, sand or cobble bars, and immediate streambanks. They can form large, wide occurrences on mid-channel islands in larger rivers or narrow bands on small, rocky canyon tributaries and well-drained benches. It is also typically found in backwater channels and other perennally wet but less scoured sites, such as floodplains swales and irrigation ditches. Dominant trees may include Acer negundo, Populus angustifolia, Populus balsamifera, Populus deltoides, Populus fremontii, Pseudotsuga menziesii, Picea pungens, Salix amygdaloides, or Juniperus scopulorum. Dominant shrubs include Acer glabrum, Alnus incana, Betula occidentalis, Cornus sericea, Crataegus rivularis, Forestiera pubescens, Prunus virginiana, Rhus trilobata, Salix monticola, Salix drummondiana, Salix exigua, Salix irrorata, Salix lucida, Shepherdia argentea, or Symphoricarpos spp. Exotic trees of Elaeagnus angustifolia and Tamarix spp. are common in some stands. Generally, the upland vegetation surrounding this riparian system is different and ranges from grasslands to forests.
DISTRIBUTION

Range: Found throughout the Rocky Mountain and Colorado Plateau regions within a broad elevation range from approximately 900 to 2800 m.

Ecological Divisions: 304, 306


Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, SD:c, UT:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

- ACER NEGUNDO SEASONALLY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.341)
  Acer negundo / Equisetum arvense Forest (CEGL000626)

- ACER NEGUNDO TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.278)
  Acer negundo - Populus angustifolia / Cornus sericea Forest (CEGL000627)

- ACER NEGUNDO TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.642)
  Acer negundo / Betula occidentalis Woodland (CEGL000936)
  Acer negundo / Brickellia grandiflora Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002692)
  Acer negundo / Disturbed Understory Woodland (CEGL002693)

- BETULA OCCIDENTALIS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.936)
  Betula occidentalis / Purshia tridentata / Hesperostipa comata Shrubland (CEGL001084)

- BETULA OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.967)
  Populus fremontii / Betula occidentalis Wooded Shrubland (CEGL002981)

- BETULA PAPYRIFERA FOREST ALLIANCE (A.267)
  Betula papyrifera / Corylus cornuta Forest (CEGL002079)

- EQUISETUM (ARVENSE, VARIEGATUM) SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.3539)
  Equisetum (arvense, variegatum) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL005148)

- FORESTIERA PUBESCENS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.969)
  Forestiera pubescens Shrubland (CEGL001168)

- FRAXINUS ANOMALA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.2511)
  Fraxinus anomala Woodland (CEGL002752)

- JUNIPERUS SCOPULORUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.506)
  Juniperus scopulorum Woodland (CEGL003550)

- PINUS PONDEROSA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.565)
  Pinus ponderosa / Alnus incana Woodland (CEGL002638)
  Pinus ponderosa / Cornus sericea Woodland (CEGL000853)
  Pinus ponderosa / Crataegus douglasii Woodland (CEGL000855)
  Pinus ponderosa / Juglans major Woodland (CEGL000858)
  Pinus ponderosa Temporarily Flooded Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002766)

- POA PRATENSIS SEMI-NATURAL SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1382)
  Poa pratensis Semi-natural Seasonally Flooded Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003081)

- POPULUS ANGUSTIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.310)
  Populus angustifolia - Populus deltoides - Salix amygdaloides Forest (CEGL000656)
  Populus angustifolia / Acer grandidentatum Forest (CEGL000646)
  Populus angustifolia / Lonicera involucrata Forest (CEGL000650)
  Populus angustifolia / Sand Dune Forest (CEGL002643)

- POPULUS ANGUSTIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.641)
  Populus angustifolia - Juniperus scopulorum Woodland (CEGL002640)
  Populus angustifolia / Picea pungens / Alnus incana Woodland (CEGL000934)
  Populus angustifolia / Pinus ponderosa Woodland (CEGL000935)
  Populus angustifolia / Pseudotsuga menziesii Woodland (CEGL002641)
  Populus angustifolia / Alnus incana Woodland (CEGL002642)
  Populus angustifolia / Betula occidentalis Woodland (CEGL000648)
  Populus angustifolia / Cornus sericea Woodland (CEGL002664)
  Populus angustifolia / Crataegus rivularis Woodland (CEGL002644)
  Populus angustifolia / Prunus virginiana Woodland (CEGL000651)
  Populus angustifolia / Rhus trilobata Woodland (CEGL000652)
  Populus angustifolia / Salix (monticola, drummondiana, lucida) Woodland (CEGL002645)
  Populus angustifolia / Salix drummondiana - Acer glabrum Woodland (CEGL002646)
  Populus angustifolia / Salix exigua Woodland (CEGL000654)
  Populus angustifolia / Salix irrorata Woodland (CEGL002647)
Environment: This system is dependent on a natural hydrologic regime, especially annual to episodic flooding. This ecological system is found within the flood zone of rivers, on islands, sand or cobble bars, and immediate streambanks. It can form large, wide occurrences on mid-channel islands in larger rivers or narrow bands on small, rocky canyon tributaries and well-drained benches. It is also typically found in backwater channels and other perennially wet but less scoured sites, such as floodplains swales and irrigation ditches. It may also occur in upland areas of mesic swales and hillslopes below seeps and springs.

The climate of this system is continental with typically cold winters and hot summers. Surface water is generally high for variable periods. Soils are typically alluvial deposits of sand, clays, silts and cobbles that are highly stratified with depth due to flood scour and deposition. Highly stratified profiles consist of alternating layers of clay loam and organic material with coarser sand or thin layers of sandy loam over very coarse alluvium. Soils are fine-textured with organic material over coarser alluvium. Some soils are more developed due to a slightly more stable environment and greater input of organic matter.

Dynamics: This ecological system contains early-, mid- and late-seral riparian plant associations. It also contains non-obligate riparian species. Cottonwood communities are early-, mid- or late-seral, depending on the age class of the trees and the associated species of the occurrence (Kittel et al. 1998). Cottonwoods, however, do not reach a climax stage as defined by Daubenmire (1952). Mature cottonwood occurrences do not regenerate in place, but regenerate by "moving" up and down a river reach. Over time a healthy riparian area supports all stages of cottonwood communities (Kittel et al. 1999b).
S094 NORTH AMERICAN WARM DESERT LOWER MONTANE RIPARIAN WOODLAND AND SHRUBLAND
Division 302, Woody Wetland, CES302.748

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Forest and Woodland (Treed), Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Riverine / Alluvial
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence

Concept Summary:
This ecological system occurs in canyons and valleys of southern Arizona and New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico and consists of mid- to low-elevation (1100-1800 m) riparian corridors along perennial and seasonally intermittent streams. The vegetation is a mix of riparian woodlands and shrublands. Dominant trees include *Populus angustifolia*, *Populus deltoides ssp. wislizeni*, *Populus fremontii*, *Platanus wrightii*, *Juglans major*, *Fraxinus velutina*, and *Sapindus saponaria*. Shrub dominants include *Salix exigua*, *Prunus* spp., *Alnus oblongifolia*, and *Baccharis salicifolia*. Vegetation is dependent upon annual or periodic flooding and associated sediment scour and/or annual rise in the water table for growth and reproduction.

DISTRIBUTION
Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico.

Ecological Divisions: 302
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXBS:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, NV:c, TX:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- **ALHAGI MAURORUM SEMI-NATURAL SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2567)**
  Alhagi maurorum Semi-natural Shrubland (CEGL002784)
- **BETULA OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.967)**
  *Populus fremontii* / Betula occidentalis Wooded Shrubland (CEGL002981)
- **JUGLANS MAJOR TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.957)**
  Juglans major - *Pinus edulis* / Bromus carinatus Shrubland (CEGL001101)
  Juglans major Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL001102)
- **JUGLANS MICROCARPA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.945)**
  Juglans microcarpa / Cladium mariscus ssp. jamaicense Shrubland (CEGL004593)
  Juglans microcarpa / Sorghastrum nutans Shrubland (CEGL004594)
  Juglans microcarpa Shrubland (CEGL001103)
- **PLATANUS WRIGHTII TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.309)**
  Platanus wrightii - *Alnus oblongifolia* / Baccharis salicifolia Forest (CEGL002686)
  Platanus wrightii - Fraxinus velutina Forest (CEGL000644)
  Platanus wrightii - Juglans major Forest (CEGL000645)
- **PLATANUS WRIGHTII TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.643)**
  Platanus wrightii Woodland (CEGL000937)
- **POPULUS ANGUSTIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.310)**
  *Populus angustifolia* / Rosa woodsii Forest (CEGL000653)
- **POPULUS ANGUSTIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.641)**
  *Populus angustifolia* - Juniperus deppeana / Brickellia californica Woodland (CEGL000933)
  *Populus angustifolia* / *Alnus oblongifolia* Woodland (CEGL000938)
  *Populus angustifolia* / *Salix exigua* Woodland (CEGL000654)
  *Populus angustifolia* / *Salix irrorata* Woodland (CEGL002647)
- **POPULUS DELTOIDES SSP. WISLIZENI TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.312)**
  *Populus deltoides ssp. wislizeni* / Baccharis sarothroides Forest (CEGL000663)
- **POPULUS DELTOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.636)**
  *Populus deltoides ssp. wislizeni* / *Rhus trilobata* Woodland (CEGL000940)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
• **POPULUS FREMONTII SEASONALLY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.654)**
  - *Populus fremontii / Muhlenbergia rigens Woodland (CEGL001455)*
  - *Populus fremontii / Salix geyeriana Woodland (CEGL000943)*

• **POPULUS FREMONTII TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.313)**
  - *Populus fremontii - *Platanus wrightii Forest (CEGL000665)*
  - *Populus fremontii - Salix gooddingii / *Baccharis salicifolia Forest (CEGL002683)*
  - *Populus fremontii - Salix gooddingii / *Salix exigua Forest (CEGL002684)*
  - *Populus fremontii / *Acer negundo Forest (CEGL000662)*

• **POPULUS FREMONTII TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.644)**
  - *Populus fremontii - *Fraxinus velutina Woodland (CEGL000942)*
  - *Populus fremontii - Salix gooddingii Woodland (CEGL000944)*
  - *Populus fremontii - *Baccharis emoryi Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002946)*

• **RHUS TRILOBATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.938)**
  - *Rhus trilobata - *Prunus serotina Shrubland (CEGL001119)*

• **ROBINIA NEOMEXICANA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.924)**
  - *Robinia neomexicana / Thalictrum fendleri Shrubland (CEGL001125)*

• **SALIX (EXIGUA, INTERIOR) TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.947)**
  - *Salix exigua / *Agrostis stolonifera Shrubland (CEGL001199)*
  - *Salix exigua / Elymus X pseudorepens Shrubland (CEGL001198)*

• **SALIX BONPLANDIANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.314)**
  - *Salix bonplandiana Forest (CEGL000679)*

• **SALIX EXIGUA SEASONALLY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.649)**
  - *Salix exigua / *Baccharis salicifolia - *Baccharis neglecta / Schoenoplectus spp. Woodland (CEGL004587)*

• **SALIX GOODDINGII TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.640)**
  - *Salix gooddingii - *Fraxinus velutina Temporarily Flooded Woodland (CEGL003729)*
  - *Salix gooddingii Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002743)*

• **SALIX IRRORATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.976)**
  - *Salix irrorata Shrubland (CEGL001214)*

• **SALIX LAEVIGATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.646)**
  - *Salix laevigata - *Fraxinus velutina Temporarily Flooded Woodland (CEGL000950)*

• **TAMARIX SPP. SEMI-NATURAL TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.842)**
  - *Tamarix spp. Temporarily Flooded Shrubland (CEGL003114)*

**Sources**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**Stakeholders:** WCS, SCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S095 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS RIPARIAN WOODLAND AND SHRUBLAND**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Linear

This SW Regional GAP Landcover Type is complex of two ecological systems, S095 Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland and S120 Western Great Plains Floodplain Herbaceous Wetland. Both of these ecological systems include riparian woodlands, shrubland and herbaceous vegetation, however to facilitate wildlife habitat modeling the complex was split physiognomically. In this landcover type includes only woodland and shrubland vegetation. Riparian herbaceous vegetation is mapped as S120 Western Great Plains Floodplain Herbaceous Wetland. See both ecological system descriptions below:

**Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland**

Division 303, Mixed Upland and Wetland, CES303.956

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Linear

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland, Wetland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Woody-Herbaceous, Very Short Disturbance Interval, Flood Scouring, Riparian Mosaic, Riverine / Alluvial

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Alluvial fan, Arroyo, Floodplain, Fluvial, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Broad-Leafed Deciduous Tree,

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Concept Summary: This system is found in the riparian areas of medium and small rivers and streams throughout the Western Great Plains. It is likely most common in the Central Shortgrass Prairie and Northern Great Plains Steppe, but extends west into the Wyoming Basins. These are found on alluvial soils in highly variable landscape settings, from deep cut ravines to wide, braided streambeds. Hydrologically, these tend to be more flashy with less developed floodplain than on larger rivers, and typically dry down completely for some portion of the year. Dominant vegetation shares much with generally drier portions of larger floodplain systems downstream, but overall abundance of vegetation is generally lower. Communities within this system range from riparian forests and shrublands to gravel/sand flats. Dominant species include *Populus deltoides*, *Salix* spp., *Artemisia cana* ssp. *cana*, *Pascopyrum smithii*, *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, and *Schizachyrium scoparium*. These areas are often subjected to heavy grazing and/or agriculture and can be heavily degraded. *Tamarix* spp. and less desirable grasses and forbs can invade degraded examples up through central Colorado. Another factor is that groundwater depletion and lack of fire have created additional species changes.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: Riparian areas of medium and small rivers and streams throughout the Western Great Plains. It is likely most common in the Central Shortgrass Prairie and Northern Great Plains Steppe, but extends west into the Wyoming Basins.

Ecological Divisions: 303, 304


Subnations/Nations: CO:, MT:, NM:, WY:

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- **ARTEMISIA CANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.843)**
  *Artemisia cana* / *Pascopyrum smithii* Shrubland (CEGL001072)
- **COBBLE/GRAVEL SHORE SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1850)**
  *Riverine Gravel Flats Great Plains Sparse Vegetation (CEGL005223)*
- **POPULUS DELTOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.636)**
  *Populus deltoides* / *Panicum virgatum* - *Schizachyrium scoparium* Woodland (CEGL001454)
- **SYMPHORICARPUS OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.961)**
  *Symphoricarpos occidentalis* Shrubland (CEGL001131)
- **TAMARIX SPP. SEMI-NATURAL TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.842)**
  *Tamarix spp.* Temporarily Flooded Shrubland (CEGL003114)

SOURCES

Last updated: 20 Mar 2003

Concept Author: P. Comer, G. Kittel

Stakeholders: WCS, CAN

LeadResp: WCS

Western Great Plains Floodplain

Division 303, Woody Wetland, CES303.678

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear

Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland

Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Forest and Woodland (Treed), Herbaceous, Floodplain, Riverine / Alluvial, Deep (>15 cm) Water, Long (>25 yrs) Flooding Interval

This SW Regional GAP Landcover Type includes portions of two similar ecological systems, S095 Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland and S120 Western Great Plains Floodplain Herbaceous Wetland, which where combined for facilitate mapping. Both these ecological systems include riparian woodlands, shrubland and herbaceous vegetation. To facilitate wildlife habitat modeling, only woodland and shrubland vegetation was included in this landcover type. Riparian woodland and shrubland vegetation was mapped as S095 Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland

Concept Summary: This system is found in the floodplains of medium and large rivers of the Western Great Plains. Alluvial soils and periodic, intermediate flooding (every 5-25 years) typify this system. Dominant communities within this system range from floodplain forests to wet meadows to gravel/sand flats; however, they are linked by underlying soils and the flooding regime. Dominant species include *Populus deltoides* and *Salix* spp. Grass cover underneath the trees is an important part of this system and is a mix of tallgrass species, including *Panicum virgatum* and *Andropogon gerardii*. *Tamarix* spp. and less desirable grasses and forbs can invade degraded areas within the floodplains, especially in the western portion of the province. These areas are often subjected to heavy grazing and/or agriculture and can be heavily degraded.

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions:  Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Another factor is that groundwater depletion and lack of fire have created additional species changes. In most cases, the majority of the wet meadow and prairie communities may be extremely degraded or extirpated from the system.

**Comments:** Need to review if there needs to be another split of this system into a Central Great Plains Floodplain system and a Southern Great Plains floodplain system. Will need to review in conjunction with Northwestern Great Plains Floodplain.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** This system is found along major river floodplains in the southern and central portions of the Western Great Plains division.

**Ecological Divisions:** 205, 303


**Subnations/Nations:** CO:c, KS:c, NE:c, OK:c, SD:c, TX:p

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **CAREX NEBRASCENSIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1417)**
  Carex nebrascensis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001813)

- **CELTIS LAEVIGATA - ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.283)**
  Ulmus crassifolia - Celtis laevigata / Ilex decidua / Elymus virginicus Forest (CEGL008468)

- **COBBLE/GRAVEL SHORE SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1850)**
  Riverine Gravel Flats Great Plains Sparse Vegetation (CEGL005223)

- **ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.835)**
  Ericameria nauseosa / Pseudooregneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001330)

- **FRAXINUS PENNSYLVANICA - ULMUS AMERICANA - CELTIS (OCIDENTALIS, LAEVIGATA) TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.286)**
  Ulmus (americana, rubra) - Quercus muehlenbergii Forest (CEGL002091)
  Ulmus americana - Celtis (laevigata, occidentalis) - Fraxinus pennsylvanica Forest (CEGL002090)

- **JUGLANS MICROCARPA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.945)**
  Juglans microcarpa - Brickellia laciniata / Indigofera lindeheimeriana Edwards Plateau Shrubland (CEGL004932)

- **JUSTICIA AMERICANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1657)**
  Justicia americana - Bacopa monnieri Edwards Plateau Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004926)

- **PANICUM VIRGATUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1343)**
  Panicum virgatum - Andropogon glomeratus - Cladium mariscus ssp. jamaicense Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004928)

- **PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS - (BETULA NIGRA, SALIX SPP.) TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.633)**
  Platanus occidentalis - (Salix nigra) / Juglans microcarpa - Baccharis salicifolia Woodland (CEGL004930)
  Platanus occidentalis - Juglans major Woodland (CEGL004929)

- **PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS - (FRAXINUS PENNSYLVANICA, CELTIS LAEVIGATA, ACER SACCHARINUM) TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.288)**
  Platanus occidentalis - Salix nigra Forest (CEGL002093)

- **POPULUS DELTOIDES SPP. WISLIZENI TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.312)**
  Populus deltoides / Muhlenbergia asperifolia Forest (CEGL000678)

- **POPULUS DELTOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.290)**
  Populus deltoides - Ulmus americana - Celtis laevigata Forest (CEGL002096)

- **POPULUS DELTOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.636)**
  Populus deltoides - (Salix amygdaloides) / Salix (exigua, interior) Woodland (CEGL000659)
  Populus deltoides - Salix nigra Woodland (CEGL004919)
  Populus deltoides / Carex pellita Woodland (CEGL002649)
  Populus deltoides / Distichlis spicata Woodland (CEGL000939)
  Populus deltoides / Panicum virgatum - Schizachyrium scoparium Woodland (CEGL000619)

- **SALIX (EXIGUA, INTERIOR) TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.947)**
  Salix exigua / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL001203)

- **SALIX NIGRA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.297)**
  Salix nigra Forest (CEGL002103)

- **SAND FLATS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1864)**
  Riverine Sand Flats - Bars Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002049)

- **SCHOENOPLLECTUS PUNGENS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1433)**
  Schoenoplectus pungens - Suaeda calceoliformis Alkaline Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002049)

- **SPARTINA PECTINATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1347)**
  Spartina pectinata - Eleocharis spp. / Carex spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002223)

- **SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1267)**
  Sporobolus airoides Southern Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001685)
• SYMPHORICARPOS OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.961)
  Symphoricarpos occidentalis Shrubland (CEGL001131)
• TAMARIX SPP. SEMI-NATURAL TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.842)
  Tamarix spp. Temporarily Flooded Shrubland (CEGL003114)
• TAXODIUM DISTICHUM - (PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS) TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.298)
  Taxodium distichum - Platanus occidentalis Edwards Plateau Forest (CEGL002104)
• TYPHA (ANGUSTIFOLIA, LATIFOLIA) - (SCHOENOPLECTUS SPP.) SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1436)
  Schoenoplectus acutus - Typha latifolia - (Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani) Sandhills Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002030)
  Typha (angustifolia, domingensis, latifolia) - Schoenoplectus americanus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002032)
  Typha latifolia Western Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002010)
• TYPHA SPP. - (SCHOENOPLECTUS SPP., JUNCUS SPP.) SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1394)
  Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani - Typha spp. - (Sparganium spp., Juncus spp.) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002026)

Environment: This system is found primarily along floodplains of medium and large rivers. Soils are primarily alluvial and range from sandy to dense clays.

Vegetation: Dominant woody species occurring within this system include Populus deltoides and Salix spp. Understory species constitute an important component of this system and include a mixture of tallgrass prairie species such as including Panicum virgatum and Andropogon gerardii. Sparsely vegetated areas such as gravel and sand flats are also included within this system.

Dynamics: Periodic and intermediate flooding (i.e., every 5-25 years) constitutes the major process influencing this system. Grazing and conversion to agriculture can significantly impact this system and can lead to the degradation or extirpation of the majority of prairie and wet meadow communities from this system.

Sources
References: Lauver et al. 1999, Steinauer and Rolfsmeier 2000
Last updated: 05 Mar 2003
Concept Author: S. Menard and K. Kindscher
Stakeholders: MCS, SCS, WCS
LeadResp: MCS

S096 INTER-MOUNTAIN BASINS GREASEWOOD FLAT
Division 304, Mixed Upland and Wetland, CES304.780
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Large Patch
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland, Wetland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Alkaline Soil, Deep Soil, Xeromorphic Shrub
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Alluvial flat, Alluvial plain, Alluvial terrace, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Saline Substrate Chemistry, Sarcobatus vermiculatus, Riverine / Alluvial, Deep (>15 cm) Water

Concept Summary:
This ecological system occurs throughout much of the western U.S. in Intermountain basins and extends onto the western Great Plains. It typically occurs near drainages on stream terraces and flats or may form rings around playas. Sites typically have saline soils, a shallow water table and flood intermittently, but remain dry for most growing seasons. This system usually occurs as a mosaic of multiple communities, with open to moderately dense shrublands dominated or codominated by Sarcobatus vermiculatus. Atriplex canescens, Atriplex confertifolia, or Krascheninnikovia lanata may be present to codominant. Occurrences are often surrounded by mixed salt desert scrub. The herbaceous layer, if present, is usually dominated by graminoids. There may be inclusions of Sporobolus airoides, Distichlis spicata (where water remains ponded the longest), or Eleocharis palustris herbaceous types.

Distribution
Range: Occurs throughout much of the western U.S. in Intermountain basins and extends onto the western Great Plains.
Ecological Divisions: 303, 304
Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NV:c, OR:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

Alliances and Associations:
• DISTICHLIS SPICATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1332)
  Distichlis spicata - (Scirpus nevadensis) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001773)
  Distichlis spicata - Lepidium perfoliatum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001772)
  Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001770)
  Distichlis spicata Mixed Herb Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001771)
- Eleocharis palustris Seasonally Flooded Herbaceous Alliance (A.1422)
  Eleocharis palustris Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001833)
- Ericameria nauseosa / Sporobolus airoides Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL002918)
- Leymus cineurus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001479)
- Leymus cineurus Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001481)
- Leymus cineurus Bottomland Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001480)
- Puccinellia nuttalliana Intermittently Flooded Herbaceous Alliance (A.1335)
  Puccinellia nuttalliana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001799)
- Salicornia rubra Seasonally Flooded Herbaceous Alliance (A.1818)
  Salicornia rubra Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001999)
- Sarcobatus vermiculatus Intermittently Flooded Shrub Herbaceous Alliance (A.1554)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Pascopyrum smithii - (Elymus lanceolatus) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001508)
- Sarcobatus vermiculatus Intermittently Flooded Shrubland Alliance (A.1046)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Atriplex parryi / Distichlis spicata Shrubland (CEGL001361)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001367)
- California community types:
  - Greasewood - Shadscale (36.320.01)
  - Greasewood - Saltgrass (41.200.03)

Sources

References: Knight 1994, West 1983b
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
Stakeholders: WCS, MCS
LeadResp: WCS

S097 North American Warm Desert Riparian Woodland and Shrubland
Division 302, Woody Wetland, CES302.753

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Shrubland (Shrub-dominated),
  Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Riverine / Alluvial
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Short (50-100 yrs) Persistence

Concept Summary: This ecological system consists of low-elevation (<1200 m) riparian corridors along medium to large
  perennial streams throughout canyons and the desert valleys of the southwestern United States and adjacent Mexico. The
  vegetation is a mix of riparian woodlands and shrublands. Dominant trees include Acer negundo, Fraxinus velutina, Populus
  fremontii, Salix gooddingii, Salix lasiolepis, Celtis laevigata var. reticulata, and Juglans major. Shrub dominants include

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe

145
Salix geyeriana, Shepherdia argentea, and Salix exigua. Vegetation is dependent upon annual or periodic flooding and associated sediment scour and/or annual rise in the water table for growth and reproduction.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Throughout canyons and the desert valleys of the southwestern United States and adjacent Mexico.

**Ecological Divisions:** 302


**Subnations/Nations:** AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, NV:c, TX:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

• ARUNDO DONAX TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1339)
  Arundo donax Riverbank Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004101)

• CELTIS LAEVIGATA VAR. RETICULATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1033)
  Celtis laevigata var. reticulata / Celtis pallida Shrubland (CEGL001163)

• JUGLANS MAJOR TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.957)
  Juglans major - Pinus edulis / Bromus carinatus Shrubland (CEGL001101)
  Juglans major Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL001102)

• JUGLANS MICROCARPA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.945)
  Celtis laevigata var. reticulata - Juglans microcarpa / Leptochloa dubia Shrubland (CEGL002166)
  Juglans microcarpa / Cladium mariscus ssp. jamaicense Shrubland (CEGL004593)
  Juglans microcarpa / Sorghastrum nutans Shrubland (CEGL004594)
  Juglans microcarpa Shrubland (CEGL001103)

• PLATANUS RACEMOSA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.634)
  Platanus racemosa Temporarily Flooded Woodland [Placeholder] (CEGL003079)

• PLATANUS WRIGHTII TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.309)
  Platanus wrightii - Alnus oblongifolia / Baccharis salicifolia Forest (CEGL002686)
  Platanus wrightii - Fraxinus velutina Forest (CEGL000644)
  Platanus wrightii - Juglans major Forest (CEGL000645)

• PLATANUS WRIGHTII TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.643)
  Platanus wrightii Woodland (CEGL000937)

• POPULUS DELTOIDES SPP. WISLIZENI TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.312)
  Populus deltoides / Muhlenbergia asperifolia Forest (CEGL000678)
  Populus deltoides ssp. wislizeni / Baccharis sarothroides Forest (CEGL000663)

• POPULUS DELTOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.636)
  Populus deltoides ssp. wislizeni / Rhus trilobata Woodland (CEGL000940)

• POPULUS FREMONTII SEASONALLY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.654)
  Populus fremontii / Leymus triticoides Woodland (CEGL002756)
  Populus fremontii / Muhlenbergia rigens Woodland (CEGL001455)

• POPULUS FREMONTII TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.313)
  Populus fremontii - Celtis laevigata var. reticulata / Salvia pinguifolia Forest (CEGL000664)
  Populus fremontii - Platanus wrightii Forest (CEGL000665)
  Populus fremontii - Salix gooddingii / Baccharis salicifolia Forest (CEGL002683)
  Populus fremontii - Salix gooddingii / Salix exigua Forest (CEGL002684)
  Populus fremontii - Acer negundo Forest (CEGL000662)
  Populus fremontii Forest [Placeholder] (CEGL000661)

• POPULUS FREMONTII TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.644)
  Populus fremontii - Fraxinus velutina Woodland (CEGL000942)
  Populus fremontii - Salix gooddingii Woodland (CEGL000944)
  Populus fremontii - Baccharis salicifolia Woodland (CEGL000941)

• SALIX (EXIGUA, INTERIOR) TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.947)
  Salix exigua / Agrostis stolonifera Shrubland (CEGL001199)
  Salix exigua / Barren Shrubland (CEGL001200)

• SALIX GOO DINGII TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.640)
  Salix gooddingii - Fraxinus velutina Temporarily Flooded Woodland (CEGL003729)
  Salix gooddingii Woodland [Provisional] (CEGL002743)

• TAMARIX SPP. SEMI-NATURAL TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.842)
  Tamarix spp. Temporarily Flooded Shrubland (CEGL003114)

• California community types:
  • Sonoran Cottonwood - Willow Riparian (61.130.05)
  • Arroyo Willow Riparian Forests and Woodlands (61.201.00)
  • Central Coast Arroyo Willow Riparian (61.201.01)
  • Southern Arroyo Willow Riparian (61.201.02)
  • Arroyo Willow / Blackberry Riparian (61.201.03)
• Arroyo Willow - Shining Willow (61.201.04)
• Black Willow Riparian Forests and Woodlands (61.202.00)
• Red Willow Riparian Forests (61.205.00)
• Red Willow (61.205.01)
• Red Willow / Arroyo Willow (61.205.02)
• Goodey Willow (61.211.01)
• Desert Olive Scrub (61.580.00)
• Desert Olive (61.580.01)
• Oregon Ash Riparian Forest (61.960.00)
• Narrowleaf Willow (63.110.00)
• Narrowleaf Willow - Desert Baccharis (63.110.01)
• Narrow-leaf Willow Riparian Scrub (63.110.02)
• Lemmon’s Willow Riparian Scrub (63.113.00)
• Lemmon’s Willow (63.113.01)
• Tamarisk Scrubs and Woodlands (63.810.00)
• Shrub Tamarisk (63.810.02)

**Sources**


Last updated: 20 Feb 2003

Stakeholders: WCS, SCS

Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team

LeadResp: WCS

---

**S098 NORTH AMERICAN WARM DESERT RIPARIAN MESQUITE BOSQUE**

Division 302, Woody Wetland, CES302.752

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Linear

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Lowland [Lowland], Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Tropical/Subtropical [Tropical Xeric], Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Prosopis spp.-dominated, Riverine / Alluvial

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Forest and Woodland (Treed), Shrubland (Shrub-dominated)

**Concept Summary:** This ecological system consists of low-elevation (<1100 m) riparian corridors along intermittent streams in valleys of southern Arizona and New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico. Dominant trees include *Prosopis glandulosa* and *Prosopis velutina*. Shrub dominants include *Baccharis salicifolia*, *Pluchea sericea*, and *Salix exigua*. Vegetation, especially the mesquites, tap groundwater below the streambed when surface flows stop. Vegetation is dependent upon annual rise in the water table for growth and reproduction.

**Distribution**

Range: Along intermittent streams in valleys of southern Arizona and New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico.

Ecological Divisions: 302


Subnations/Nations: AZ:c, CA:c, MXBC:p, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, NM:c, NV:c, TX:c

**Concept**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **BACCHARIS SALICIFOLIA - BACCHARIS NEGLECTA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.987)**
  Baccharis salicifolia - Baccharis neglecta / Eustoma exaltatum Shrubland (CEGL004590)

- **BACCHARIS SALICIFOLIA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.933)**
  Baccharis salicifolia / Muhlenbergia rigens Shrubland (CEGL004572)

- **BACCHARIS SAROTHROIDES INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.840)**
  Baccharis sarothroides - Baccharis salicifolia Shrubland (CEGL001160)
  Baccharis sarothroides - Parkinsonia microphylla Shrubland (CEGL001159)

- **BACCHARIS SERGIOIDES INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2531)**
  Baccharis sergiioides Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL002953)

- **PLEURAPHIS MUTICA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1551)**
  Prosopis glandulosa / Pleuraphis mutica Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001641)

- **PLUCHEA SERICEA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.798)**
  Pluchea sericea Seasonally Flooded Shrubland [Placeholder] (CEGL003080)

- **PROSOPIS (GLANDULOSA, VELUTINA) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.661)**
  Prosopis (glandulosa var. torreyana, velutina) Woodland [Placeholder] (CEGL003082)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
**PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1550)**
Prosopis glandulosa / Bouteloua eriopoda Shrubs Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001510)

**PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1031)**
Prosopis glandulosa - Artemisia filifolia / Sporobolus giganteus Shrubland (CEGL002192)
Prosopis glandulosa - Atriplex spp. Shrubland (CEGL002193)
Prosopis glandulosa / Atriplex canescens Shrubland (CEGL001382)
Prosopis glandulosa / Bouteloua curtipendula Shrubland (CEGL002194)
Prosopis glandulosa / Bouteloua gracilis Shrubland (CEGL001383)
Prosopis glandulosa / Mixed Grasses Shrubland (CEGL001384)
Prosopis glandulosa / Muhlenbergia porteri Shrubland (CEGL001511)
Prosopis glandulosa / Sporobolus airoides Shrubland (CEGL001385)
Prosopis glandulosa / Sporobolus flexuosus Shrubland (CEGL001386)
Prosopis glandulosa var. glandulosa / Buchloe dactyloides Shrubland (CEGL003877)
Prosopis glandulosa var. torreyana Shrubland (CEGL001381)

**PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.637)**
Prosopis glandulosa Temporarily Flooded Woodland (CEGL004934)

**PROSOPIS GLANDULOSA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.611)**
Prosopis glandulosa / Bouteloua curtipendula - Nassella leucotricha Woodland (CEGL002133)

**PROSOPIS PUBESCENS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1042)**
Prosopis pubescens Shrubland (CEGL001387)

**PROSOPIS VELUTINA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1043)**
Prosopis velutina / Acacia greggii Shrubland (CEGL001388)
Prosopis velutina / Celtis laevigata var. reticulata Shrubland (CEGL001390)
Prosopis velutina / Muhlenbergia porteri Shrubland (CEGL001391)

**California community types:**
- Mesquite Bosque (61.510.05)
- Mesquite Alkaline (61.510.06)
- Mesquite - Willow (61.510.07)
- Upper Desert Mesquite (61.510.08)
- Honey Mesquite Scrub (61.512.00)
- Honey Mesquite (61.512.01)
- Tornillo Scrub (61.513.00)

**Sources**
Last updated: 20 Feb 2003
Stakeholders: WCS, SCS
Concept Author: NatureServe Western Ecology Team
LeadResp: WCS

**S118 GREAT BASIN FOOTHILL AND LOWER MONTANE RIPARIAN WOODLAND AND SHRUBLAND**
Division 304, Woody Wetland, CES304.045

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Linear
**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland
**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Forest and Woodland (Treed), Riparian Mosaic, Riverine / Alluvial, Short (<5 yrs) Flooding Interval
**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Temperate [Temperate Continental]

**Concept Summary:** This system occurs in mountain ranges of the Great Basin and along the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada within a broad elevation range from about 1220 m (4000 feet) to over 2135 m (7000 feet). This system often occurs as a mosaic of multiple communities that are tree-dominated with a diverse shrub component. The variety of plant associations connected to this system reflects elevation, stream gradient, floodplain width, and flooding events. Dominant trees may include Abies concolor, Alnus incana, Betula occidentalis, Populus angustifolia, Populus balsamifera ssp. trichocarpa, Populus fremontii, Salix laevigata, Salix gooddingii, and Pseudotsuga menziesii. Dominant shrubs include Artemisia cana, Cornus sericea, Salix exigua, Salix lasiopetis, Salix lemonii, or Salix lutea. Herbaceous layers are often dominated by species of Carex and Juncus, and perennial grasses and mesic forbs such as Deschampsia caespitosa, Elymus trachycaulus, Glyceria striata, Iris missouriensis, Maianthemum stellatum, or Thalictrum fendleri. Introduced forage species such as Agrostis stolonifera, Poa pratensis, Phleum pratense, and the weedy annual Bromus tectorum are often present in disturbed stands. These are disturbance-driven systems that require flooding, scour and deposition for germination and maintenance. Livestock grazing is a major influence in altering structure, composition, and function of the community.
**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs in mountain ranges of the Great Basin and along the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada within a broad elevation range from about 1220 m (4000 feet) to over 2135 m (7000 feet).

**Ecological Divisions:** 304

**TNC Ecoregions:** 11:C, 12:C, 6:P

**Subnations/Nations:** CA:c, NV:c, OR:?  

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**

- **ALNUS INCANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.950)**
  - Alnus incana / Cornus sericea Shrubland (CEGL001145)

- **ARTEMISIA CANA (SSP. BOLANDERI, SSP. VISCIDULA) SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2557)**
  - Artemisia cana (ssp. bolanderi, ssp. viscidula) / Leymus cinereus Shrubland (CEGL001460)
  - Artemisia cana ssp. viscidula / Deschampsia caespitosa Shrubland (CEGL001074)

- **ARTEMISIA NOVA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1105)**
  - Artemisia nova - Ericameria nana Shrubland (CEGL002773)

- **BETULA OCCIDENTALIS SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.996)**
  - Betula occidentalis / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL002654)

- **BETULA OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.967)**
  - Betula occidentalis / Cornus sericea Shrubland (CEGL001161)
  - Betula occidentalis / Maianthemum stellatum Shrubland (CEGL001162)

- **CORNUS SERICEA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.968)**
  - Cornus sericea Shrubland (CEGL001165)

- **POPULUS ANGUSTRIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.641)**
  - Populus angustifolia / Betula occidentalis Woodland (CEGL000648)
  - Populus angustifolia / Rhus trilobata Woodland (CEGL000652)

- **POPULUS BALSAMIFERA SSP. TRICHOCARPA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.311)**
  - Populus balsamifera ssp. trichocarpa / Alnus incana Forest (CEGL000667)
  - Populus balsamifera ssp. trichocarpa / Mixed Herbs Forest (CEGL000675)

- **POPULUS FREMONTII SEASONALLY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.654)**
  - Populus fremontii / Leymus triticoides Woodland (CEGL002756)
  - Populus fremontii / Salix geyeriana Woodland (CEGL000943)

- **POPULUS FREMONTII TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.313)**
  - Populus fremontii / Salix exigua Forest (CEGL000666)

- **SALIX LASIOLEPIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.977)**
  - Salix lasiolepis / Rosa woodsii / Mixed Herbs Shrubland (CEGL001217)

- **SALIX LemmonII SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.2523)**
  - Salix lemmontii / Mesic-Tall Forbs Shrubland (CEGL002771)
  - Salix lemmontii / Rosa woodsii Shrubland (CEGL002772)

- **SALIX LUTEA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1007)**
  - Salix lutea / Carex utriculata Shrubland (CEGL001220)
  - Salix lutea / Mesic Forbs Shrubland (CEGL002774)

**SOURCES**


**Last updated:** 16 Apr 2003

**Concept Author:** J. Nachlinger and K. Schulz

**Stakeholders:** WCS

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S120 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS FLOODPLAIN HERBACEOUS WETLAND**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Linear

This SW Regional GAP Landcover Type is complex of two ecological systems, S095 Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland and S120 Western Great Plains Floodplain Herbaceous Wetland. Both of these ecological systems include riparian woodlands, shrubland and herbaceous vegetation, however to facilitate wildlife habitat modeling the complex was split physiognomally. In this landcover type includes only herbaceous vegetation. Riparian woodland and shrubland vegetation was mapped as S095 Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland. See both ecological system descriptions below:

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Western Great Plains Floodplain
Division 303, Woody Wetland, CES303.678
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear
Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Forest and Woodland (Treed), Herbaceous, Floodplain, Riverine / Alluvial, Deep (>15 cm) Water, Long (>25 yrs) Flooding Interval

This SW Regional GAP Landcover Type includes portions of two similar ecological systems, S095 Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland and S120 Western Great Plains Floodplain Herbaceous Wetland, which where combined for facilitate mapping. Both these ecological systems include riparian woodlands, shrubland and herbaceous vegetation. To facilitate wildlife habitat modeling, only woodland and shrubland vegetation was included in this landcover type. Riparian woodland and shrubland vegetation was mapped as S095 Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland

Concept Summary: This system is found in the floodplains of medium and large rivers of the Western Great Plains. Alluvial soils and periodic, intermediate flooding (every 5-25 years) typify this system. Dominant communities within this system range from floodplain forests to wet meadows to gravel/sand flats; however, they are linked by underlying soils and the flooding regime. Dominant species include Populus deltoides and Salix spp. Grass cover underneath the trees is an important part of this system and is a mix of tallgrass species, including Panicum virgatum and Andropogon gerardii. Tamarix spp. and less desirable grasses and forbs can invade degraded areas within the floodplains, especially in the western portion of the province. These areas are often subjected to heavy grazing and/or agriculture and can be heavily degraded. Another factor is that groundwater depletion and lack of fire have created additional species changes. In most cases, the majority of the wet meadow and prairie communities may be extremely degraded or extirpated from the system.

Comments: Need to review if there needs to be another split of this system into a Central Great Plains Floodplain system and a Southern Great Plains floodplain system. Will need to review in conjunction with Northwestern Great Plains Floodplain.

DISTRIBUTION
Range: This system is found along major river floodplains in the southern and central portions of the Western Great Plains division.
Ecological Divisions: 205, 303
Subnations/Nations: CO:c, KS:c, NE:c, OK:c, SD:c, TX:p

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- CAREX NEBRASCENSIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1417)
  Carex nebrascensis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001813)
- CELTIS LAEVIGATA - ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.283)
  Ulmus crassifolia - Celtis laevigata / Ilex decidua / Elymus virginicus Forest (CEGL008468)
- COBBLE/GRAVEL SHORE SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1850)
  Riverine Gravel Flats Great Plains Sparse Vegetation (CEGL005223)
- ERICAMERIA NAUSEOSA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.835)
  Ericameria nauseosa / Pseudooregneria spicata Shrubland (CEGL001330)
- FRAXINUS PENNSYLVANICA - ULMUS AMERICANA - CELTIS (OCCIDENTALIS, LAEVIGATA) TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.286)
  Ulmus (americana, rubra) - Quercus muehlenbergii Forest (CEGL002091)
  Ulms americana - Celtis (laevigata, occidentalis) - Fraxinus pennsylvanica Forest (CEGL002090)
- JUGLANS MICROCARPA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.945)
  Juglans microcarpa - Brickellia laicitana / Indigofera linheimeriana Edwards Plateau Shrubland (CEGL004932)
- JUSTICIA AMERICANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1657)
  Justicia americana - Bacopa monnieri Edwards Plateau Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004926)
- PANICUM VIRGATUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1343)
  Panicum virgatum - Andropogon glomeratus - Cladium mariscus ssp. jamaicense Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004928)
- PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS - (BETULA NIGRA, SALIX SPP.) TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.633)
  Platanus occidentalis - (Salix nigra) / Juglans microcarpa - Baccharis salicifolia Woodland (CEGL004930)
  Platanus occidentalis - Juglans major Woodland (CEGL004929)
- PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS - (FRAXINUS PENNSYLVANICA, CELTIS LAEVIGATA, ACER SACCHARINUM) TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.288)
  Platanus occidentalis - Salix nigra Forest (CEGL002093)
• POPULUS DELTOIDES SSP. WISLIZENI TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.312)
  Populus deltoides / Muhlenbergia asperifolia Forest (CEGL000678)
• POPULUS DELTOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.290)
  Populus deltoides - Ulmus americana - Celtis laevigata Forest (CEGL000659)
• POPULUS DELTOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.636)
  Populus deltoides - (Salix amygdaloides) / Salix (exigua, interior) Woodland (CEGL000659)
  Populus deltoides - Salix nigra Woodland (CEGL004919)
  Populus deltoides / Carex pedata Woodland (CEGL002649)
  Populus deltoides / Distichlis spicata Woodland (CEGL000939)
  Populus deltoides / Panicum virgatum - Schizachyrium scoparium Woodland (CEGL001454)
  Populus deltoides / Salix exigua Woodland (CEGL002685)
• SALIX (EXIGUA, INTERIOR) TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.947)
  Salix exigua / Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL001203)
• SALIX NIGRA TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.297)
  Salix nigra Forest (CEGL002103)
• SAND FLATS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1864)
  Riverine Sand Flats - Bars Sparse Vegetation (CEGL002049)
• SCHOENOPLECTUS PUNGENS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1433)
  Schoenoplectus pungens - Suaeda calceoliformis Alkaline Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002040)
• SPARTINA PECTINATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1347)
  Spartina pectinata - Eleocharis spp. - Carex spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002223)
• SPOROBOLUS AROIODES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1267)
  Sporobolus airoides Southern Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001685)
• SYMPHORICARPOS OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.961)
  Symphoricarpos occidentalis Shrubland (CEGL001131)
• TAMARIX SPP. SEMI-NATURAL TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.842)
  Tamarix spp. Temporarily Flooded Shrubland (CEGL003114)
• TAXODIUM DISTICHUM - (PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS) TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.298)
  Taxodium distichum - Platanus occidentalis Edwards Plateau Forest (CEGL002104)
• TYPHA (ANGUSTIFOLIA, LATIFOLIA) - (SCHOENOPLECTUS SPP.) SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1394)
  TYPHA PUNCTATA SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1436)
  Schoenoplectus acutus - Typha latifolia - (Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani) Sandhills Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002030)
  Typha (angustifolia, domingensis, latifolia) - Schoenoplectus americanus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002032)
  Typha latifolia Western Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002010)
  TYPHA SPP. - (SCHOENOPLECTUS SPP., JUNCUS SPP.) SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1394)
  Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani - Typha spp. - (Sparganium spp., Juncus spp.) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002026)

Environment: This system is found primarily along floodplains of medium and large rivers. Soils are primarily alluvial and range from sandy to dense clays.

Vegetation: Dominant woody species occurring within this system include Populus deltoides and Salix spp. Understory species constitute an important component of this system and include a mixture of tallgrass prairie species such as including Panicum virgatum and Andropogon gerardii. Sparsely vegetated areas such as gravel and sand flats are also included within this system.

Dynamics: Periodic and intermediate flooding (i.e., every 5-25 years) constitutes the major process influencing this system. Grazing and conversion to agriculture can significantly impact this system and can lead to the degradation or extirpation of the majority of prairie and wet meadow communities from this system.

Sources: Lauver et al. 1999, Steinauer and Rolfsmeier 2000
Last updated: 05 Mar 2003
Concept Author: S. Menard and K. Kindscher

Western Great Plains Riparian Woodland and Shrubland
Division 303, Mixed Upland and Wetland, CES303.956
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Linear
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Upland, Wetland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Woody-Herbaceous, Very Short Disturbance Interval, Flood Scouring, Riparian Mosaic, Riverine / Alluvial
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Forest and Woodland (Treed), Shrubland (Shrub-dominated), Alluvial fan, Arroyo, Floodplain, Fluvial, Toeslope/Valley Bottom, Temperate [Temperate Xeric], Broad-Leaved Deciduous Tree, Broad-Leaved Deciduous Shrub, Evergreen Sclerophyllous Shrub, Graminoid, Intermittent Flooding, Short (<5 yrs) Flooding Interval
**Concept Summary:** This system is found in the riparian areas of medium and small rivers and streams throughout the Western Great Plains. It is likely most common in the Central Shortgrass Prairie and Northern Great Plains Steppe, but extends west into the Wyoming Basins. These are found on alluvial soils in highly variable landscape settings, from deep cut ravines to wide, braided streambeds. Hydrologically, these tend to be more flashy with less developed floodplain than on larger rivers, and typically dry down completely for some portion of the year. Dominant vegetation shares much with generally drier portions of larger floodplain systems downstream, but overall abundance of vegetation is generally lower. Communities within this system range from riparian forests and shrublands to gravel/sand flats. Dominant species include *Populus deltoides*, *Salix spp.*, *Artemisia cana ssp. cana*, *Pascopyrum smithii*, *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, and *Schizachyrium scoparium*. These areas are often subjected to heavy grazing and/or agriculture and can be heavily degraded. *Tamarix* spp. and less desirable grasses and forbs can invade degraded examples up through central Colorado. Another factor is that groundwater depletion and lack of fire have created additional species changes.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Riparian areas of medium and small rivers and streams throughout the Western Great Plains. It is likely most common in the Central Shortgrass Prairie and Northern Great Plains Steppe, but extends west into the Wyoming Basins.

**Ecological Divisions:** 303, 304

**TNC Ecoregions:** 10:P, 26:C, 27:C, 28:P

**Subnations/Nations:** CO:, MT:, NM:, WY:

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **ARTEMISIA CANA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.843)**
  - *Artemisia cana* / *Pascopyrum smithii* Shrubland (CEGL001072)
- **COBBLE/GRAVEL SHORE SPARSELY VEGETATED ALLIANCE (A.1850)**
  - Riverine Gravel Flats Great Plains Sparse Vegetation (CEGL005223)
- **POPULUS DELTOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.636)**
  - *Populus deltoides* / *Panicum virgatum - Schizachyrium scoparium* Woodland (CEGL001454)
- **SYMPHORICARPOS OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.961)**
  - Symphoricarpos occidentalis Shrubland (CEGL001131)
- **TAMARIX SPP. SEMI-NATURAL TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.842)**
  - Tamarix spp. Temporarily Flooded Shrubland (CEGL003114)

**SOURCES**

**Last updated:** 20 Mar 2003

**Concept Author:** P. Comer, G. Kittel

**Stakeholders:** WCS, CAN

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**NLCD Emergent Herbaceous Wetland Types**

Areas where perennial herbaceous vegetation accounts for greater than 80 percent of vegetative cover and the soil or substrate is periodically saturated with or covered with water.

---

**S100 NORTH AMERICAN ARID WEST EMERGENT MARSH**

**Division 300, Herbaceous Wetland, CES300.729**

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Small Patch

**Classification Confidence:** high

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Herbaceous, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon >10 cm, Graminoid, Aquatic Herb, Depressional [Lakeshore], Depressional [Pond], Deep (>15 cm) Water, Saturated Soil

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Montane], Montane [Lower Montane], Lowland [Foothill], Lowland [Lowland], Backwater, Drainage bottom (undifferentiated), Floodplain, Marsh, Oxbow, Pond, Temperate [Temperate Continental], Forb, Alga, Clay Subsoil Texture

**Concept Summary:** This widespread ecological system occurs throughout much of the arid and semi-arid regions of western North America. Natural marshes may occur in depressions in the landscape (ponds, kettle ponds), as fringes around lakes, and along slow-flowing streams and rivers (such riparian marshes are also referred to as sloughs). Marshes are frequently or continually inundated, with water depths up to 2 m. Water levels may be stable, or may fluctuate 1 m or more over the course of the growing season. Marshes have distinctive soils that are typically mineral, but can also accumulate...
organic material. Soils have characteristics that result from long periods of anaerobic conditions in the soils (e.g., gleyed soils, high organic content, redoximorphic features). The vegetation is characterized by herbaceous plants that are adapted to saturated soil conditions. Common emergent and floating vegetation includes species of Scirpus and/or Schoenoplectus, Typha, Juncus, Potamogeton, Polygonum, Nuphar, and Phalaris. This system may also include areas of relatively deep water with floating-leaved plants (Lemma, Potamogeton, and Brasenia) and submergent and floating plants (Myriophyllum, Ceratophyllum, and Elodea).

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Occurs throughout much of the arid and semi-arid regions of western North America.

**Ecological Divisions:** 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306


**Subnations/Nations:** AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CA:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, MXBC:c, MXCH:c, MXSO:c, ND:c, NE:c, NM:c, NV:c, OK:c, OR:c, SD:c, TX:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **(POTAMOGETON DIVERSIFOLIUS, STUCKENIA FILIFORMIS) PERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1763)**
  - Potamogeton diversifolius Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002007)
  - Stuckenia filiformis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002008)
- **CALAMAGROSTIS CANADENSIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1400)**
  - Calamagrostis canadensis Western Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001559)
  - Carex utriculata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001562)
  - CAREX NEBRASCAENSIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1417)
  - Carex nebrascensis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001813)
  - CAREX VESICARIA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2501)
  - Carex vesicaria Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002661)
  - DISTICHILIS SPICATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1332)
  - Distichlis spicata - (Scirpus nevadensis) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001773)
  - ELEOCHARIS (MONTEVIDENSIS, PALUSTRIS, QUINQUEFLORA) SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1371)
  - Eleocharis (montevidensis, palustris, quinqueflora) Seasonally Flooded Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003050)
- **GLYCERIA BOREALIS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1445)**
  - Glyceria borealis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001569)
- **JUNCUS BALTICUS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1374)**
  - Juncus balticus - Carex rossii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001839)
  - Juncus balticus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001838)
- **LEMNA SPP. PERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1747)**
  - Lemma spp. Permanently Flooded Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL003059)
- **MYRIOPHYLLUM SIBIRICUM PERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1761)**
  - Myriophyllum sibiricum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002742)
- **NYMPHAEA ODORATA - NUPHAR SPP. PERMANENTLY FLOODED TEMPERATE HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1984)**
  - Nuphar lutea ssp. polysepala Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002001)
- **PHALARIS ARUNDINACEA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1381)**
  - Phalaris arundinacea Western Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001475)
  - Phragmites australis Western North America Temperate Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001475)
  - POTAMOGETON FOLIOSUS PERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2518)
  - Potamogeton foliosus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002742)
- **RANUNCULUS AQUATILIS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1679)**
  - Ranunculus aquatilis - Callitriche palustris Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001984)
- **RUPIA (CIRRHOSA, MARITIMA) PERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1755)**
  - Ruippia (cirrhosa, maritima) Permanently Flooded Herbaceous Vegetation [Placeholder] (CEGL003119)
- **SALICORNIA RUBRA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1818)**
  - Salicornia rubra Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001999)
- **SCHOENOPLECTUS ACUTUS - (SCHOENOPLECTUS TABERNAEMONTANI) SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1443)**
  - Schoenoplectus acutus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001840)
  - Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani Temperate Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002623)
- **SCHENOPOLECTUS AMERICANUS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1432)**
  Schoenoplectus americanus - Carex spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001444)
  Schoenoplectus americanus - Eleocharis palustris Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001585)
  Schoenoplectus americanus - Eleocharis spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001586)
  Schoenoplectus americanus - Flaveria chlorifolia - (Helianthus paradoxus) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004592)
  Schoenoplectus americanus Western Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001841)
- **SCHENOPOLECTUS MARITIMUS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1444)**
  Schoenoplectus maritimus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001843)
- **SCHENOPOLECTUS PUNGENS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1433)**
  Schoenoplectus pungens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001587)
- **SPARGANIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM PERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1760)**
  Sparganium angustifolium Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001990)
- **SPARGANIUM EURYCARPUM PERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2598)**
  Sparganium eurycarpum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL003323)
- **SPARTINA GRACILIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1407)**
  Spartina gracilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001588)
- **SPARTINA PECTINATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1347)**
  Spartina pectinata Western Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001476)
- **TRIGLOCHIN MARITIMA SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1681)**
  Triglochin maritima Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001995)
- **TYPHA (ANGUSTIFOLIA, LATIFOLIA) - (SCHENOPOLECTUS SPP.) SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1436)**
  Schoenoplectus acutus - Typha latifolia - (Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani) Sandhills Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002030)
  Typha latifolia Western Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002010)
- **TYPHA DOMINGENSIS SEASONALLY FLOODED TEMPERATE HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1392)**
  Typha domingensis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001845)

**SOURCES**


**Last updated:** 20 Feb 2003

**Stakeholders:** WCS, SCS

**Concept Author:** NatureServe Western Ecology Team

**LeadResp:** WCS

---

**S102 ROCKY MOUNTAIN ALPINE-MONTANE WET MEADOW**

**Division:** 306, Herbaceous Wetland, CES306.812

**Spatial Scale & Pattern:** Small Patch

**Classification Confidence:** medium

**Required Classifiers:** Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland

**Diagnostic Classifiers:** Alpine/AltiAndino [Alpine/AltiAndino], Montane [Upper Montane], Herbaceous, Graminoid, Seepage-Fed Sloping [Mineral], Depressional [Lakeshore], Depressional [Pond]

**Non-Diagnostic Classifiers:** Montane [Montane], Temperate [Temperate Continental], Mineral: W/ A-Horizon >10 cm, Mineral: W/ A-Horizon <10 cm, Forb, Mesotrophic Water, Saturated Soil

**Concept Summary:** These are high-elevation communities found throughout the Rocky Mountains and Intermountain regions, dominated by herbaceous species found on wetter sites with very low-velocity surface and subsurface flows. They range in elevation from montane to alpine (1000-3600 m). These types occur as large meadows in montane or subalpine valleys, as narrow strips bordering ponds, lakes, and streams, and along toeslope seeps. They are typically found on flat areas or gentle slopes, but may also occur on sub-irrigated sites with slopes up to 10%. In alpine regions, sites typically are small depressions located below late-melting snow patches or on snowbeds. Soils of this system may be mineral or organic. In either case, soils show typical hydric soil characteristics, including high organic content and/or low chroma and redoximorphic features. This system often occurs as a mosaic of several plant associations, often dominated by graminoids, including Calamagrostis stricta, Caltha leptosepala, Cardamine cordifolia, Carex illota, Carex microptera, Carex nigricans, Carex scopulorum, Carex utriculata, Carex vernacula, Deschampsia caespitosa, Eleocharis quinqueflora, Juncus drummondii, Phippsia algida, Rorippa alpina, Senecio triangularis, Trifolium parryi, and Trollius laxus. Often alpine dwarf-shrublands, especially those dominated by Salix, are immediately adjacent to the wet meadows. Wet meadows are tightly associated with snowmelt and typically not subjected to high disturbance events such as flooding.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Found throughout the Rocky Mountains and Intermountain regions, ranging in elevation from montane to alpine (1000-3600 m).

**Ecological Divisions:** 304, 306

Subnations/Nations: AB:c, AZ:c, BC:c, CO:c, ID:c, MT:c, NM:c, NV:c, OR:c, SD:c, UT:c, WA:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:

- AGROSTIS SCABRA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1351)
  Agrostis exarata - Agrostis scabra Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001557)
- AGROSTIS STOLONIFERA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1405)
  Agrostis stolonifera Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001558)
- BETULA NANA SEASONALLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.995)
  Betula nana / Carex utriculata Shrubland (CEGL001079)
  Betula nana / Mesic Forbs - Mesic Graminoids Shrubland (CEGL002653)
- CALAMAGROSTIS CANADENSIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1400)
  Calamagrostis canadensis - Carex scopulorum - Mertensia ciliata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001560)
  Calamagrostis canadensis - Senecio triangularis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001561)
  Calamagrostis canadensis Western Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001559)
- CALAMAGROSTIS STRICTA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2594)
  Calamagrostis stricta Herbaceous Vegetation [Provisional] (CEGL002891)
- CALTHA LEPTOSEPALA SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1698)
  Caltha leptosepala - Deschampsia caespitosa Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001955)
  Caltha leptosepala - Polygonum bistortoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001956)
  Caltha leptosepala - Rhodiola rhodantha Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001957)
  Caltha leptosepala Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001954)
- CAMASSIA (CUSICKII, QUAMASH) SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2587)
  Camassia cusickii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL003440)
- CARDAMINE CORDIFOLIA SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1699)
  Cardamine cordifolia - Caltha leptosepala Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001958)
  Cardamine cordifolia - Mertensia ciliata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002662)
- CAREX (LACHENALII, CAPILLARIS, ILLOTA) SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1424)
  Carex capillaris - Polygonum viviparum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001872)
  Carex illota Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001876)
  Carex lachenalii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001871)
- CAREX AMPLIFOLIA SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1468)
  Carex amplifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001562)
- CAREX APERTA SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1403)
  Carex aperta Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001801)
- CAREX AQUATILIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1411)
  Carex aquatilis - Carex utriculata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001803)
  Carex aquatilis - Pedicularis groenlandica Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001804)
  Carex aquatilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001802)
- CAREX AQUATILIS VAR. DIVES SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1412)
  Carex aquatilis var. dives Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001818)
- CAREX ARAPAHOENSIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1319)
  Carex douglasii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001768)
- CAREX DOUGLASII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1286)
  Carex douglasii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001768)
- CAREX DURIUSCULA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1283)
  Carex duriuscula Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001874)
- CAREX LASIOPHILA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1415)
  Carex lasiophila Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001810)
- CAREX LIMOSA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1416)
  Carex limosa Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001811)
- CAREX MICROGLOCHIN SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1470)
  Carex microglochin Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001877)
- CAREX MICROFLOPA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1411)
  Carex microflopertica Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001792)
- CAREX NEBRASCAESEON SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1417)
  Carex nebrascensis - Carex microflopertica Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001815)
  Carex nebrascensis - Catabrosa aquatica Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001814)
  Carex nebrascensis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001813)
- CAREX NEBRASCAESEON SLOPE HERBACEOUS VEGETATION (CEGL002890)
- CAREX NIGRICANS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1418)
  Carex nigricans - Juncus drummondii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001818)
  Carex nigricans Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001816)
- CAREX PELLITA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1414)
  Carex pellita Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001809)

- CAREX PRAEGRACILIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1419)
  Carex praegracilis - Carex aquatilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001821)
  Carex praegracilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002660)

- CAREX PYRENAICA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1320)
  Carex pyrenaica Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001860)

- CAREX SAXATILIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1357)
  Carex saxatilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001769)

- CAREX SCIRPOIDEA SSP. PSEUDOSCIROPOIDEA HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1306)
  Carex scirpoides ssp. pseudoscirpoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001865)

- CAREX SCOPULORUM SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1420)
  Carex scopulorum - Caltha leptosepala Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001823)
  Carex scopulorum - Elymus trachycaulus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001824)
  Carex scopulorum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001822)

- CAREX SIMULATA SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1469)
  Carex simulata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001825)

- CAREX STRAMINIFORMIS HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1314)
  Carex straminiformis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001793)

- CAREX VERNACULA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2501)
  Carex vernaculua Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001869)

- DASIPHORA FRUTICOSA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.958)
  Dasiphora fruticosa ssp. floribunda / Carex spp. Shrubland (CEGL001106)
  Dasiphora fruticosa ssp. floribunda / Deschampsia caespitosa Shrubland (CEGL001107)
  Dasiphora fruticosa ssp. floribunda Shrubland [Provisional] (CEGL001105)

- DESCHAMPSIA CAESPITOSA SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1456)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Caltha leptosepala Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001882)

- DESCHAMPSIA CAESPITOSA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1408)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Carex microptera Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001883)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Carex nebrascensis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001601)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Ligusticum tenuifolium Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001885)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Potentilla diversifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001889)

- DESCHAMPSIA CAESPITOSA TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1355)
  Agrostis pallens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001600)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Achillea millefolium var. occidentalis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001880)
  Deschampsia caespitosa - Carex douglasii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001602)

- ELEOCHARIS ACICULARIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1421)
  Eleocharis acicularis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001832)

- ELEOCHARIS PALUSTRIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1422)
  Eleocharis palustris - Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001834)
  Eleocharis palustris - Juncus balticus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001835)

- EQUISETUM (ARVENSE, VARIEGATUM) SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.3539)
  Equisetum arvense Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002746)

- EQUISETUM FLUVIATILE SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1678)
  Equisetum fluviatile Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002746)

- GEUM ROSSI HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1645)
  Geum rossii - Polygonum bistortoides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001967)
  Geum rossii - Sibbaldia procumbens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001969)
- **GLYCERIA (GRANDIS, STRIATA) SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2578)**
  Glyceria grandis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL003429)
  Glyceria striata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL000219)
- **GLYCERIA BOREALIS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1445)**
  Glyceria borealis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001569)
- **HERACLEUM MAXIMUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1661)**
  Heracleum maximum - Rudbeckia occidentalis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001940)
- **JUNCUS BALTICUS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1374)**
  Juncus balticus - Carex rossii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001839)
  Juncus balticus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001838)
- **JUNCUS DRUMMONDII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1324)**
  Juncus drummondii - Antennaria lanata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001904)
  Juncus drummondii - Carex spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001905)
- **JUNCUS PARRYI HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1325)**
  Juncus parryi - Erigeron ursinus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001906)
- **PHIPPSIA ALGIDA SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.2595)**
  Phippsia algida Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002892)
- **PHLEUM ALPINUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1360)**
  Phleum alpinum - Carex aquatilis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001921)
  Phleum alpinum - Carex micropteris Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001922)
- **POA GLAUCA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1361)**
  Poa glauca Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001926)
- **POA PALUSTRIS SEMI-NATURAL SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1409)**
  Poa palustris Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001659)
- **PRIMULA PARRYI TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1665)**
  Primula parryi Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001983)
- **RHODIOLA RHODANTHA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1659)**
  Rhodiola rhodantha Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001931)
- **RORIPPA ALPINA SATURATED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1700)**
  Rorippa alpina Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002009)
- **SAXIFRAGA ODONTOLOMA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1666)**
  Saxifraga odontoloma Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001985)
- **SENECIO TRIANGULARIS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1680)**
  Senecio triangularis - Mimulus guttatus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001988)
- **SENECIO TRIANGULARIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1667)**
  Senecio triangularis - Veratrum californicum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001989)
  Senecio triangularis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001987)
- **TRICHOPHORUM CAESPITOSUM SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1446)**
  Trichophorum caespitosum - Carex livida Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001842)

**Environment:** Moisture for these wet meadow community types is acquired from groundwater, stream discharge, overland flow, overbank flow, and on-site precipitation. Salinity and alkalinity are generally low due to the frequent flushing of moisture through the meadow. Depending on the slope, topography, hydrology, soils and substrate, intermittent, ephemeral, or permanent pools may be present. These areas may support species more representative of purely aquatic environments. Standing water may be present during some or all of the growing season, with water tables typically remaining at or near the soil surface. Fluctuations of the water table throughout the growing season are not uncommon, however. On drier sites supporting the less mesic types, the late-season water table may be one meter or more below the surface.

Soils typically possess a high proportion of organic matter, but this may vary considerably depending on the frequency and magnitude of alluvial deposition (Kittel et. al. 1998). Organic composition of the soil may include a thin layer near the soil surface or accumulations of highly sapric material of up to 120 cm thick. Soils may exhibit gleying and/or mottling throughout the profile.

Wet meadow ecological systems provide important water filtration, flow attenuation, and wildlife habitat functions.

**Dynamics:** Associations in this ecological system are adapted to soils that may be flooded or saturated throughout the growing season. They may also occur on areas with soils that are only saturated early in the growing season, or intermittently. Typically these associations are tolerant of moderate-intensity ground fires and late-season livestock grazing (Kovalchik 1987). Most appear to be relatively stable types, although in some areas these may be impacted by intensive livestock grazing.
S103 TEMPERATE PACIFIC MONTANE WET MEADOW
Division 200, Herbaceous Wetland, CES200.998

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Small Patch
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland
Diagnostic Classifiers: Herbaceous, Muck, Graminoid, 30-180-day hydroperiod
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane, Temperate [Temperate Oceanic], Depressional, Riverine / Alluvial, Circumneutral Water

Concept Summary:
Montane wet meadows occur as open wet depressions among montane forests from California's Transverse and Peninsular ranges north to the Alaskan coastal forests at varying elevations depending on latitude. They may have surface water for part of the year, but depths rarely exceed a few centimeters. Soils show typical hydric soil characteristics, including high organic content and/or low chroma and redoximorphic features. This system often occurs as a mosaic of several plant associations with varying dominant herbaceous species that may include *Camassia quamash*, *Carex bolanderi*, *Carex utriculata*, *Carex vesicaria*, *Dodecatheon jeffreyi*, *Glyceria striata* (=*Glyceria elata*), *Juncus nevadensis*, *Veratrum californicum*, and *Scirpus* and/or *Schoenoplectus* spp. Wet meadows are tightly associated with snowmelt and typically are not subjected to high disturbance events such as flooding.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: California's Transverse and Peninsular ranges north to the Alaskan coastal forests at varying elevations depending on latitude.

Ecological Divisions: 204, 206
Subnations/Nations: AK:c, BC:c, CA:c, NV:c, OR:c, WA:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
- **SENECIO TRIANGULARIS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1680)**
  - Senecio triangularis - Mimulus guttatus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001988)
- **SENECIO TRIANGULARIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1667)**
  - Senecio triangularis - Veratrum californicum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001989)
- **VERATRUM CALIFORNICUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1663)**
  - Veratrum californicum - Juncus nevadensis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001946)

**California community types:**
- Tall Mannagrass (41.222.01)
- Tall Mannagrass - Small-fruited Bulrush (41.222.02)
- Tall Mannagrass - Stream Deervetch (41.222.03)
- Canadian Reedgrass (41.224.01)
- Woolly Sedge (45.166.00)
- Water Sedge (45.168.00)
- Inflated Sedge (45.170.01)
- Spikerush (45.210.00)
- Nevada Rush - Spikerush (45.210.01)
- Meadow and Seep Habitats (45.300.00)
- Montane Meadow (45.310.00)
- Bluejoint Reedgrass - Small-fruited Bulrush (45.310.02)
- Wet Montane Meadow (45.310.12)
- Jeffrey Shooting Star - Mertens Rush (45.320.07)
- Wet Subalpine or alpine meadow (45.320.08)
- White Corn-lily (45.423.00)
- White Corn-lily - Arrowhead Butterweed (45.423.01)
S105 MEDITERRANEAN CALIFORNIA SUBALPINE-MONTANE FEN
Division 206, Herbaceous Wetland, CES206.952

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Small Patch Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Montane [Upper Montane], Montane [Montane], Herbaceous, Moss/Lichen (Nonvascular), Organic Peat (>40 cm), Forb, Graminoid, Bryophyte, Long (>500 yrs) Persistence, Saturated Soil

Concept Summary: This system is found in montane to subalpine elevations confined to specific environments defined by groundwater discharge, soil chemistry, and peat accumulation. This system includes extreme rich fens which are quite rare. Fens form at low points in the landscape or near slopes where groundwater intercepts the soil surface. Groundwater inflows maintain a fairly constant water level year-round, with water at or near the surface most of the time. Constant high water levels lead to accumulation of organic material. In addition to peat accumulation and perennially saturated soils, the extreme rich fens have distinct soil and water chemistry, with high levels of one or more minerals such as calcium and/or magnesium. They usually occur as a mosaic of several plant associations dominated by species of Carex, Betula, Kobresia, or Schoenoplectus. The surrounding landscape may be ringed with other wetland systems, e.g., riparian shrublands, or a variety of upland systems from grasslands to forests.

Distribution
Ecological Divisions: 206
TNC Ecoregions: 12:P, 14:P, 5:P
Subnations/Nations: CA:c, NV:p, OR:c

Concept

• California community types:
  • Fen Habitat (51.100.00)

Sources
Last updated: 17 Mar 2003
Concept Author: P. Comer, T. Keeler-Wolf

S107 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS CLOSED DEPRESSION WETLAND
Division 303, Herbaceous Wetland, CES303.666

Spatial Scale & Pattern: Small Patch Classification Confidence: medium
Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Lowland [Lowland], Herbaceous, Depression, Playa, Clay Subsoil Texture, Impermeable Layer, Saturated Soil

Concept Summary: Communities associated with the playa lakes in the southern areas of this province and the rainwater basins in Nebraska characterize this system. They are primarily upland depressional basins. This hydric system is typified by the presence of an impermeable layer such as a dense clay, hydric soil and is usually recharged by rainwater and nearby runoff. They are rarely linked to outside groundwater sources and do not have an extensive watershed. Ponds and lakes associated with this system can experience periodic drawdowns during drier seasons and years, and are often replenished by spring rains. Eleocharis spp., Hordeum jubatum, along with common forbs such as Coreopsis tinctoria, Symphyotrichum subulatum (= Aster subulatus), and Polygonum pensylvanicum (= Polygonum bicorn) are common vegetation in the wetter
and deeper depression, while *Pascopyrum smithii* and *Buchloe dactyloides* are more common in shallow depressions in rangeland. Species richness can vary considerably among individual examples of this system and is especially influenced by adjacent land use, which is often agriculture, and may provide nutrient and herbicide runoff. Dynamic processes that affect these depressions are hydrological changes, grazing, and conversion to agricultural use.

**Comments:** Open and emergent marshes may be a separate system from wet meadows and wet prairies.

**DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** This system can be found throughout the eastern portion of the Western Great Plains Division, however, it is most prevalent in the central states of Nebraska, Kansas and Oklahoma.

**Ecological Divisions:** 205, 303

**TNC Ecoregions:** 27:C, 28:C, 32:P, 33:C

**Subnations/Nations:** CO:p, KS:c, NE:c, NM:?, OK:c, TX:c

**CONCEPT**

**Alliances and Associations:**
- **ELEOCHARIS PALUSTRIS SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1422)**
  Eleocharis palustris Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001833)
- **ELEOCHARIS PALUSTRIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1342)**
  Eleocharis palustris - (Eleocharis compressa) - Leptochloa fusca ssp. fascicularis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002259)
- **HETERANTHERA LIMOSA PERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1744)**
  Heteranthera limosa - Bacopa rotundifolia - Sagittaria latifolia Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002279)
- **HORDEUM JUBATUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1358)**
  Hordeum jubatum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001798)
- **PANICUM OBTUSUM HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1238)**
  Panicum obtusum - Buchloe dactyloides Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001573)
  Panicum obtusum - Panicum hallii Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001575)
- **PASCOPYRUM SMITII HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1232)**
  Pascopyrum smithii - (Elymus trachycaulus) Clay Pan Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002239)
- **PASCOPYRUM SMITII INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1328)**
  Pascopyrum smithii - Buchloe dactyloides - (Phyla cuneifolia, Oenothera canescens) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002038)
- **PASCOPYRUM SMITII TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1354)**
  Pascopyrum smithii - Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001580)
  Pascopyrum smithii - Eleocharis spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001581)
  Pascopyrum smithii - Hordeum jubatum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001582)
- **PLEURAPHIS MUTICA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1330)**
  Pleuraphis mutica - Panicum obtusum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001639)
- **POLYGONUM SPP. - ECHINOCHLOA SPP. TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1348)**
  Polygonum spp. - Echinochloa spp. - Distichlis spicata Playa Lake Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002039)
- **SARCOCATUS VERMICULATUS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.1046)**
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Leymus cinereus Shrubland (CEGL001366)
- **SCHOENOPLECTUS AMERICANUS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1432)**
  Schoenoplectus americanus - Eleocharis spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001586)
- **SPARTINA PECTINATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1347)**
  Spartina pectinata - Eleocharis spp. - Carex spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002223)

**Environment:** This system is typified by upland depressional basins with an impermeable layer such as dense clay, hydric soils. Rainwater and runoff primarily recharge this system and it is rarely linked to outside groundwater sources.

**Vegetation:** Species richness varies considerably among individual examples of this system. Commonly, *Eleocharis* spp., *Hordeum jubatum*, along with *Coreopsis tinctoria*, *Symphyotrichum subulatum* (= *Aster subulatus*), and *Polygonum pensylvanicum* (= *Polygonum bicorne*) are found in the wetter and deeper depression. Shallower depressions in rangelands commonly contain *Pascopyrum smithii* and *Buchloe dactyloides*.

**Dynamics:** Hydrological changes, grazing and conversion to agriculture are the primary processes influencing this system.

**SOURCES**

**References:** Hoagland 2000, Lauver et al. 1999

**Last updated:** 05 Mar 2003

**Concept Author:** S. Menard and K. Kindscher

**Stakeholders:** MCS, WCS

**LeadResp:** MCS

---

**S108 WESTERN GREAT PLAINS SALINE DEPRESSION WETLAND**

Division 303, Herbaceous Wetland, CES303.669
Spatial Scale & Pattern: Small Patch
Classification Confidence: medium

Required Classifiers: Natural/Semi-natural, Vegetated (>10% vasc.), Wetland
Non-Diagnostic Classifiers: Herbaceous, Depression, Saline Water Chemistry

Concept Summary: This system is very similar to Northwestern Great Plains Open Freshwater Depression (CES303.675) and Western Great Plains Closed Depression Wetland (CES303.666). However, strongly saline soils cause both the shallow lakes and depressions and the surrounding areas to be more brackish. Salt encrustations can occur on the surface in some examples of this system, and the soils are severely affected and have poor structure. Species that typify this system are salt-tolerant and halophytic species such as Distichlis spicata, Sporobolus airoides, and Hordeum jubatum. During exceptionally wet years, an increase in precipitation can dilute the salt concentration in the soils of some of examples of this system which may allow for less salt-tolerant species to occur. Communities found within this system may also occur in floodplains (i.e., more open depressions), but probably should not be considered a separate system unless they transition to areas outside the immediate floodplain.

Comments: Open and emergent saline marshes may be a separate system from saline wet meadows and prairies.

DISTRIBUTION

Range: This system can occur throughout the Western Great Plains, but is likely more prevalent in the south-central portions of the division.

Ecological Divisions: 303
TNC Ecoregions: 26:, 27:C, 28:C, 33:C, 34:?
Subnations/Nations: CO:c, KS:c, MT:p, ND:c, NE:c, NM:c, OK:c, SD:c, WY:c

CONCEPT

Alliances and Associations:
• CAREX SPP. - PLANTAGO ERIPODA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1350)
  Calamagrostis stricta - Carex sartwellii - Carex praegracilis - Plantago eriopoda Saline Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002255)
• DISTICHLIS SPICATA - (HORDEUM JUBATUM) TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1341)
  Distichlis spicata - (Hordeum jubatum, Poa arida, Sporobolus airoides) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002042)
  Distichlis spicata - Hordeum jubatum - (Poa arida, Iva annua) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002031)
  Distichlis spicata - Hordeum jubatum - Puccinellia nuttalliana - Suaeda calceoliformis Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002273)
  Distichlis spicata - Schoenoplectus maritimus - Salicornia rubra Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002043)
  Distichlis spicata - Spartina spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002275)
• DISTICHLIS SPICATA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1332)
  Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001770)
• HORDEUM JUBATUM TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1358)
  Hordeum jubatum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001798)
• PASCOPYRUM SMITHII TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1354)
  Pascoyrum smithii - Distichlis spicata Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001580)
  Pascoyrum smithii - Hordeum jubatum Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001582)
• PUCCINELLIA NUTTALLIANA INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1335)
  Puccinellia nuttalliana Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001799)
• SALICORNIA RUBRA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1818)
  Salicornia rubra Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001999)
• SARCOCATUS VERMICULATUS INTERMITTENTLY FLOODED SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1554)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus - (Salsola tragus) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001508)
• SARCOCATUS VERMICULATUS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1535)
  Sarcobatus vermiculatus / Distichlis spicata - (Puccinellia nuttalliana) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002146)
• SCHOENOPLECTUS AMERICANUS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1432)
  Schoenoplectus americanus - Carex spp. Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL004144)
  Schoenoplectus americanus Great Plains Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002226)
• SCHOENOPLECTUS MARITIMUS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1444)
  Schoenoplectus maritimus - Schoenoplectus acutus - (Triglochin maritima) Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002227)
  Schoenoplectus maritimus Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001843)
• SCHOENOPLECTUS PUNGENS SEMIPERMANENTLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1433)
  Schoenoplectus pungens - Suaeda calceoliformis Alkaline Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002040)
  Schoenoplectus pungens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001587)
• SCOLOCHLOA FESTUCAEA SEASONALLY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1401)
  Scolochloa festucaea Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL002260)
• SPARTINA PECTINATA TEMPORARILY FLOODED HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1347)
  Spartina pectinata - Schoenoplectus pungens Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001478)
• SPOROBOLUS AIROIDES HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1267)
  Sporobolus airoides Monotype Herbaceous Vegetation (CEGL001688)
Environment: This system is distinct from the freshwater depression systems by its brackish nature caused by strongly saline soils. Salt encrustations could occur near the surface in some examples of this system.

Vegetation: Salt-tolerant and halophytic species such as Distichlis spicata, Sporobolus airoides, and Hordeum jubatum typify the system.

Dynamics: Hydrology processes primarily drive this system. Increases in precipitation and/or runoff can dilute the salt concentration and allow for less salt tolerant species to occur. Conversion to agriculture and pastureland can also impact this system, especially when it alters the hydrology of the system.


Last updated: 05 Mar 2003

Concept Author: S. Menard and K. Kindscher

LeadResp: MCS

Stakeholders: MCS, WCS

REFERENCES:


Alexander, R. R., and F. Ronco, Jr. 1987. Classification of the forest vegetation on the national forests of Arizona and New Mexico. USDA Forest Service Research Note RM-469. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO.


Hanson, H. C. 1929. Range resources of the San Luis Valley. Pages 5-61 in: Range resources of the San Luis Valley. Bulletin 335. Colorado Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO.


Muldavin, E., P. Durkin, M. Bradley, M. Stuever, and P. Mehlhop. 2000a. Handbook of wetland vegetation communities of New Mexico: Classification and community descriptions (volume 1). Final report to the New Mexico Environment Department and the Environmental Protection Agency prepared by the New Mexico Natural Heritage Program, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.


Powell, A. M. 1988b. Trees and shrubs of Trans-Pecos Texas including Big Bend and Guadalupe Mountains national parks. Big Bend Natural History Assoc., Inc. 536 pp.


ALLIANCE COVER TYPES: SHRUBLANDS

III.A.2.N.c. Sclerophyllous temperate broad-leaved evergreen shrubland
III.A.2.N.c.35. ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

A0788 GREENLEAF MANZANITA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

**Summary:** These are montane shrublands found on the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada and into the western Great Basin in summer dry habitats from 800-3000 m in elevation. Much of the precipitation comes as winter snow, but summer drought stress is characteristic. These shrublands are mostly found on steep, usually south-facing slopes, where soils are rocky and well-drained. These are typically zonal disclimax or, occasionally, edaphic climax brushfields which occur in association with dry needle-leaved evergreen forests or woodlands. These shrublands are typically established after stand-replacing fires or clearcut logging in *Pinus ponderosa* or *Pseudotsuga menziesii* forest, and are seral to forest after several decades. Excessively rocky or droughty, fire-prone sites in the forest may support relatively persistent stands of this alliance. These shrublands are strongly dominated by *Arctostaphylos patula* and may be almost monotypic. They are an important component of the Sierra Nevada/southern Cascade montane chaparral and may form large inclusions in dry pine forests following disturbance. Common shrub associates include *Ceanothus velutinus*, *Ceanothus cordulatus*, *Arctostaphylos nevadensis*, *Chrysolepis sempervirens* (= *Castanopsis sempervirens*), *Cercocarpus montanus*, and *Ribes* spp. Eastward, steppe species, such as *Artemisia tridentata*, *Purshia tridentata*, and *Cercocarpus ledifolius*, become common associates. Herbaceous vegetation is typically sparse and poorly described across the range of this alliance. Reported associates in northern California include *Elymus elymoides*, *Pyrola picta*, and *Stephanomeria lactucina*.

**Environment:** These are montane shrublands found on the east slope of the Sierra Nevada and into the western Great Basin in summer dry habitats from 800-3000 m in elevation. Much of the precipitation comes as winter snow, but summer drought stress is characteristic. These shrublands are mostly found on steep, usually south-facing slopes, where soils are rocky and well-drained. These are typically zonal disclimax or, occasionally, edaphic climax brushfields which occur in association with dry needle-leaved evergreen forests or woodlands. These shrublands are typically established after stand-replacing fires or clearcut logging in *Pinus ponderosa* or *Pseudotsuga menziesii* forest, and are seral to forest after several decades. Excessively rocky or droughty, fire-prone sites in the forest may support relatively persistent stands of this alliance.

**Vegetation:** These shrublands are strongly dominated by *Arctostaphylos patula* and may be almost monotypic. They are an important component of the Sierra Nevada/southern Cascade montane chaparral and may form large inclusions in dry pine forests following disturbance. Common shrub associates include *Ceanothus velutinus*, *Ceanothus cordulatus*, *Arctostaphylos nevadensis*, *Chrysolepis sempervirens* (= *Castanopsis sempervirens*), *Cercocarpus montanus*, and *Ribes* spp. Eastward, steppe species such as *Artemisia tridentata*, *Purshia tridentata*, and *Cercocarpus ledifolius* become common associates. Herbaceous vegetation is typically sparse and poorly described across the range of this alliance. Reported associates in northern California include *Elymus elymoides*, *Pyrola picta*, and *Stephanomeria lactucina*.

**Dynamics:** *Arctostaphylos patula* is a rapidly colonizing, light-intolerant species which is disturbance-dependent in most environmental settings where it occurs (Mozingo 1987). Fire has also been shown to enhance germination of *Arctostaphylos* seeds. These communities often form dense patches in disturbed conifer forests which are strongly dominant and may inhibit conifer re-establishment and early growth (Conard and Radosevich 1982).

**Similar Alliances:**

**Similar Alliance Comments:**

**Synonymy:**

**Comments:** While this alliance is currently known only from the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada, it is likely to be much more widespread. *Arctostaphylos patula* is widespread in the Great Basin. With further field inventory and classification work on successional and disturbance-dependent shrublands such as these, the alliance may prove to be similarly widespread.

**Alliance Distribution**

**Range:** These shrublands are presently reported from the east slope of the Sierra Nevada in Nevada, but likely occur elsewhere in California. *Arctostaphylos patula* is reported to form dense shrublands from southern Oregon and east across the Great Basin in montane habitats to Montana, northwest Colorado, and northern Arizona (Mozingo 1987). The alliance likely occurs in these areas as well.

**Nations:** US

**States/Provinces:** CA NV UT

**TNC Ecoregions:** 11:C, 12:C, 18:C, 19:C, 20:C, 6:C

**USFS Ecoregions:** 313A:CC, 342B:CC, M261E:CC, M341C:CC

**Federal Lands:** NPS (Yosemite, Zion)
III.A.5.N.b. Facultatively deciduous extremely xeromorphic subdesert shrubland
III.A.5.N.b.3. ALLENROLFEA OCCIDENTALIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

A0866  IODINE BUSH SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

**Alliance Concept**

**Summary:** This alliance includes vegetation dominated by *Allenrolfea occidentalis*, occurring in alkaline flats, along the margins of salt lakes, in depressions among gypsum ridges, and near saline streams. The nominal species can cover large acreages, with little else except barren soil. Associated species in western Texas occurrences include *Suaeda suffrutescens var. detonsa*, *Sporobolus airoides*, *Sporobolus wrightii*, *Tamarix ramosissima*, *Atriplex canescens*, and *Distichlis spicata*. In Utah, *Allenrolfea occidentalis* occurs with *Atriplex gardneri*. This alliance is known from saline habitats throughout the arid western United States, as far north as Oregon, and south into Mexico.

**Environment:** This vegetation occurs in arid and semi-arid portions of the western United States and Texas, and into Mexico. It is associated with topographic depressions from sea level to 1500 m elevation, usually without surface drainage. In all cases, it occurs at sites which are seasonally moist or flooded and evaporation concentrates transported salts, leaving visible mineral crusts at the soil surface. *Allenrolfea occidentalis* is tolerant of extreme salinities and heavy soils which tend to exclude other species, and usually forms the lowest ring of perennial vegetation around desert salt flats. The herbaceous *Salicornia* spp. are the only plants which are more salt-tolerant, and may extend farther onto the flats. This vegetation is also associated with hummocks scattered over barren salt flats. These hummocks are formed by eolian deposition of sands within the individual shrubs. Although *Allenrolfea* occurs at sites with up to 3% soil salinity, optimum growth occurs at circa 1% (Mozingo 1987). At the upslope margin this vegetation usually grades into drier, less saline communities dominated by *Sarcobatus vermiculatus*, *Atriplex* spp., and *Distichlis spicata*.

**Vegetation:** This vegetation is associated with broad alkaline valleys of the desert Southwest and Great Basin. This vegetation is usually strongly dominated by *Allenrolfea occidentalis* and may cover large areas of excessively salty soils. Stands of this alliance are often monotypic. Associated species are all halophytic, and other shrub species may occur. Such species include *Sarcobatus vermiculatus*, *Atriplex polycarpa*, *Atriplex canescens*, *Atriplex lentiformis*, *Atriplex gardneri*, and *Frankenia salina*. Common graminoid associates include *Sporobolus airoides*, *Eleocharis palustris*, *Eragrostis obtusiflora*, and *Distichlis spicata*. Succulent halophytic annuals, such as *Salicornia rubra*, *Salicornia bigelovii*, and *Suaeda* spp. are typical forb associates. Associated species in western Texas occurrences include *Suaeda suffrutescens var. detonsa*, *Sporobolus airoides*, *Sporobolus wrightii*, *Atriplex canescens*, and *Distichlis spicata*.

**Dynamics:** These communities are maintained by intra- or inter-annual cycles of flooding followed by extended drought, which favor accumulation of transported salts. The moisture supporting these intermittently flooded wetlands is usually derived off-site, and they are dependent upon natural watershed function for persistence.

**Similar Alliances:**

**Similar Alliance Comments:**

**Synonymy:**
- Pickleweed-Seepweed Series, in part (Diamond 1993)
- Iodine Bush Series (Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf 1995)

**Comments:** In Texas, associations in this alliance can form landscape mosaics with other saline communities in saline marshes or gyp-influenced habitats. Associations in this alliance may grade into saline grasslands dominated by *Sporobolus airoides* or *Schoenoplectus americanus (= Scirpus olneyi)* or into shrublands dominated by *Tiquilia hispidissima*.

**Alliance Distribution**

**Range:** Vegetation in this alliance is found in the Chihuahuan Desert of Texas and New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico, and in the Colorado Desert of California. It also occurs in the Great Basin regions of Nevada, Oregon, and Utah.

**Nations:** MX US

**States/Provinces:** CA NM NV OR TX UT

**TNC Ecoregions:** 11:C, 17:C, 19:C, 24:C, 6:C


**Federal Lands:**

**Alliance Sources**

**Authors:** D. SARR, JT, West  **Identifier:** A.866

III.B.2.N.a. Temperate cold-deciduous shrubland
III.B.2.N.a.20. AMELANCHIER ALNIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

A0913 SASKATOON SERVICEBERRY SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

Alliance Concept

Summary: This alliance is widely scattered from the northwestern Great Plains into interior regions of the West. In all locations, it is distinguished by dominance of Amelanchier alnifolia in the upper shrub layer. It is best described from the Rocky Mountain and Great Basin regions, where it forms a prominent component of montane shrublands. Such stands typically contain a tall-shrub layer of Amelanchier alnifolia, often with other shrubs of various sizes, including Symphoricarpos oreophilus, Artemisia tridentata, Ribes aureum, Cymothamnus viscidiflorus, and Rosa woodsi. The understory is composed of primarily perennial bunch grasses, including Festuca idahoensis, Pseudoroegneria spicata, Elymus elymoides, Poa secunda (= Poa sandbergii), and Carex spp.

In the northwestern Great Plains, the alliance is characterized by a moderate cover (>25%) of shrubs, most of which are approximately 1 m tall. Mixedgrass prairie species occupy the spaces between the shrubs. Dominant shrubs include Amelanchier alnifolia, Prunus virginiana, and Symphoricarpos occidentalis. Typical herbaceous species include Pascopyrum smithii, Hesperostipa comata (= Stipa comata), and other species characteristic of mixedgrass prairie.

Environment: These communities occur in middle elevations (1800-2500 m) of mountains in the Intermountain West. Precipitation ranges from 30-50 cm annually with a large proportion falling as winter snow. These shrublands occur on all aspects in mesic ranges but are generally best developed on north-facing slopes in xeric areas. Soils are variable, from shallow and skeletal near rock outcroppings, to moderately deep with abundant organic matter. Adjacent communities are typically Quercus gambelii shrublands, Pinus ponderosa forests, Pinus edulis - Juniperus osteosperma woodlands, or Artemisia shrublands.

Vegetation: This alliance is widely scattered from the northwestern Great Plains into interior regions of the West. In all locations, it is distinguished by dominance of Amelanchier alnifolia in the upper shrub layer. It is best described from the Rocky Mountain and Great Basin regions, where it forms a prominent component of montane shrublands. Such stands typically contain a tall-shrub layer of Amelanchier alnifolia, often with other shrubs of various sizes, including Symphoricarpos oreophilus, Artemisia tridentata, Ribes aureum, Cymothamnus viscidiflorus, and Rosa woodsi. The understory is composed of primarily perennial bunch grasses, including Festuca idahoensis, Pseudoroegneria spicata, Elymus elymoides, Poa secunda (= Poa sandbergii), and Carex spp.

In the northwestern Great Plains, the alliance is characterized by a moderate cover (>25%) of shrubs, most of which are approximately 1 m tall. Mixedgrass prairie species occupy the spaces between the shrubs. Dominant shrubs include Amelanchier alnifolia, Prunus virginiana, and Symphoricarpos occidentalis. Typical herbaceous species include Pascopyrum smithii, Hesperostipa comata (= Stipa comata), and other species characteristic of mixedgrass prairie.

Dynamics: Amelanchier utahensis hybridizes with Amelanchier alnifolia and distinctions between the two species may be come blurred in areas where their ranges overlap. Amelanchier spp. are palatable to both livestock and native ungulates and compose a valuable element of the winter range in the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains.

Similar Alliances:
- AMELANCHIER UTAHENSIIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.916)
- SYMPHORICARPOS OCCIDENTALIS TEMPORARILY FLOODED SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.961)

Similar Alliance Comments: Vegetation types in this alliance and the alliances above are very similar in habitat and physiognomy. In addition, Amelanchier alnifolia and Amelanchier utahensis are taxonomically very similar species and can be difficult to distinguish. Amelanchier utahensis is distinguished from Amelanchier alnifolia by having pubescent adult leaves, but there may be intermediates where the species ranges overlap. In general, Amelanchier alnifolia communities occur in more northern and mesic habitats than Amelanchier utahensis communities.

Synonymy:
Comments: In North Dakota, some stands of this alliance may be similar to the Symphoricarpos occidentalis Temporarily Flooded Shrubland Alliance (A.961). Where shrub cover is low, this alliance blends into the mixedgrass prairie alliances, such as Pascopyrum smithii Herbaceous Alliance (A.1232) and Hesperostipa comata - Bouteloua gracilis Herbaceous Alliance (A.1234). Further clarification of the concept and characteristics of this alliance are needed before more comparisons can be made.

Alliance Distribution

Range: Vegetation types in this alliance are found in North Dakota, Wyoming, Montana, Nevada, and possibly California. The alliance is also found in Canada in southern Saskatchewan.

Nations: CA US
States/Provinces: CA? MT ND NV SK WY
TNC Ecoregions: 10:C, 26:C, 34:C, 35:C, 6:C

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
III.B.2.N.a.23. AMELANCHIER UTAHENSIS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

A0916 UTAH SERVICEBERRY SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

**ALLIANCE CONCEPT**

**Summary:** This alliance occurs at middle elevations (1800-2500 m) of mountains in the Intermountain West. These shrublands occur on all aspects of mesic sites, but are generally best developed on north-facing slopes in xeric areas. Soils are variable, from shallow and skeletal near rock outcroppings, to moderately deep with abundant organic matter. These shrublands are typically dense and tall with multiple vegetation layers. The upper shrub layer is dominated by *Amelanchier utahensis*, often with *Quercus gambelii* and *Prunus virginiana* as tall-shrub associates. Other shrubs, such as *Symphoricarpos oreophilus*, * Purshia tridentata*, *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*, *Artemisia tridentata*, *Rosa woodsii*, or *Cercocarpus montanus*, often form a second, lower shrub layer. The herbaceous layer is typically species-rich and well-developed. Common herbaceous associates include *Elymus glaucus*, *Balsamorhiza sagittata*, *Achnatherum nelsonii ssp. dorei* (= *Stipa columbiana*), *Lathyrus pauciflorus*, *Carex geyeri*, and *Collinsia parviflora*. Adjacent communities are typically *Quercus gambelii* shrublands, *Pinus ponderosa* forests, *Pinus edulis* - *Juniperus osteosperma* woodlands, or *Artemisia* shrublands.

**Environment:** Plant associations in this alliance occur at middle elevations (1800-2500 m) of mountains in the Intermountain West. Precipitation ranges from 30-50 cm annually with a large proportion falling as winter snow. The shrublands occur on all aspects of mesic sites, but are generally best developed on north-facing slopes in xeric areas. Soils are variable, from shallow and skeletal near rock outcroppings, to moderately deep with abundant organic matter. Adjacent communities are typically *Quercus gambelii* shrublands, *Pinus ponderosa* forests, *Pinus edulis* - *Juniperus osteosperma* woodlands, or *Artemisia* shrublands.

**Vegetation:** These shrublands are typically dense and tall with multiple vegetation layers. The upper shrub layer is dominated by *Amelanchier utahensis*, often with *Quercus gambelii* and *Prunus virginiana* as tall-shrub associates. Other shrubs, such as *Symphoricarpos oreophilus*, * Purshia tridentata*, *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*, *Artemisia tridentata*, *Rosa woodsii*, or *Cercocarpus montanus* often form a second, lower shrub layer. The herbaceous layer is typically species-rich and well-developed. Common herbaceous associates include *Elymus glaucus*, *Balsamorhiza sagittata*, *Achnatherum nelsonii ssp. dorei* (= *Stipa columbiana*), *Lathyrus pauciflorus*, *Carex geyeri*, and *Collinsia parviflora*.

**Dynamics:** Yake and Brotherson (1979) noted that regeneration was most favorable on moderately deep, fine-textured soils of northerly aspected sites. They noted that seedling herbivory by native ungulates was greater at such sites. Annual grasses were noted to have a negative effect on seedling densities. *Amelanchier utahensis* hybridizes with *Amelanchier alnifolia*, and distinctions between the two species may become blurred in areas where their ranges overlap.

**Similar Alliances:**
- AMELANCHIER ALNIFOLIA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.913)

**Similar Alliance Comments:** Vegetation types in this alliance and the alliance above are very similar in habitat and physiognomy. In addition, *Amelanchier alnifolia* and *Amelanchier utahensis* are taxonomically very similar species and can be difficult to distinguish. *Amelanchier utahensis* is distinguished from *Amelanchier alnifolia* by having pubescent adult leaves, but there may be intergrading where the species ranges overlap. In general, *Amelanchier alnifolia* communities occur in more northern and mesic habitats than *Amelanchier utahensis* communities.

**Synonymy:**

**Comments:**

**ALLIANCE DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Plant associations in this alliance have been described from central Utah, western Colorado, and Wyoming. Other stands are expected throughout the range of the species, which includes New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, California, and Idaho.

**Nations:** US

**States/Provinces:** CO NV UT WY

**TNC Ecoregions:** 10:C, 11:C, 18:C, 19:C, 20:C

**USFS Ecoregions:** 313A:CC, M331:C, M341A:CC, M341B:CC, M341C:CC

**Federal Lands:** NPS (Zion)

**Authors:** D. SARR, West  **Identifier:** A.916
III.B.2.N.a.3. CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

A0896   MOUNTAIN-MAHOGANY SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE

**Alliance Concept**

**Summary:** This alliance includes montane shrublands dominated by *Cercocarpus montanus* (various varieties), often also with various shrub associates, such as *Quercus* spp., *Dasylirion* spp., and *Garrya* spp. Associated species in western Texas occurrences include *Quercus turbinella*, *Quercus grisea* (shrub form), *Dasylirion leiocephalum*, *Ceanothus greggii*, *Petrophyton caespitosum*, *Muhlenbergia pauciflora*, *Muhlenbergia montana*, and *Muhlenbergia emersleyi*. Additional species from other parts of the range include *Elymus lanceolatus* ssp. *lanceolatus*, *Garrya flavesens*, *Pseudoroegneria spicata*, *Rhus trilobata*, and *Hesperostipa comata* (= *Stipa comata*). Associations in this alliance occur on montane slopes, 3000-8000 feet elevation, in the Chihuahuan Desert of western Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and northern Mexico. This alliance also occurs in South Dakota, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, and possibly Nebraska.

**Environment:** Shrublands included in this alliance are found on prairie breaks and on slopes of foothills, mountains and canyons throughout much of the western U.S. Elevations range from 1000-3000 m. Climate is semi-arid. Summers are hot and winters are typically cold, with freezing temperatures and snow common, however, stands on the southwestern U.S. may have mild winter temperatures. Mean annual precipitation ranges from 24-55 cm with precipitation occurring bimodally during the winter and late summer with a droughty period in late spring/early summer. The late summer rain often occurs as high-intensity thunderstorms. Sites are variable but are generally xeric and rocky with moderate to very steep slopes or on ridges. Stands are found on various aspects, but typically the higher elevation and northern sites are on warmer, southern exposures, and lower elevation and southern stands are restricted to more mesic north slopes. Substrates are typically thin, well-drained, poorly developed, lithic soils with abundant rock outcrops. Soil textures range from sandy loam to clay. Soils range from slightly acid to slightly alkaline depending on parent material. Parent material includes alluvium, colluvium and residuum from igneous, metamorphic or sedimentary rocks such as granite, gneiss, limestone, quartz monzonite, rhyolite, sandstone, schist and shale.

Adjacent vegetation at higher elevations includes woodland and forests dominated by species of *Juniperus*, *Quercus*, *Pinus* or *Pseudotsuga menziesii*. At lower elevations there are often grasslands or shrub savannas dominated by mid or short grasses species of *Aristida*, *Bouteloua*, *Elymus*, *Muhlenbergia*, *Pseudoroegneria* or *Hesperostipa*. In southern stands lower elevation vegetation includes woodlands dominated by *Pinus edulis* and *Juniperus* spp.

**Vegetation:** Vegetation included in this alliance occurs in the western Great Plains, Rocky Mountains, Colorado Plateau and mountains in the Chihuahuan Desert. The sparse to moderately dense shrub layer is 1-2 m tall and is dominated by the cold-deciduous broad-leaved shrub *Cercocarpus montanus*. Occasional trees such as *Juniperus* spp., *Quercus* spp., *Pinus edulis*, *Pinus ponderosa* or *Pseudotsuga menziesii* may be scattered in some stands. Shrub cover is generally denser on northern aspects and increases with elevation. Lower elevation stands grade into shrub savannas with decreasing elevation. The herbaceous layer is sparse to moderately dense depending on the density of the shrub layer and soil moisture. It is dominated by perennial graminoids or forbs with annuals present seasonally. Associated species vary with location. In the western Great Plains *Rhus trilobata* and *Artemisia frigida* are common woody species. The herbaceous layer is sparse to moderately dense and is dominated by the warm-season, perennial midgrass *Bouteloua curtipendula*. *Aristida purpurea*, *Elymus eymoides*, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (= *Orzyopsis hymenoides*), *Piptatherum micranthum* (= *Orzyopsis micrantha*), and *Hesperostipa comata* (= *Stipa comata*) may also be present. Common forbs are *Artemisia ludoviciana*, *Symphyotrichum oblongifolium* (= *Aster oblongifolius*), and *Hedeoma hispida*.

Stands in the Rocky Mountain foothills are similar, but with the graminoid layer usually dominated by the cool-season, perennial mid grasses *Elymus lanceolatus* ssp. *lanceolatus*, *Hesperostipa comata* or *Hesperostipa neomexicana* (= *Stipa neomexicana*). In addition to *Artemisia frigida* and *Rhus trilobata*, associated shrubs and dwarf-shrubs may include *Purshia tridentata*, *Ribes cereum*, and *Quercus gambelii* in the southern stands. Other associated species such as *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Poa spp.*, *Allium textile*, *Artemisia ludoviciana*, *Astragalus parryi*, *Eriogonum umbellatum*, and *Helianthus pumilus* are common in the herbaceous layer.

Colorado Plateau stands have associated shrubs like *Amelanchier* spp., *Holodiscus dumosus*, *Mahonia repens*, and *Quercus gambelii*. The herbaceous layer is often dominated by *Pseudoroegneria spicata* or *Achnatherum hymenoides*, with the exotic annual *Bromus tectorum* common on degraded sites.

In the Chihuahuan Desert montane scrublands, the dominant species may be a different subspecies, *Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidensatus*. Associated shrubs and dwarf-shrubs include Madrean elements such as *Agave parryi*, *Ceanothus greggii*, *Dasylirion leiocephalum*, *Dasylirion wheeleri*, *Eriocameria larsicifolia*, *Garrya flavesens*, *Garrya wrightii*, *Petrophyton caespitosum*, *Quercus grisea* (shrub form), *Quercus turbinella*, *Yucca baccata* and shrubby species of *Opuntia*, *Amelanchier*, *Berberis*, *Garrya*, *Hesperostipa*, *Hesperocereus*, *Hesperoyucca*, *Holodiscus*, *Mahonia*, *Pseudoroegneria*, *Quercus*, *Rhus*, *Spiraea*, *Stipa*, *Yucca*.
sometimes forming a mixed cold-deciduous evergreen stand. Occasional trees like Quercus arizonica, Quercus gambelii and other Quercus spp. and conifers such as Juniperus deppeana may be present. The herbaceous layer is sparse on the very rocky sites to moderately dense, and usually is dominated by perennial grasses such as Muhlenbergia pauciflora, Muhlenbergia montana, Muhlenbergia emersleyi, Aristida ternipes, Bothriochloa barbinodis, Bouteloua curtipendula, Bouteloua gracilis, Eragrostis intermedia, Koeleria macrantha, and Lycurus phleoides. Forbs may be diverse and include Artemisia ludoviciana, Eriogonum jamesii, Hedeoma plicata, Heliomeris longifolia, Heliomeris multiflora, Mirabilis multiflora, and Viguiera dentata.

**Dynamics:** Cercocarpus montanus is a dominant understory species in several woodland and forests dominated by Juniperus deppeana, Juniperus monosperma, Juniperus osteosperma, Juniperus scopulorum, Pinus edulis, Pinus ponderosa, Pseudotsuga menziesii, Quercus gambelii, Quercus grisea, and Quercus X pauciloba. Cercocarpus montanus stands often occur in the more xeric habitat below these woodland and forest stands. In xeric habitats studied by Greenwood and Brotherson (1978), Cercocarpus montanus sites had significantly more rock than the Pinus edulis and Juniperus osteosperma sites. Brotherson et al. (1984) suggested that stands are moisture-limited because stands on southern aspects were always higher in elevation than stands on northern aspects. They also found that the Cercocarpus montanus stands were more likely to occur on northern slopes than on southern in central Utah. However, Cercocarpus montanus did not typically occur with mesic shrubs like Symphoricarpos oreophilus and Amelanchier alnifolia. There is often a broad Cercocarpus montanus shrub/herbaceous ecotone between these shrublands and grasslands. Ecological factors that control shrub densities such as fire and drought need more investigation. Unlike other species of Cercocarpus, Cercocarpus montanus is a fire-resistant species because it can resprout from the base after a fire has killed the top (Cronquist et al. 1997). In the southern portion of its range Cercocarpus montanus functions as an evergreen shrub by retaining leaves during mild winters and losing them during cold winters (Dick-Peddie 1993).

Cercocarpus montanus is preferred winter range browse for deer (Hoffman and Alexander 1987, Roughton 1966, 1972). Stands can also produce significant forage that can be utilized by grazing livestock provided the slopes are not too steep (Hoffman and Alexander 1987). More information is needed on the effects of livestock grazing and wildlife browsing on the structure and function of these shrublands.

**Similar Alliances:**
- CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1538)
- CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.587)
- CERCOCARPUS MONTANUS - ERIOGONUM FASCICULATUM SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.848)

**Similar Alliance Comments:** These alliances all have a woody layer dominated or codominated by Cercocarpus montanus. Stands in the alliance only include shrublands dominated by Cercocarpus montanus. This alliance often grades into II.A.4.N.a Pinus ponderosa Woodland Alliance (A.530) or I.A.8.N.b Pinus ponderosa Forest Alliance (A.124).

**Synonymy:**
- Scrub Oak-Mountain Mahogany Series, in part (Diamond 1993)
- Mountain mahogany Series (133.34). Included within Interior Chaparral (Brown 1982)
- Mountain Mahogany-Mixed Shrub Series. Included within the Montane Scrubland Vegetation Type (Dick-Peddie 1993)
- Cercocarpus montanus - Rhus aromatica / Bouteloua curtipendula Plant Association. Rhus aromatica is a synonym for R. tridentata (Johnston 1987)
- Cercocarpus montanus / Bouteloua curtipendula Habitat Type (Hoffman and Alexander 1987)
- Cercocarpus montanus (Mountain Mahogany) Series (Muldavin et al. 1998b)

**Comments:** Stands in this alliance appear to be separated from stands in the V.A.7.N.g Cercocarpus montanus Shrub Herbaceous Alliance (A.1538) by the density of the shrub layer alone. Stands in the shrub herbaceous alliance have only been described from southwestern New Mexico but may occur throughout the range of Cercocarpus montanus.

A Cercocarpus montanus / Stipa neomexicana Shrubland has been described from the Colorado Front Range foothills by the Colorado Natural Heritage Program but has not yet been included in the National Vegetation Classification (S. Kettler pers. comm.).

**Alliance Distribution**

**Range:** These shrublands occur in breaks, canyons, foothills and mountains in the western Great Plains, Black Hills, Central and Southern Rocky Mountains, Colorado Plateau, and Chihuahuan Desert, from South Dakota to Utah and south into Mexico.

**Nations:** MX US

**States/Provinces:** CO NE NM SD TX UT WY


**Federal Lands:** NPS (Guadalupe Mountains, Scotts Bluff, Wind Cave); USFS (Pike-San Isabel)

Ecological Systems & Alliance descriptions: Copyright © 2003 NatureServe
Commonly present forbs include *macrantha*, *Muhlenbergia Bouteloua gracilis*, *Aristida cover*. Perennial graminoids are the most abundant species, particularly *oreophilus tridentata*, *Cercocarpus montanus*, *Ptelea trifoliata*, *Prunus virginiana*, *Robinia neomexicana*, *Rosa shale and alluvium*. Adjacent vegetation at higher elevations is typically conifer woodlands or forests dominated by *Juniperus* extended periods of freezing temperatures in the northern part of its range. The seasonality of precipitation varies, but most of the summer monsoon moisture are restricted to more mesic sites. Seedling recruitment is more common in the southern part of its range than the northern (Neilson and Wullstein 1983). The species to be limited by seedling mortality from severe spring frosts and summer drought. The reproduction is moderate to densely, ranging from 1-40% cover. Perennial graminoids are the most abundant species, particularly *Bouteloua curtipendula*, *Bouteloua eriopoda*, *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Aristida spp.*, *Carex inops*, *Carex geyeri*, *Elymus arizonicus*, *Eragrostis spp.*, *Festuca spp.*, *Koeleria macrantha*, *Muhlenbergia spp.* and *Hesperostipa spp.* Many forb and fern species can occur, but none have much cover. Commonly present forbs include *Achillea millefolium*, *Artemisia spp.*, *Symphoricarpos rotundifolius*, and *Vicia americana*. Ferns include species of *Cheilanthes* and *Woodia*. Annual grasses and forbs are seasonally present. The distribution of *Quercus gambelii* was studied by Neilson and Nullstein (1983) in respect to climatic patterns. They found the species to be limited by seedling mortality from severe spring frosts and summer drought. The northern extent of the species is in alignment with the winter polar front that runs along the boundary between southern Wyoming and Colorado and Utah. Its western range limit aligns with the westward extent of southern moisture from the Arizona monsoon, which approximates the western Arizona border. Reproducing stands in northern Utah that exist north of the summer monsoon moisture are restricted to more mesic sites. Seedling recruitment is more common in the southern part of its range than the northern (Neilson and Nullstein 1983). *Quercus gambelii* is a fire-adapted species (Clary 1992). The root systems are well-developed and draw moisture from a large volume of soil allowing for rapid resprouting after fire. Muldavin et al. (1998b) reported that, in the Organ
Mountains in southwestern New Mexico after a severe fire, *Quercus gambelii* resprouted into a dense thicket that excluded both herbaceous understory and conifer species. They suggested frequent small cool fires would favor the establishment of conifers and maintain an herbaceous understory. *Quercus gambelii* shrubs also resprout vigorously after stems are killed with almost all herbicides or removed by chaining or cut for firewood (Clary 1992). Altered fire regimes, fuelwood harvest, and grazing by livestock have significant impacts to the quality of sites. More study is needed to understand and manage these shrublands ecologically.

**Similar Alliances:**
- ABIES CONCOLOR FOREST ALLIANCE (A.152)
- PSEUDOTSUGA MENZIESII FOREST ALLIANCE (A.157)
- ACER GRANDIDENTATUM MONTANE FOREST ALLIANCE (A.265)
- POPULUS TREMULOIDES TEMPORARILY FLOODED FOREST ALLIANCE (A.300)
- PINUS DISCOLOR WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.538)
- PINUS EDULIS - (JUNIPERUS SPP.) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.516)
- PINUS ENGELMANNII WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.539)
- PINUS MONOPHYLLA - (JUNIPERUS OSTEOSPERMA) WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.543)
- PINUS PONDEROSA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.530)
- JUNIPERUS MONOSPERMA WOODLAND ALLIANCE (A.504)

**Similar Alliance Comments:** All of the similar alliances have at least one association with *Quercus gambelii*, either codominant in the canopy or dominant in the understory.

**Synonymy:**
- *Quercus gambelii* Series (Johnston 1987)
- *Quercus gambelii* Association (132.111). included within Great Basin Montane Scrub, Oak-scrub Series (Brown 1982)

**ALLIANCE DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** Shrublands included in this alliance occur in lower montane and canyon habitats throughout southern and western Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, western Texas, and likely northern Mexico and south central Wyoming.

**Nations:** MX? US

**States/Provinces:** AZ CO NM TX UT


**Federal Lands:** NPS (Walnut Canyon, Zion)

**ALLIANCE SOURCES**

**Authors:** K. SCHULZ, JT, West  **Identifier:** A.920


**ALLIANCE COVER TYPES: HERBACEOUS VEGETATION**

**V.A.7.N.e.** Medium-tall temperate or subpolar grassland with a sparse needle-leaved or microphyllous evergreen shrub layer

**V.A.7.N.e.3.** PURSHIA TRIDENTATA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE

**A1523 BITTERBRUSH SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE**

**ALLIANCE CONCEPT**

**Summary:** This shrub steppe alliance occurs throughout the Intermountain West and forms a landscape matrix which occurs over a broad range of landforms and microhabitats. Stands are often found on the margins of *Pinus ponderosa* woodlands or forests, forming the transition into sagebrush vegetation. They also occur on flats to moderate slopes in foothills, on slopes of lakebeds with ash or pumice soils, stabilized dunes and on dry sites within lower forest zones as shrub-steppe inclusions in
forest. Soils are generally well-drained, coarse-textured without high salinity or pH. Vegetation included in this alliance is characterized by a sparse shrub canopy of *Purshia tridentata*, often with *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *vaseyana* or *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* as codominants. Other important or occasional shrubs include *Ericameria nauseosa* (= *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*), *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*, *Ribes cereum*, and *Ceanothus velutinus*. Scattered trees may form an emergent layer of individual trees; species include *Pinus ponderosa*, *Juniperus occidentalis*, *Juniperus osteosperma*, *Juniperus scopulorum*, or *Cercocarpus ledifolius*. The herbaceous layer is usually strongly dominated by perennial bunch grasses, including *Pseudoroegneria spicata*, *Festuca idahoensis*, *Festuca campestris*, *Carex pensylvanica*, and *Carex geyeri*, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (= *Oryzopsis hymenoides*), *Hesperostipa comata* (= *Stipa comata*), and *Achnatherum occidentale* (= *Stipa occidentalis*). *Balsamorhiza sagittata* is an important forb associate. Other forbs include several species of *Penstemon*, *Erigeron*, *Eriogonum*, *Castilleja*, *Astragalus*, and *Lupinus*. Diagnostic of this shrub steppe alliance is a typically sparse shrub layer (10-25% cover) dominated by *Purshia tridentata* over an herbaceous layer that is typically dominated by perennial bunch grasses.

**Environment:** Plant associations in this alliance occur throughout the Intermountain West at elevations from 500-3000 m. Most of the region is arid to semi-arid with annual precipitation ranging from 15-75 cm. The entire range is under a continental temperature regime of cold winters, cool to warm summers and large diurnal variation. In the western portions of the alliance's range, summers are dry. Growing-season precipitation increases eastward and is the greatest in the Rocky Mountains. These communities form a landscape matrix which occurs over a broad range of landforms and microhabitats. They are often found on the margins of *Pinus ponderosa* woodlands or forests, forming the transition into sagebrush vegetation. They also occur on flats to moderate slopes in foothills, on slopes of lakebeds with ash or pumice soils, and on dry sites within lower forest zones as shrub-steppe inclusions in forest. In Idaho, the alliance is reported from stabilized dunes. In general, it is an upland type associated with coarse, well-drained soils without high salinity or pH. Adjacent communities are typically *Artemisia tridentata* or *Purshia tridentata* shrublands, *Pinus* spp. or *Juniperus* spp. woodlands, and steppe grasslands.

**Vegetation:** Plant associations in this alliance are characterized by a sparse shrub canopy of *Purshia tridentata*, often with *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *vaseyana* or *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* as codominants. Other important or occasional shrubs include *Ericameria nauseosa* (= *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*), *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*, *Ribes cereum*, and *Ceanothus velutinus*. Scattered trees may form an emergent layer of individual trees; species include *Pinus ponderosa*, *Juniperus occidentalis*, *Juniperus osteosperma*, *Juniperus scopulorum*, or *Cercocarpus ledifolius*. The herbaceous layer is usually strongly dominated by perennial bunch grasses, including *Pseudoroegneria spicata* (at lower elevations), *Festuca idahoensis*, *Festuca campestris*, *Carex pensylvanica*, and *Carex geyeri* (at higher elevations), *Achnatherum hymenoides* (= *Oryzopsis hymenoides*), *Hesperostipa comata* (= *Stipa comata*), and *Achnatherum occidentale* (= *Stipa occidentalis*). *Balsamorhiza sagittata* is an important forb associate, and *Penstemon*, *Erigeron*, *Eriogonum*, *Castilleja*, *Astragalus*, and *Lupinus* species can be important.

**Dynamics:** Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf (1995) report that stands of *Purshia tridentata* can reach 125 years of age on deep, well-drained sites, but more commonly become decadent at 30 years, and die at 40-50 years of age. Stands appear to result from either a disturbance event (such as fire), or from rare years when many seedlings survive. This results in even-aged stands (Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf 1995). *Purshia tridentata* displays considerable plasticity in growth across its range. The broad range in height and form of different populations appears to be related to ecotypic variation (Mozingo 1987). Although mycorrhizae are considered important in establishment and growth of individual plants, *Purshia tridentata* is one of the first species to colonize barren volcanic substrates following eruption. The species is valuable as winter browse for native ungulates and livestock and is used extensively. Moderate livestock utilization (<60% of the year's current growth) has been reported to stimulate twig growth the following spring (Mueggler and Stewart 1980).

**Similar Alliances:**
- **PURSHIA TRIDENTATA SHRUBLAND ALLIANCE (A.825)**
- **PURSHIA TRIDENTATA SHRUB TALL HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE (A.1517)**

**Similar Alliance Comments:** The *Purshia tridentata* Shrub Herbaceous Alliance (A.1523) is distinguished from the *Purshia tridentata* Shrub Tall Herbaceous Alliance (A.1517) by having a graminoid layer dominated by a perennial bunchgrass less than 1 m in height. The *Purshia tridentata* Shrubland Alliance (A.825) has a shrub canopy that is usually over 25% in cover.

**Synonymy:**
- Bitterbrush Series, in part (Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf 1995)

**Comments:**

**ALLIANCE DISTRIBUTION**

**Range:** This alliance is found in most western United States, from Nevada north and east into Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, and Wyoming. It also occurs in British Columbia, Canada. The core of its range is the northern Great Basin, Columbia Plateau, Owyhee Uplands, and Snake River Plains. *Purshia tridentata* is one of the most widespread shrubs in the western United States. Stands cover millions of acres from the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific ranges and south to the high-elevation ranges of the Mojave Desert. The alliance may have a wider distribution than currently documented.

Dynamics: can be high, up to 50% of the ground surface, and bare soil covers the rest of the ground surface.

Authors: D. SARR, West


V.A.7.N.h. Medium-tall temperate grassland with a sparse xeromorphic (often thorny) shrub layer

V.A.7.N.h.2. YUCCA GLAUCA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE

A1540 SOAPWEED YUCCA SHRUB HERBACEOUS ALLIANCE

Summary: This alliance includes stands of herbaceous vegetation with a sparse shrub layer growing on sandstone outcrops and sandy soils in the northwestern Great Plains. Elevations range from 1100-1850 m. In the western Great Plains, precipitation occurs mostly in the spring. Summers are hot and dry, except for locally occurring, high-intensity convective storms. Stands typically occur along ridgetops and upper slopes, on sandstone or scoria outcrops and probably on stabilized sand dunes as well. Soils in some cases are residual and relatively deep, with genetic horizons. Texture varies from nearly pure sand on the surface to medium-textured and medium-coarse-textured at depth. Stands of this alliance contain an open to moderately dense (at least 10% cover), low-shrub layer above a species-rich herbaceous layer. Dominance of the shrub layer by *Yucca glauca* is characteristic (cover ranging from 5-15%). *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* and *Artemisia cana* ssp. *cana* may be present but are sparse and contribute little cover. In the herbaceous layer, *Hesperostipa comata* (= *Stipa comata*) and *Calamovilfa longifolia* are the most abundant and constant species, and *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Schizachyrium scoparium*, and *Carex filifolia* are often present but contribute much less cover than do *Hesperostipa* or *Calamovilfa*. *Pseudoroegneria spicata* is dominant in some stands. Forbs are common but contribute little cover; *Artemisia frigida* has the highest constancy, but no forbs are characteristic of the alliance. Litter covers can be high, up to 50% of the ground surface, and bare soil covers the rest of the ground surface.

Environment: This alliance includes stands of herbaceous vegetation with a sparse shrub layer growing on sandstone outcrops and sandy soils in the northwestern Great Plains. Elevations range from 1100-1850 m. The climate is temperate, mostly continental and semi-arid to arid. Mean annual precipitation ranges from 25-35 cm. In the western Great Plains, precipitation occurs mostly in the spring. Summers are hot and dry, except for locally occurring, high-intensity convective storms. Stands typically occur along ridgetops and upper slopes, on sandstone or scoria outcrops and probably on stabilized sand dunes as well (Prodgers 1978, Thilenius et al. 1995). Soils in some cases are residual and relatively deep, with genetic horizons. Texture varies from nearly pure sand on the surface to medium-textured and medium-coarse-textured at depth (Thilenius et al. 1995), such as loamy sand, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, or loam textural classes (Prodgers 1978).

Vegetation: Stands of this alliance contain an open to moderately-dense (at least 10% cover), low-shrub layer above a species-rich herbaceous layer. Dominance of the shrub layer by *Yucca glauca* is characteristic (cover ranging from 5-15%). *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* and *Artemisia cana* ssp. *cana* may be present but are sparse and contribute little cover. In the herbaceous layer, *Hesperostipa comata* (= *Stipa comata*) and *Calamovilfa longifolia* are the most abundant and constant species and *Bouteloua gracilis*, *Schizachyrium scoparium*, and *Carex filifolia* are often present but contribute much less cover than do *Hesperostipa* or *Calamovilfa*. *Pseudoroegneria spicata* is dominant in some stands. Forbs are common but contribute little cover; *Artemisia frigida* has the highest constancy, but no forbs are characteristic of the alliance. Litter covers can be high, up to 50% of the ground surface, and bare soil covers the rest of the ground surface.

Dynamics:

Similar Alliances:

Similar Alliance Comments:

Synonymy:

Comments:
Nations: US
States/Provinces: MT SD WY
TNC Ecoregions: 26:C, 33:P
USFS Ecoregions: 331D:C?, 331F:CC, 331G:CC, 332C:CP
Federal Lands: NPS (Badlands, Fort Laramie); USFWS (Lacreek)

ALLIANCE SOURCES

Authors: M.S. REID/G.P. JONES, West Identifier: A.1540

References


CONHP [Colorado Natural Heritage Program]. No date. Biological and Conservation Data (BCD) System. Unpublished data from field surveys. Colorado Natural Heritage Program, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.


MTNHP [Montana Natural Heritage Program]. No date. Unpublished data on file. Helena, MT.


